

# **Bibliography of Indian Landscapes**

**Editors**

**Sabita Pradhan**

**Arimardan Kumar Tripathi**

# **Bibliography of Indian Landscapes**

**Editors**

**Sabita Pradhan**

**Arimardan Kumar Tripathi**



**Centre for Endangered Languages,  
Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan- 731235**

**Publisher**

**Centre for Endangered Languages,  
Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan- 731235  
E-mail ID: [chairpersoncfelvb@gmail.com](mailto:chairpersoncfelvb@gmail.com)**

**©Visva-Bharati**

**First Edition: 2022**

**Price: ₹ 500/-**

**ISBN: 978-81-957226-4-8**

**Printer**

**Centre for Endangered Languages,  
Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan- 731235**

---

**Bibliography of Indian Landscapes**

**Editors**

**Sabita Pradhan**

**Arimardan Kumar Tripathi**

# Table of Contents

Introduction	7
Austro-Asiatic	9
Dravidian	11
India	24
Indo-Aryan	63
North-East India	71
Tibeto-Burman	77
States:	86
Andaman and Nicobar	86
Andhra Pradesh	90
Arunachal Pradesh	99
Assam	103
Bihar	111
Chandigarh	114
Chhattisgarh	114
Delhi	116
Goa	117
Gujarat	119
Haryana	122
Himachal Pradesh	126
Jammu and Kashmir	130
Jharkhand	134
Karnataka	137
Kerala	140
Ladakh	145
Lakshadweep	147
Madhya Pradesh	148
Maharashtra	151
Manipur	154
Meghalaya	158
Mizoram	161
Nagaland	163
Odisha	165
Puducherry	168
Punjab	168
Rajasthan	170
Sikkim	173
Tamil Nadu	176
Telangana	181
Tripura	182
Uttar Pradesh	184

<b>Uttarakhand</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>West Bengal</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>References</b>	<b>227</b>



# **Introduction**

A bibliographic collection is an initial task in researching a particular subject. A large number of bibliographic inventories for a specific theme depends upon its robust socio-economic background and rigorous academic tradition. A vast collection of bibliographic entries attract the wider academic fraternity for further research, while the collection and representation of a bibliography on a particular subject is an art and a result of the profound passion of any researcher. Language and culture are assets of any society, which need to be protected at every possible attempt. Doing academic work in a language or culture will require a list of previously available research and writings. In this way, the question of 'what has been done so far in the language or culture ?' always has relevance. Hence, collecting bibliographic data for that culture is a primary task and seems like the foundation for further academic endeavors.

However, tracing a language through its landscape is a new but important way to reach out to the marginal languages of the region. There have been two major ways of presenting a research of marginal language or culture i.e. 'Grammar of Adi Language' or 'Grammar of Languages Spoken in Arunachal Pradesh'. Since, we have already published a book titled 'Bibliography of Marginal Indian Languages' which has major coverage of language-based publication or research, it was the next step to dive into the sea of language and culture to highlight the languages, cultures, ethnicity, socio-politics and identities of the particular regions. While doing this, we have used some popular nomenclatures of landscapes within the Country. Out of all these, the names of the States are the prominent keywords. Additionally, we have used keywords like North-East India and Dravidian etc. This is so clear, that this was done only as an academic exercise, and it does not have any official base. We have listed these keywords in alphabetical order, hence there is no relation of its appearances and importance or any power hierarchy. It is our firm belief that once we will reach out to any uncovered language located in a remote area of the Country, then only if any social welfare scheme especially related to language and culture is planned, will be benefited. Thus our basic concern is language and its betterment through such landscapes.

We had requested many publication houses to provide their publication details. Hence, we are thankful to them, especially Dr. Shakuntla Mishra, proprietor of Jharkhand Jharokha Publication at Ranchi, as she had sent all the required information through Email. We have gone through the

numerous institutional websites, homepages and pages of social media. The style sheet of the collection is APA version 6<sup>th</sup>, but it has been customized, wherever it was felt necessary to incorporate bibliographic data in our programming module as its web version is our primary platform. We have not included the initials of names under the writer, editor, or translator category. We have excluded the web resources in this book. We have included entries available in Roman scripts only, and the rest will be published later once a sizable amount of data is collected.

We would thank the professionals who have developed a very interactive online interface for data entry for this bibliography collection. Our sincere thanks to our colleagues Suvra Mukherjee, Rajdeep Ghosh and Suhrid Roy Choudhury for their constant help in this regard. Our special thanks to Sahinur Sardar, who has worked tirelessly for bibliographic data collection.

The book aims to fill the enormous gap in this field and be a foundation for further research and writing related to Indian landscapes and their related cultures. The collection of bibliographic entries is an ongoing process on its web portal (<https://cfelvb.in/bibliography.php>) and Android app. Meanwhile, the entries collected so far are being presented through this book to language researchers and enthusiasts.

Vijayadashami

10<sup>th</sup> Nov 2022

Sabita Pradhan

Arimardan Kumar Tripathi



# Austro-Asiatic

## Research

- Koshy, Anish (2015) **The Typology of Clitics in the Austroasiatic languages of India**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Nagaraja, K.S. (1989) **Austroasiatic Languages: A Linguistic Bibliography**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

## Book Chapter

- Anderson, Gregory D.S. & H. Zide Norman (2002) **Issues in Proto-Munda and Proto-Austroasiatic Nominal Derivation: The Bimoraic Constraint**. Marlys A. Macken. Papers from the 10th Annual Meeting of the Southeast Asian Linguistics Society. Number-55-74. Tempe, AZ: Arizona State University.
- Benedict, Paul K. (1976) **Austro-Thai and Austroasiatic**. Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Austroasiatic Studies, Two Volumes. Number-1-36. Mānoa, Honolulu: University of Hawaii.
- Diffloth, G. & N. Zide (1992) **Austro-Asiatic languages**. William Bright. International Encyclopedia of Linguistics. Volume-I, Number-137-42. New York, U.S.: Oxford University Press.
- Haudricourt, A.-G. (1966) **The limits and connections of Austroasiatic in the North-East**. Norman H. Zide. Studies in Comparative Austroasiatic Linguistics. Number-44-56. The Hague: Mouton.
- Peterson, John (2017) **Jharkhand as a linguistic area - Language contact between Indo-Aryan and Munda in eastern-central South Asia**. Raymond Hickey. The Cambridge Handbook of Areal Linguistics. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Shorto, Harry L. (1972) **The word for 'two' in Austroasiatic**. Jacqueline M.C. Thomas & Lucien Bernot. Langues et techniques, nature et société, Vol. 1, "Approche linguistique. Paris: Klincksieck.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (1968) **Some comparative notes on Gata Pronouns**. J.C. Heesterman, G.H. Schokker, V.I. Subramoniam (eds.). Pratiid Anam: Indian, Iranian and Indo-European Studies. Presented to F.B.J. Kuiper on his Sixtieth Birthday. Number-348-358. The Hague: Mouton.
- Zide, Norman Herbert (1969) **Munda and non-Munda Austroasiatic languages**. Thomas A. Sebeok. Linguistics in South Asia. The Hague,

Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.

- Zide, Norman Herbert (1976) **Introduction to the special issue on Austroasiatic number system**. G. Diffloth & N.H. Zide. *Linguistics: An International Review*. Number-174. The Hague, Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.

## Research Paper

- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (2003) **Dravidian Influence on Munda**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 32(1), 27-48.
- Bhattacharya, S. (1972) **Dravidian and Munda: A Good Field for Areal and Typological Studies**, *TSDL*, 241-56.
- Ghosh, Arun Kumar (1984) **A New Model of Analyzing Austroasiatic Verb Structure**, *Asian Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 2(3-4), 31-63.
- Ghosh, Arun Kumar (1986) **Linguistic Situation in Munda-Indo-Aryan Contact Area**, *Asian Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 4(4), 37-38.
- Ghosh, Arun Kumar (1987) **Numerals in the Austroasiatic Languages**, *Asian Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 5(4),
- Ghosh, Arun Kumar (1989) **South Munda Tribes: A Profile**, *Asian Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 7(2), 48-62.
- Konow, Sten. (1908) **Notes on the Munda Family of Speech in India**, *Anthropos*, 3, 68-82.
- Peiros, Ilia (2011) **Some thoughts on the problem of the Austro-Asiatic homeland**, *Journal of Language Relationship*, 6(1), 101-114.
- Pinnow, Heinz-Jürgen (1965) **Personal pronouns in the Austroasiatic languages: A Historical Study**, *Indo-Pacific Linguistic Studies*, 13-42.
- Sidwell, Paul (2020) **Austroasiatic Dispersal: The Indo-China Maritime Hypothesis**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 81(1-2), 15-32.
- Thomas, David D. (1960) **Basic Vocabulary in Some Mon-Khmer Languages**, *Anthropological Linguistics*, 2(3), 7-11.
- Zide, Arlene R.K. (1983) **The Story of Two Girls (Excerpt from a Juray Text)**, *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: XII(1), 112-25.

## Book

- Anderson, Gregory D. S. (Ed.) (2008) **The Munda Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
  - Bhattacharya, Sudhibhushan (1972) **Dravidian and Munda: A Good Field for Areal and Typological Studies**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
  - De Vreese, K. & J.C. Heesterman (Eds.) (1968) **Munda pronouns in new Indo-Aryan**. The Hague: Mouton.
  - Ghosh, Arun Kumar (1988) **Bibliotheca Austroasiatica**. Calcutta, India: Firma K.L.M..
  - Hans, D. (1942) **Munda Durang**. Patna, India: United Press.
  - Jenny, Mathias & Paul Sidwell (Eds.) (2014) **The Handbook of Austroasiatic Languages**. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
  - Lyngdoh, Saralin (2022) **Austro Asiatic Languages of North East India**. Guwahati, India: EBH Publishers.
  - Nagaraja, K.S. & Kashyap Mankodi (2010) **Austroasiatic Linguistics**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Parkin, R. (1991) **A Guide to Austroasiatic Speakers and their Languages**. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
  - Sharma, Devi Datt (2003) **Munda Sub-stratum of Tibeto-Himalayan Languages**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Singh, S.K., S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem (Eds.) (2019) **A Glimpse of Some of the Austro-Asiatic Languages in India**. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
  - Varma, Siddheshwar (1978) **Munda and Dravidian Languages. A Linguistic Analysis**. Hoshiarpur, Punjab: Panjab University.
  - War, J., S.K. Singh, S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem (Eds.) (2014) **Austro-Asiatic Linguistics of North-East India**. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
  - Zide, Norman Herbert (Ed.) (1966) **Studies in Comparative Austroasiatic Linguistics**. The Hague, Paris: Mouton and Company.
- 

## Dravidian

### Research

- Burrow, T. (1968) **Collected Papers on Dravidian Linguistics**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- David, Anne (1999) **A Comparative Study of Dravidian Infinitives**.

Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.

- Deva, B. Chaitanya (1956) **Psycho Physics of speech Melody in Dravidian**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Ganesh Sundaram, P.C. (1956) **The duration Phenomena of Speech Elements in Dravidian**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Marlow, Elli Johanna Pudas (1974) **More on the Uralo-Dravidian Relationship: a Comparison of Dravidian Etymological Vocabularies**. Austin, U.S.: University of Texas.
- Nandakumar, R. (2016) **Genomic diversity of the Dravidian tribes in South India as Inferred by HLA genes**. Tiruchirappalli, India: Bharathidasan University.
- Sambasiva Rao, G. (1973) **A comparative study of Dravidian noun derivatives**. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University.
- Shanmugam, S.V. (1971) **Dravidian nouns: A Comparative Study**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Sumati, S. (1982) **Comparative Phonology of the South-Central Dravidian languages**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Aalto, Pentti (1971) **The Alleged Affinity of Dravidian and Finno-Ugrian**. Ronald E. Asher. Proceedings of the Second International Conference-Seminar of Tamil Studies. Volume-1, Madras, India: Christian Literature Society.
- Agesthalingom, S. (1972) **A Syntactical Treatment of `Must**. S. Agesthalingom and S. V. Shanmugam. Third Seminar on Dravidian Linguistics. Volume-27, Annamalainagar: Annamalai University.
- Agesthalingom, S. (1981) **Adjectives in Dravidian**. Bhakti P. Mallik. Suniti Kumar Chatterji: Commemoration Volume. Bardhaman, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Amritavalli, R. & K. A. Jayaseelan (2008) **Finiteness and Negation in Dravidian**. Guglielmo Cinque and Richard S. Kayne. The Oxford Handbook of Comparative Syntax. New York, U.S.: Oxford University Press.
- Andronov, M. S (1971) **Comparative Studies on the Nature of Dravido-Uralian Parallels: A peep into the pre-history of language families**. Ronald E. Asher. Proceedings of the Second International Conference-Seminar of Tamil Studies. Volume-1, Madras, India: Christian Literature Society.
- Bright, W. (1975) **The Dravidian enunciative vowel**. Schiffman, Harold F. & Carol M. Eastman (eds.). Dravidian Phonological Systems. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bright, W. (1998) **The Dravidian scripts**. Steever. The Dravidian

Languages. London, U.K.: Routledge.

- Emeneau, M. B. (1969) **The Non-Literary Dravidian Languages**. Sebeok, T. S. et.al.. Current Trends in Linguistics. Volume-5, The Hague: Mouton.
- Gumperz, John J. & Robert Wilson (1971) **Convergence and Creolization : A Case From the Indo-Aryan/Dravidian Border in India**. Dell H. Hymes. Pidginization and Creolization of Languages. London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Hock, Hans Henrich (2008) **Dravidian syntactic typology: A reply to Steever**. Rajendra Singh. Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics. Volume-Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 2009, Berlin / New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Kameswari, T. M. (1969) **The chronology of Dravidian languages – a lexico-statistic analysis**. Agesthalingom, S. & Kumaraswami Raja, N.. Dravidian Linguistics (Seminar Papers). Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Kedilaye, A. S. (1968) **Gender in Dravidian**. Agesthalingom, S. & Kumaraswami Raja, N. Dravidian Linguistics (Seminar Papers). Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1985) **An overview of comparative Dravidian studies since Current Trends**. Veneeta Z. Acson & Richard L. Leed. For Gordon Fairbanks. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1997) **The origin and evolution of primary derivative suffixes in Dravidian**. Hans Henrich Hock. Historical, Indo-European and Lexicographical Studies. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1998) **Patterns of sound change in Dravidian**. Rajendra Singh. The Yearbook of South Asian Languages and Linguistics. New Delhi, India: SAGE Publications India Pvt. Ltd..
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (2001) **Landmarks in comparative Dravidian studies**, Comparative Dravidian Linguistics: Current Perspectives, Oxford, U.K.:Oxford University Press.
- Panikkar, G. K. (1969) **Dravidian numeral constructions**. Agesthalingom, S. & Kumaraswami Raja, N. Dravidian Linguistics. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Pilot-Raichoor, Christiane (1998) **Grammaticalization of Time in South-Dravidian Verb Stems: an Aspectual Hypothesis**. L.V. Khokhlova & A. Sawani. Proceedings of the International Conference on South Asian Languages. Moscow, Russia: Moscow State University.
- Rangan, K. (2000) **VaZuvamaiti of Tolkappiyam as Appropriateness Conditions**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

- Shanmugam, S. V. (1972) **Gender and number sub-categorization in Dravidian**. Agesthalingom and Shanmugam. Proceedings of the Seminar on Dravidian Linguistics III. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Southworth, Franklin C. (1979) **Lexical evidence for early contacts between Indo-Aryan and Dravidian**. Deshpande, Madhav M. & Peter Edwin Hook. Aryan and Non-Aryan in India. Ann Arbor, U.S.A: University of Michigan.
- Steever, Sanford B. (1991) **Exceptions to case-marking and the grammar of complementation in Dravidian**. Lakshmi Bai & Ramakrishna Reddy. Studies in Dravidian and General Linguistics: a Festschrift for Bh. Krishnamurti. Hyderabad: Osmania University.
- Steever, Sanford B. (2008) **What's so subversive about Dravidian Revisiting finiteness in Dravidian syntax**. Rajendra Singh. Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics. Volume-Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs, 2009, Berlin / New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Subbaiya, K. V. (1923) **The history of first personal pronouns in various Dravidian languages**. Mark Collins. Dravidic Studies II. Madras, India: Superintendent, Government Press.
- Subbaiya, K. V. (1974) **The pronouns and pronominal terminations of the first person in Dravidian**. Mark Collins. Dravidic Studies II. Madras, India: Madras University Press.
- Subramoniam, V. I. (1968) **A Problem in the Reconstruction of Proto-Dravidian Nasal Phonemes**. Heesterman, J. C., G.H. Schokker & V.I. Subramoniam. Pratidaanam: Indian, Iranian, and Indo-European Studies, Presented to Franciscus Bernardus Jacobus Kuiper on his Sixtieth Birthday (Janua Linguarum Series Major 34).. Mouton.
- T., Arun Balaji & Rajesh Kumar (2020) **English in Dravidian Language Movement**. Tariq Khan. The Interplays of Language, Society and Culture. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.
- Vachek, Jaroslav (1985) **The Mongolian and Dravidian verb phrase: its patterns: its patterns and the underlying verb forms**. Jaromir Vochala. Asian and African Linguistic Studies. Prague: Univrszita Karlova.
- Zvelebil, K. V. (1999) **The Dravidian perspective**. Colin Renfrew & Daniel Nettel. Nonstratic: Examining a Linguistic Macrofamily. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

## Research Paper

- Aiyar, L.V.R. (1949-50) **Dravidic Word-studies**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 11(I-VI), 142.
- Aiyer, L.V.R (1931) **The Dravidian Radical-*ul***, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 1(I), 45.
- Ananda Vasudevan, C. P. (1973) **Dravidian-Greek connections**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 2, 180.
- Anandhi S. (1991) **Women's Question in the Dravidian Movement c. 1925-1948**, Social Scientist, Social Scientist. New Delhi, India: 19(5-6), 24-41.
- Ananthanarayana, H. S. (1970) **Prakrits and Dravidian languages**, Proceedings of the Seminar on Prakrit Studies, Baroda, India: 65-75.
- Anderson, Gregory D.S. (2003) **Dravidian Influence on Munda**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 32(1), 27-48.
- Andronov, M. (1964) **On The Typological Similarity of New Indo-Aryan and Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 119.
- Andronov, M. (1977) **Hypercorrection in Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(4), 221.
- Andronov, M. S (1963) **Dravidian Languages Razgovornyyj Tamil**, AO, United States: 31(2), 177-197.
- Andronov, M. S. (1975) **Dravidian pronouns: a comparative study**, Journal of Tamil Studies, Tamil Nadu International Institute of Tamil Studies. Chennai, India: 7(14-18), 18-32.
- Andronov, M. S. (1976) **Case suffixes in Dravidian: a comparative study**, Journal of Tamil Studies, Tamil Nadu International Institute of Tamil Studies. Chennai, India: 101-12.
- Andronov, M. S. (1976) **Dravidian numerals: an etymological study**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 6(1), 97-114.
- Andronov, M. S. (1976) **The negative in Dravidian: a comparative study**, Journal of Tamil Studies, Tamil Nadu International Institute of Tamil Studies. Chennai, India: 101-12.
- Andronov, M. S. (1977) **Pronominal Suffixes in Dravidian: a comparative study**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 6(1), 97-114.
- Andronov, M. S. (1979) **Verbals in Dravidian: A Comparative study**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian

- Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 852-70.
- Balakrishnan Nayar, T. (1963) **Where did the Dravidians come from**, TC, 10(4),
  - Bhat, D.N.S. (1968) **Proto-Dravidian Plural Suffix**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 27(II), 57.
  - Bhat, M. M. (1951) **A study of cases in Dravidian languages**, Proceedings and Transactions of the All India Oriental Conference: Thirteenth Session, Nagpur University. Nagpur, India: 173-6.
  - Bhat, M.M. (1958) **Sounds and Prosodies of Certain Cognates in the Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 195.
  - Bhattacharya, S. (1972) **Dravidian and Munda: A Good Field for Areal and Typological Studies**, TSDL, 241-56.
  - Bouda, K. (1956) **Dravidian and Uralaltaic**, Lingua, An International Review of General Linguistics. 5129-44.
  - Bright, William (1966) **Dravidian Metaphony**, Lg, 42(2), 311-22.
  - Burrow, T. (1938) **Dravidian studies I: Initial voiced stops**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, 9711-22.
  - Burrow, T. (1940) **Dravidian studies II: Notes on the interchange of short o e with i u in South Dravidian**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, 10289-97.
  - Burrow, T. (1943) **Dravidian studies III: The developments of initial k- in Dravidian**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, 11(1), 122-39.
  - Burrow, T. (1944) **Dravidian studies IV: The body in Dravidian and Uralian**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 11(2), 328-56.
  - Burrow, T. (1946) **Dravidian studies V: Initial y- and ny- in Dravidian**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 11(3), 595-616.
  - Burrow, T. (1947) **Dravidian studies VI: The loss of initial c/s in South Dravidian**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 12(1), 132-47.
  - Chettiar, A.C. (1944-48) **The Dravidian Neuter Plural**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 9(I-VI), 1.
  - Dumont, Louis (1953) **The Dravidian Kinship Terminology as an Expression of Marriage**, Man, Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. 53.34-39.
  - Elizarenkova, T. (1972) **Influence of Dravidian Phonological System on Sinhalese**, IJDL 1(2), 126-37.
  - Emeneau, M. B. (1967) **The South Dravidian languages**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society. 87, 365-413.



- Emeneau, M. B. (1975) **Studies in Dravidian verb stem formation**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society. 95.1-24.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1988) **Proto-Dravidian c and its development**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society. 108, 239-68.
- Emeneau, M.B. (1966) **Some South Dravidian Noun Formatives**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 27(II), 21.
- Emeneau, Murray B (1953) **Dravidian Kinship Terms**, Lg, 123-38.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1945) **The Dravidian verbs 'come' and 'give**, Language. 21,184-213.
- Gardner, P.M. (1980) **Lexicostatistics and Dravidian Differentiation in situ**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 41(3-4), 170.
- Garman, Michael (1986) **An approach to Dravidian derivational morphology**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 2(1), 47-67.
- Israel, M. (1975) **Appellative Verbs in Dravidian Languages**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 36(3), 268.
- Jhungare, Indira Y. (1985) **Topic Prominence in Indo-Aryan and Dravidian**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 14, 181-98.
- Joseph, P. M. (1989) **The Word Dravida**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 18(2), 134-42.
- Kittel, F. (1873) **Notes concerning numerals in the ancient Dravidian**, Indian Antiquary, Popular Prakashan. Bombay, India: 2(24-5), 124-5.
- Kodagunti, Basavaraja (2019) **Attempts to Reconstruct Proto Forms of Case Markers in Dravidian: A Review**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2), 77-97.
- Kothandaraman, P. (1985) **Velar datives in Dravidian**, International School of Dravidian Linguistics (ISDL), 1,115-20.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1958) **Alternations i/e and u/o in South Dravidian**, Language, Linguistic Society of America.34(4), 458-68.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1958) **Proto-Dravidian z**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 249.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1968) **Dravidian personal pronouns**, Current Trends in Linguistics, Mouton and Co. The Hague, Berlin: 5, 309-30.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1969) **Comparative Dravidian Studies**, CTL5, Tribal Cultural Research and Training Institute, Government of

Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad, India: 309-333.

- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1975) **Gender and number in Proto-Dravidian**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 4, 328-50.
- Kumaraswami, Raja, N. (1969) **Post-nasal Voiceless Plosives in Dravidian**, Department of Linguistics Publication, Annamalai University. Annamalainagar: 18
- Levitt, S.H. (1989) **The Alternation of r and l in Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 50(1-4), 130.
- McAlpin, David W. (1974) **Towards Proto-Elamo-Dravidian**, Language, Linguistic Society of America. New York, U.S.: 50,89-101.
- McAlpin, David W. (1975) **Elamite and Dravidian: Further evidence of relationship**, Current Anthropology, The University of Chicago Press. Chicago, U.S.: 16,105-15.
- McAlpin, David W. (2003) **Velars, Uvulars, and the North Dravidian Hypothesis**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.123(3), 521-546.
- Menges, Karl H. (1969) **The Dravido-Altaic relationship**, Journal of Tamil Studies, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft mbH.1(1), 35-39.
- Mohanty, P. (2008) **Dravidian Substratum and Indo-Aryan Languages**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, XXXVII(1), 1-20.
- Nespital, Helmut (1998) **Compound (Periphrastic or Analytic) Tenses in Indo-Aryan and Dravidian languages: Correspondences and differences in their structure and meanings**, Berliner Indologische Studien, 11/12, 173-94.
- Prabhoo, Lalita R. (1980) **Dative case in Indo-Aryan and Dravidian: contact and interference in the Indian subcontinent**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 9(2), 253-73.
- Ramakrishna Reddy, B. (1992) **Predicate Agreement in Dravidian**, PILC Journal of Dravidic Studies, 1(1), 33-44.
- Rao, G.S. (1977) **Dravidian Alternations**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(2), 86.
- Rao, G.S. (1989) **NP(P) Suffixes in Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 50(1-4), 127.
- Sambasiva Rao, Gali (1973) **On Proto-Dravidian morphophonemics**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 2(2), 217-42.
- Sankaran, C. R. & G. S. Gai (1940) **Some ethnopsychological features in Dravidian**, Bulletin of the Deccan College Post-Graduate and Research Institute, Deccan College. Pune, India: 2(1-2), 208-211.
- Sankaran, C. R. (1939) **Reconstruction of proto-Dravidian pronouns**,

- Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute, Deccan College. Pune, India: 1(1), 96-105.
- Sankaran, C.R. & G.S. Gai (1939) **The Demonstrative Element in Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 7(I-VI), 398.
  - Schiffman, Harold F. (1975) **Intent Constructions in Dravidian**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics (IJDL), Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 4(3), 51-60.
  - Sengupta, Sunil (1974) **Problems of numeral classifiers in Dravidian language**, International Journal of Linguistics, 189-101.
  - Shanmugam, S. V. (1969) **The gender and number categories in Dravidian**, Journal of Annamalai University, 26,79-100.
  - Shanmugam, S. V. (1972) **Dental and alveolar nasals in Dravidian**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 35,74-84.
  - Shanmugam, S.V. (1986) **Origin-Attitude-Based Classification of Words in Dravidian Grammars**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 47(1-4), 81.
  - Southworth, Franklin C. (1976) **On subgroups in Dravidian**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 5(1), 114-37.
  - Sridhar, S. N. (1981) **Linguistic Convergence: Indo-Aryanization of Dravidian**, Lingua, 53,199–220.
  - Steever, S. B. (1987) **Remarks on Dravidian Complementation**, Studies in the Linguistic Sciences, 17(1), 103–119.
  - Subbairya, K. V. (1909) **A primer of Dravidian phonology**, Indian Antiquary, Popular Prakashan. Bombay, India: 38(159-70), 166-221.
  - Subbarao, K.V. & A. Saxena (1989) **Reflexives and Reciprocals in Dravidian**, Studies in the Linguistic Sciences, University of Illinois. Illinois, U.S.: 17(1), 121-136.
  - Subrahmanyam, P. S. (1973) **Notes on Dravidian etymological notes**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 34, 138-46.
  - Subrahmanyam, P. S. (1977) **Dravidian Alternations: A Critique**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(4), 227.
  - Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1968) **The Position of Tulu in Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 29(II), 47-66.
  - Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1975) **Quantitative Variation in Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 36(1), 1.
  - Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1977) **Proto-Dravidian \*r in Toda**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(1), 1.

- Tuttle, E. H. (1940) **Dravidian gender words**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 4,769-78.
- Tyler, Stephen A. (1968) **Dravidian and Uralian: the lexical evidence**, Language, 44(4), 798-812.
- Vachek, Jaroslav (1983) **Dravido-Altaic: the Mongolian and Dravidian verbal bases**, Journal of Tamil Studies, Tamil Nadu International Institute of Tamil Studies. Chennai, India: 23,1-16.
- Vaidyanathan, S. (1980) **Studies in Dravidian Linguistics**, Pakha Sanjam, Punjabi University. Patiala, India: 1(10),
- Yalman, Nur. (1962) **The Structure of the Sinhalese Kindred: A Reexamination of the Dravidian Terminology**, American Anthropologist (AA), The American Anthropological Association. Arlington, U.S.: 64(3), 548-75.
- Zvelebil, K. V. (1955) **The present state of Dravidian philology**, Tamil Culture, 45,3-7.
- Zvelebil, K. V. (1962) **Personal pronouns in Tamil and Dravidian**, Indo-Iranian Journal, BRILL. Netherlands: 6, 5-9.
- Zvelebil, K. V. (1967) **On morphophonemic rules of Dravidian bases**, Linguistics, 32,87-95.
- Zvelebil, K. V. (1972) **Dravidian case-suffixes: Attempt at a reconstruction**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.92,272-76.
- Zvelebil, K. V. (1972) **Initial plosives in Dravidian**, Lingua, 30,216-26.

## Book

- Agesthalingom, A. & S. Sakthivel (1973) **A Bibliography of Dravidian Linguistics**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Agesthalingom, S. & E.G. Srinivasa Varma (1980) **Auxiliaries in Dravidian**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Agesthalingom, S. & K. Kumaraswamy Raja (1978) **Studies in Early Dravidian Grammar**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Agesthalingom, S. & K. Kushalappa Gowda (Eds.) (1976) **Dravidian Case System**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Agesthalingom, S. & N. Rajasekaran Nair (1980) **Dravidian Syntax**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Agesthalingom, S. & P. S. Subrahmanyam (1976) **Dravidian Linguistics-V**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Agesthalingom, S. & S.V. Shanmugam (Eds.) (1976) **Proceedings of the Seminar on Dravidian Linguistics III**. Annamalainagar, India:

Annamalai University.

- Anavaratvinayakam Pillai, S. (1923) **Dravidian Studies III: The Sanskritic Element in the Vacabularies of the Dravidian Languages**. Madras, India: Superintendent, Government Press.
- Bhattacharya, Sudhibhushan (1972) **Dravidian and Munda: A Good Field for Areal and Typological Studies**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Bloch, Jules (1954) **The Grammatical Structure of Dravidian Languages**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar (1963) **Dravidian**. Reprint Year-2019. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar (1965) **Dravidian**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Emeneau, M. B. & T. Burrow (1962) **Dravidian Borrowings from Indo-Aryan**. Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1962) **Dravidian and Indian linguistics**. Berkeley, USA: Center for South Asian Studies.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1994) **Dravidian Studies: Selected Papers**. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarasidass.
- Emeneau, M.B. (1955) **Kolami: A Dravidian Language**. Berkeley: Oxford University Press.
- Gopinathan Nair, B. (2009) **Phonological Reconstruction of South Dravidian Languages**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistic Association of India.
- Hiremath, R.C. (1984) **The Genesis and Growth of Dravidian**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistic Association of India.
- Krishnamurti, B. (1991). **Studies in Dravidian and General Linguistics: A Festschrift for Bh. Krishnamurti**. India: Centre of Advanced Study in Linguistics, Osmania University.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1969) **Konda or Kuubi: a Dravidian Language**. Hyderabad, India: Tribal Cultural Research and Training Institute.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (2001) **Comparative Dravidian Linguistics: Current Perspectives**. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- Krishnaswamy, M.V. (2002) **In Quest of Dravidian Roots in South Africa**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Madhava Menon, T. (Ed.) (1996) **Encyclopedia of Dravidian Tribes Vol. I**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Madhava Menon, T. (Ed.) (1996) **Encyclopedia of Dravidian Tribes Vol. II**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.

- Madhava Menon, T. (Ed.) (1997) **Encyclopedia of Dravidian Tribes Vol. III**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- McAlpin, David W. (1981) **Proto-Elamo-Dravidian: the Evidence and its Implications**. Philadelphia, U.S.: American Philosophical Society.
- Panikkar, G.K. (Ed.) (2017) **Thoughts on Dravidian linguistics**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Panikkar, G.K., B. Ramakrishna Reddy, K. Rangan & B.B. Rajapurohit (Eds.) (2015) **VI. Subramoniam commemoration volume I (Studies on Dravidian)**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Ramaiah, L. S. (1994-2000) **An International Bibliography of Dravidian Languages and Linguistics**. Madras, India: T. R. Publications Private Ltd.
- Ramaiah, Lam Seeta & B. Ramakrishna Reddy (2005) **Tribal and Minor Dravidian Languages and Linguistics**. Chennai, India: T.R. Publications.
- Reddy, B. Ramakrishna (Ed.) (2001) **Dravidian Folk and Tribal Lore**. Kuppam, India: Dravidian University.
- Reddy, G.N. & P. Somasekharan Nair (Eds.) (1975) **Proceedings of the II All India Conference of Dravidian Linguists**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Schiffman, Harold F. & Carol Eastman (Eds.) (1975) **Dravidian Phonological Systems**. Washington D. C., U.S.: University of Washington.
- Shanmugam, S. V. (1971) **Dravidian Nouns**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Shetty, Ramakrishna T. (Ed.) (2007) **Dravidian phonology**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Steever, Sanford (Ed.) (1998) **The Dravidian Languages**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Steever, Sanford B. (1988) **The serial verb formation in the Dravidian languages**. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Steever, Sanford B. (1993) **Analysis to Synthesis: The development of complex verb morphology in the Dravidian languages**. New York, U.S.: Oxford University Press.
- Steever, Sanford B. (2017) **Dravidian Syntactic Typology**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1971) **Dravidian Verb Morphology: A Comparative Study**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Subrahmanyam, P.S. (1983) **Dravidian Comparative Phonology**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.

- Subrahmanyam, P.S. (2013) **The Morphosyntax of the Dravidian languages**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Subrahmanyam, S. (1977) **The Commonness in the Metre of Dravidian Languages**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Subramoniam, V.I. (Ed.) (1972) **Proceedings of the I All India Conference of Dravidian Linguists**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Subramoniam, V.I. (Ed.) (1973) **Debates on Grammatical Theories in Dravidian**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Subramoniam, V.I. (Ed.) (1990) **Dravidian Encyclopedia Vol. I**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Subramoniam, V.I. (Ed.) (1993) **Dravidian Encyclopedia Vol. II**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Subramoniam, V.I. (Ed.) (1997) **Dravidian Encyclopedia Vol. III**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Suvarchala, B. (1992) **Central Dravidian Comparative Morphology**. New Delhi, India: Navrang.
- Trautmann, Thomas R. (2006) **Languages and Nations: The Dravidian Proof in Colonial Madras**. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Varma, Siddheshwar (1978) **Munda and Dravidian Languages. A Linguistic Analysis**. Hoshiarpur, Punjab: Panjab University.
- Zvelebil, K. (1970) **Comparative Dravidian Phonology**. The Hague: Mouton.
- Zvelebil, K. V. (1977) **A Sketch of Comparative Dravidian Morphology (part I)**. The Hague: Mouton.
- Zvelebil, Kamil (1970) **Comparative Dravidian Morphology**. The Hague, Paris: Mouton.
- Zvelebil, Kamil V. (1990) **Dravidian Linguistics: an Introduction**. Pondicherry, India: Pondicherry Institute of Linguistics and Culture.

## **Dictionary**

- Burrow, T. & M.B. Emeneau (1961). **A Dravidian Etymological Dictionary**. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press

# India

## Research

- Akram, Mohammad (2014) **An Analysis of Rural to Urban Labour Migration in India with Special Reference to Scheduled Castes and Schedules Tribes**. New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Babar, Ashok (1996) **A study of adjective-noun collocations in Indian English**. Kolhapur, India: Shivaji University.
- Basu, Kasturi (1995) **Linguistic conflict and language policy in multilingual societies: A case study of Switzerland and India**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Bharadwaj, Vasudha (2010) **Languages of Nationhood: Political Ideologies and the Place of English in 20th Century India**. New York, U.S.: University of Rochester.
- Bhatia, Tej K. (1978) **A Syntactic and Semantic Description of Negation in South Asian Languages**. Urbana, U.S.: Urbana: University of Illinois.
- Bhavana, Kumari (2017) **Lexical Diversity Story Grammar and Morphological Sequences in the Narratives of ESL Learners in India**. Hyderabad, India: The English and Foreign Languages University.
- Bhowmick, Bimalendu Nath (1996) **Public policy in India: A study of the Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes**. Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Chaklader, Snehamoy (1973) **Language and Federalism in India**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakraborty, Saikat (2011) **Tourism folklore and community development In Indian context**. Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Devi, Radha (2018) **Megalithic Culture in Central India Insights from Ethnographic Tradition**. Jammu, India: University of Jammu.
- Devi, Ranju (2014) **Policies and programs for the development of scheduled tribes in India: A case study of Lahaul and Spiti HP**. Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Devji, Faisal Fatehali (1993) **Muslim Nationalism: Founding Identity in Colonial India**. Chicago, United States: University of Chicago.
- Edwin, Deepa (2002) **Genomic diversity among the tribal populations of South India as revealed by chromosome and**



- mitochondrial DNA polymorphisms.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Gope, Laxmiram (2020) **Identification of Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Development of the Hills and Plain Tribes from East and North-East India.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
  - Ishtiaque, Mohammad (1991) **Dialectal Linguistic Change Among the Scheduled Tribes in India and its Correlates: a Geographical Analysis.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
  - Kapoor, Beena (1973) **Problems of Linguistic States in India.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
  - Ketkar, S. V. (1990) **The History of Castes in India.** Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Mahajan, A. (1982) **Causatives in Indian languages.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - Mantena, Rama Sundari (2002) **Vernacular Futures: Orientalism, History, and Language in Colonial South India.** Ann Arbor, United States: University of Michigan.
  - Mohile, Sarita (2009) **Integrated Rural Development and Social Transformation in India.** Allahabad, India: University of Allahabad.
  - Pandey, P.K. (1985) **Word accentuation in Hindustani English in relation to word accents in English and Hindustani.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
  - Prabhakaran, K. (2006) **Molecular evolutionary genetics among the tribes of Eastern Ghats South India: a genomic view to reconstruct their structure affinity and genetic diversity as revealed by mitochondrial and nuclear DNA.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
  - Rani, Suman (2012) **Poverty and inequality in India: an inter-state analysis.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
  - Sajid, Nida (2011) **Myth, Language, Empire: The East India Company and the Construction of British India, 1757-1857.** London, U.K.: University of Western Ontario.
  - Satyanarayana, K. (1958) **The Problem of the Linguistic State in South India.** Mumbai, India: University of Mumbai.
  - Shukla, Priyanka (2020) **Linguistic Landscaping in Indian Metro Cities: A Comparative Study of Urban Multilingualism.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
  - Sibichen, M. Thomas (2015) **Morphologic and taxonomic studies on Fabaceae tribe Crotalarieae in South India.** Malappuram, India: University of Calicut.
  - Singh, Hidam Gaurshyam (2010) **Incorporation in Indian Sign Language.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - Sunayana (2018) **Tribes and Tribal Cultures of India Seminal Tribal**

**Fictions.** Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.

- Tambde, Gajanan Madhukarrao (2017) **Taxonomic Revision of the Tribe Abutileae Endl. in India.** Aurangabad, India: Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University.
- Thorat, Amit (2009) **An analysis of regional patterns and determinants of poverty across social groups in India.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Tulajappa, Jagadevappa (2014) **Caste system in ancient South India.** Kalaburagi, India: Gulbarga University.
- U. Ketoukhrie (2013) **Society and politics in the borderlands: a case study of Konyak Naga village located at the Indo-Myanmar border.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- U., Senthilkumar (2018) **Phylogenetics and Phylogeography of Climbing Palms of India Tribe Calameae Arecaceae.** Chennai, India: University of Madras.
- Upadhyay, Bimal Kumar (1965) **Safeguards of the scheduled castes, scheduled tribes and minorities in the Indian constitution and their working.** Sagar, India: Dr. Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya.
- Vadakumchery, Johnson (1994) **Tribes and cultural ecology in central India: a study among the Chota and Bada Marias.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.

### **Book Chapter**

- Abbi, Anvita (2000) **Forgotten Indian Heritage Languages of Minority Communities of India.** Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Abbi, Anvita (2008) **Tribal Languages.** Kachru, Braj B., Yamuna Kachru, and Shikaripur Narayanarao Sridhar. Language in South Asia. New Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Abbi, Anvita (2009) **Vanishing diversities and submerging identities: An Indian case.** Asha Sarangi. Language and Politics in India. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Abbi, Anvita (2018) **A sixth language family of India: Great Andamanese, its historical status and salient present-day features.** Rajend Mesthrie & David Bradley. The Dynamics of Language: Plenary and Focus Lectures from the 20th International Congress of Linguists. Cape Town, South Africa: UCT Press.
- Agnihotri, R. (1992) **India: Multilingual Perspectives.** N. D. Crawhill. Democratically Speaking. Capetown: National Language Project.
- Agnihotri, Rama K. (2007) **Identity and Multilinguality: The Case of India.** Amy B.M. Tsui and James W. Tollefson. Language Policy,

Culture, and Identity in Asian Contexts. London, U.K.: Routledge.

- Ananthanarayana, H.S. (2000) **Sanskrit and Indian Heritage**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Anderson, Gregory D.S. & Norman H. Zide (2001) **Comments on papers from the International Symposium on South Asian Languages: Contact, Convergence, and Typology**. K.V. Subbarao & P. Bhaskararao. Yearbook of South Asian Languages and Linguistics. Delhi, India: SAGE Publications India Pvt. Ltd.
- Annamalai, E. (1994) **Corpora development in Indian languages**. B.B. Rajapurohit. Technology and Languages. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Annamalai, E. (1997) **Questions on the Linguistic characteristics of the Tribal languages in India**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Annamalai, E. (2000) **The Linguistic Heritage of India**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Annamalai, E. (2006) **India: Language Situation**. Keith Brown. Encyclopedia of Language & Linguistics. Volume-Second, Oxford, U.K.: Elsevier.
- Bansal, R. K. (1985) **The Intelligibility of Indian English**. Monograph. Number-4. Hyderabad, India: Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages.
- Basu, S.K. (1996) **Health Status of Tribal Women in India**. Amar Kumar Singh & M.K. Jabbi. Status of Tribals in India: Health, Education and Employment. New Delhi, India: Har-Anand Publications.
- Bhardwaj, Gopal (1977) **Socio-Political Movements Among the Tribes of India**. S. C. Dube. Tribal Heritage of India. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- Bhatt, R. M. & A. Mahboob (2002) **The Minority Languages and their Status**. Braj Kachru, Yamuna Kachru and S. N. Sridhar. Languages in South Asia. Cambridge University Press.
- Borman, M.B. (1962) **Cofan Phonemes, Studies In Ecuadorian Indian Languages I**. The Linguistics Series Of The Summer Institute Of Linguistics. Volume-7, University of Oklahoma.
- Chatterjee, D. (2018) **Lives and Livelihoods in the Forests: Analyzing the Rights of Forest Dwellers in the Tiger Reserves of India**. B. K. Das. Human Rights Issues in India: Challenges Ahead. Kolkata, India: Saraswati Book Stall.
- Chatterjee, Partha (2006) **Fasting for Bin Laden: The Politics of**

**Secularization in Contemporary India.** David Scott and Charles Hirschkind. Powers of the Secular Modern: Talal Asad and His Interlocutors. Stanford: Stanford University Press.

- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar (2013) **Linguistic Survey of India: Languages and Scripts.** Suniti Kumar Chatterji, Nalinaksha Dutt, A.D. Pusalker and Nirmal Kumar Bose. The Cultural Heritage of India. Volume-1, Kolkata, India: Ramakrishna Mission.
- Choudhary, Sujit Kumar (2010) **Social Exclusion and Elementary Education: A Case Study of STs in India.** Yagati, Chinna Rao and Sudhakara, Karakoti. Exclusion and Discrimination: Concepts, Perspectives and Challenges. New Delhi, India: Kanishka Publications.
- Das, Maitreyi Bordia, H. Hall Gillette, Soumya Kapoor & Nikitin Denis (2012) **India: The Scheduled Tribes.** Gillette, H. Hall, Harry, Anthony, Patrinos. Indigenous Peoples, Poverty and Development. New York, U.S.: Cambridge University Press.
- Demmer, Ulrich (2007) **The Power of Rhetoric: Dialogue and Dynamic Persuasion in Healing Rituals of a South Indian Community.** Ulrich Demmer and Martin Gaenzle. The Power of Discourse in Ritual Performance. Rhetoric, Poetics, Transformations. Münster, Berlin: LIT Verlag.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1997) **Linguistics and Indian Tribal Languages.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Gair, J. & K. Wali (1988) **On Distinguishing AGR from Agr: Evidence from South Asia.** Papers from Parasession on Agreement in Linguistic Theory. Chicago, U.S.: Chicago Linguistic Society.
- Ganesan, M. (1994) **A scheme for grammatical tagging of corpora in Indian Languages.** B.B. Rajapurohit. Technology and Languages. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Gumperz, John J. & Robert Wilson (1971) **Convergence and Creolization : A Case From the Indo-Aryan/Dravidian Border in India.** Dell H. Hymes. Pidginization and Creolization of Languages. London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Hasan, Z. (1988) **Introduction: State and Identity in Modern India.** R. Khan. The State, Political Processes and Identity: Reflections on Modern India. New Delhi, India: Sage Publication.
- Hook, Peter Edwin (1990) **Experiencers in south Asian languages: a gallery.** Manindra K. Verma & K.P. Mohanan. CSLI. Number-319-34. Stanford, U.S.: Experiencer Subjects in South Asian Languages.
- Kaviraj, Sudipta. (1992) **Writing, Speaking, Being: Language and the Historical Formation of Identities in India.** Dagmar Hellmann-Rajanayagam and Dietmar Rothermund. Nationalstaat und

Sprachkonflikte in Süd- und Südostasien. Stuttgart, Germany: Steiner.

- Khan, I.H. (2000) **Minority Languages and Mother Tongue Teaching in Asia, with Special Reference to India**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Khubchandani, L.M. (1978) **Distribution of Contact Languages in India**. J. A. Fishman. Advances in the Study of Societal Multilingualism. The Hague, Paris: Mouton Publishers.
- Kluckhohn, Clyde (1959) **The Philosophy of the Navaho Indians**. Morton H. Fried. Readings in Anthropology. Volume-II, New York, U. S.: Thomas Y, Crowell Company.
- Koul, Omkar N. & L. Devaki (2000) **Multilingual Education in India: Concept and Strategies**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Kumar, Rabindra (2010) **Systematic Exclusion of Dalits in Indian Society**. Yagati, Chinna Rao and S., Karakoti. Exclusion and Discrimination: Concepts, Perspectives and Challenges. New Delhi, India: Kanishka Publications.
- Lal, Manohar (1992) **Problems of Tribal Women Workers in India**. Mishra R.B. and Singh Chandra Pal. Indian Women. New Delhi, India: Challenges and Change, Commonwealth Publishers.
- Mahapatra, B.P. (1991) **An appraisal of Indian languages**. R. H. Robins and E. M. Uhlenbeck. Endangered Languages. Oxford, U.K.: Berg Publishers.
- Mandelbaum, David G. (1968) **Nilgiri Peoples of India: An End to Old Ties**. Robert L. Breeden et al.. Vanishing Peoples of the Earth. Washington, U.S.: National Geographic Society.
- Mani, Lata (1987) **Contentions Traditions: The Debate on SATI in Colonial India**. Cultural Critique. University of California Press.
- Mann, R. S. & K. Mann (1986) **Religious Attributes and Cure in Tribal India**. Chaudhuri, B. Tribal Health: Socio-Cultural Dimensions. New Delhi, India: Inter India Publications.
- Marriott, M. (1955) **The Little Community in Indian Civilization**. Mckim Marriott. Village India. Chicago, U.S.: Chicago University Press.
- Masica, Colin P. (1982) **Ergativity in South Asia**. Mistry, P. J. Studies in South Asian Languages and Linguistics. Jacksonville, FL: South Asian Literary Association.
- Masica, Colin P. (1986) **Definiteness-Marking in South Asian Languages**. Krishnamurti, Bh. South Asian Languages; Structure, Convergence and Diglossia. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass

Publishers.

- Mathew, G. (2013) **Panchayati raj in India -An Overview**. G. Mathew. Status of Panchayati Raj in the States and Union Territories of India. Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Mehra, J.D. (1977) **The World View of Indian Tribes**. S.C.Dube. Tribal Heritage of India. Volume-I, New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd..
- Metcalf, Barbara (2007) **Observant Muslims, Secular Indians: The Political Vision of Maulana Husain Ahmad Madani, 1938–57**. Dipesh Chakrabarty, Rochona Majumdar, and Andrew Sartori. From the Colonial to the Postcolonial: India and Pakistan in Transition. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Mohanty, Ajit K. (2006) **Multilingualism of the un equals and predicaments of education in India: Mother tongue or other tongue**. Ofelia Garcia, Skutnabb-Kangas, Tove and Torres-Guzman, Maria E.. Imagining multilingual schools: Language in education and globalization. Clevedon: Multilingual Matters.
- Mohanty, Ajit K. (2012) **MLE and the double divide in multilingual societies: Comparing policy and practice in India and Ethiopia**. Tove Skutnabb-Kangas and Kathleen heugh. Multilingual education and sustainable diversity work: From periphery to centre. New York, US: Routledge.
- Mukherjee, Kaushik & S.D. Kaushik (1994) **A transliteration system for Indian languages**. B.B. Rajapurohit. Technology and Languages. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Narayanan, M.G.S. & Kesavan Veluthat (1978) **Bhakti Movement in South India**. S.C. Malik. India Movements: Some Aspects of Dissent, Protest and Reform. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Pandit, Prabodh B. (1975) **The Linguistic Survey of India- Perspectives on Language Use**. Sirarpi Ohannessian, Charles A. Ferguson and Edgar C. Polome. Language Surveys in Developing Nations: Papers and Reports on Sociolinguistic Surveys. Virginia, US: Center for Applied Linguistics.
- Patil, Charusheela (2018) **Trends and Trending in Indian Languages and Culture**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures: A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
- Pattanayak, D.P. (2000) **Case Studies in Multilingual Education: India**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Pattanayak, Debi Prasanna (2003) **Language issues in literacy and basic education: The case of India**. Adama Ouane. Towards a

Multilingual Culture of Education. Hamburg, Germany: UNESCO Publishing.

- Peterson, John (2017) **Jharkhand as a linguistic area - Language contact between Indo-Aryan and Munda in eastern-central South Asia**. Raymond Hickey. The Cambridge Handbook of Areal Linguistics. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Pfeffer, Georg (1997) **The Scheduled Tribes of Middle India as a Unit: Problems of Internal and External Comparison**. D.K. Behera & G. Pfeffer (eds.). Contemporary Society: Tribal Studies. Vol. 1. New Delhi, India: Structure and Process.
- Rahman, Tariq (1996) **British Language Policies and Imperialism in India**. Probal Dasgupta, Humphrey & Klaus Schubert. Language Problems & Language Planning. Volume-20, Number-2. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Reddy, K. Nagamma (2000) **The Sounds of Sanskrit and Modern Indian Languages**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- S. Nagalakshmi (2000) **Respect for Linguistic and Cultural Diversity in India**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Saxena, Anju & K.V. Subbarao (1987) **Relevance of the study of syntactic typology: The South Asian case**. Elena Bashir et al.. SALA-7: South Asian Languages Analysis Roundtable Conference. Indiana, U.S.: Indiana Linguistics Club.
- Saxena, Anju & K.V. Subbarao et al. (1990) **Verb say in South Asian languages: A study in linguistic convergence**. Aditi Mukerjee. Language Change and Language Contact. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.
- Sharma, J.C. (2000) **Multilingualism and Language Maintenance in India**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Singh, Udaya Narayana, K.V. Subbarao & S.K. Bandyopadhyay (1986) **Classification of Polar Verbs in Selected SA Languages**. Bh. Krishnamurti. South Asian Languages: Structure, Convergence and Diglossia. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Sreenathan, M. (2014) **Bleeding Languages of South India: Issues and Prospects**. Kamalini Sengupta. Endangered Languages in India. Delhi, India: Indian National Trust for Art and Cultural Heritage (INTACH).
- Srinivas, M. N. (1951) **Village India – Studies in the Little Community**. M. Mckim. Communities in an Indigenous Civilization. Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications.

- Starosta, Stanley (1985) **The Locus of Case in South Asian Languages**. Zide, Arlene R.K. David Magier and Eric Schiller. Proceedings of the Conference on Participant Roles: South Asia and Adjacent Areas. Bloomington, U.S.: Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- Subbarao, K.V. (2001) **Agreement in South Asian Languages and Minimalist Inquiries: The Framework**. P. Bhaskararao & K. V. Subbarao. The Yearbook of South Asian Languages 2001. New Delhi, India: SAGE Publications India Pvt. Ltd..
- Subbarao, K.V. (2007) **The role of particles and clitics in disambiguation in South Asian languages**. C. Masica. Old and New Perspectives on South Asian Languages: Grammar and Semantics. Motilal Banarsidass.
- Subbarao, K.V. (2007) **Typological Characteristics of South Asian Languages**. B. B. Kachru & S. N. Sridhar. Language in South Asia. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Tejani, Shabnum (2007) **Reflections on the Category of Secularism in India: Gandhi, Ambedkar, and the Ethics of Communal Representation, c. 1931**. Anuradha Dingwaney Needham and Rajeswari Sunder Rajan. The Crisis of Secularism in India. Durham, U.S.A.: Duke University Press.

### **Research Paper**

- Agesthalingom, S. (1975) **Higher Education Through Regional Languages in India**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 36(3), 175.
- Ahluwalia, Montek Singh (1978) **Rural Poverty and agricultural performance in India**. Journal of Development Studies, 14, (3),298-323
- Ahmad, Kazi S. (1941) **Environment and the Distribution of Population in India**, Indian Geographical Journal, 16
- Annamalai, E. (1978) **The anglicized Indian Languages: A case of code-mixing**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, 7(2),
- Apte, Mahadev L. (1970) **Some Sociolinguistic Aspects of Interlingual Communication in India**, AL, 12(3), 63-82.
- Apte, Mahadev L. (1974) **Thank You and South Asian Languages: A Comparative Sociolinguistic Study**, International Journal of the Sociology of Language 3, 67-89.
- Arnold, Fred, Sunita Kishor & T. K. Roy (2002) **Sex-selective Abortions in India**, Population and Development Review, 28(4), 759-85.
- Bagchi, Tista (2019) **Aktionsart in Oblique-Experiencer Predicates**



- in Some Indic Languages**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(3-4), 27-36.
- Bakshi, Amit (2019) **Fiscal Federalism and Regional Inequality in India**, Economic and Political Weekly, LIV(36), 40-48.
  - Bakshi, Sanchita (2015) **Regional Disparities in India: A moving frontier**, Economic and Political Weekly, L(1), 44-52.
  - Banerjee, Arpita (2013) **Status of Women and Gender Discrimination in India: A State-wise Analysis**, International Journal of Development Research, 3(12),
  - Basu, S.K. (1993) **Health Status of Tribal women in India**, Social Change, 23(4), 19-39.
  - Bayer, J. (1979) **Anglo-Indians and Their Mother Tongue**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 40(2), 78.
  - Bean, S.S. (1974) **Linguistic Variation and the Caste System in South Asia**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 35(4), 277.
  - Berreman, G. D. (1965) **The Study of Caste Ranking in India**, South-western Journal of Anthropology, 21,115-129.
  - Besley, T., R. Pandey & V. Rao (2007) **Political Economy of Panchayats in South India**, Economic and Political Weekly, 42(8),
  - Bhagat, R. B. (2013) **Census enumeration, religious identity and communal polarization in India**, Asian Ethnicity, 14(4), 434-448.
  - Bharati, A. (1963) **Kinship Term Avoidance and Substitution in North Indian Middle Class Milieux**, Sociology New Series, 13(2), 112-20.
  - Bhattacharya, D. K. (1993) **Is Prehistory Dead in India**, Journal of the Asiatic Society, 35(3), 52-73.
  - Bhattacharya, Tanmoy (2018) **Pronominalisation in south Asian languages: of people and their actions**, Nepalese Linguistics, 33(1), 60-68.
  - Bhowmick, P. K. (1981) **Forestry, tribe and forest policy in India**, Tribal Development and Its Administration, 29-38.
  - Biligiri, H. S. (1969) **Problems of Tribal Languages in India**, Language and Society in India, Institute of Advanced Study. Simla, India: 245-50.
  - Bose, N. K. (1927) **The Spring Festival of India**, Man in India, 8
  - Brandreth, E. L. (1878) **On the Non-Aryan Languages of India**, The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 10(1), 1-32.
  - Bright, William (1968) **Social Dialect and Semantic Structure in South Asia**, SCIS, 455-60.
  - Chandrasekhar, S. (1957) **Population and Planned Parenthood in India**, The Journal of Asian Studies, George Allen & Unwin

Ltd..24-25.

- Chatterjee, S. P. (1962) **Regional Pattern of Density and Distribution of Population in India**, Geographical Review of India, 241-28.
- Chatterji, S.K. (1939) **The Study of Modern Indian Languages**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 7(I-VI), 357.
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar (1992) **Phonetic Transcription from Indian Languages**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies, University of London, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 2(2), 177-195.
- Copland, Ian (1988) **Communalism in Princely India: The Case of Hyderabad, 1930–1940**, Modern Asian Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 22(4), 783–814.
- Dale, I. (1977) **Indian Numerals**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(2), 57.
- Das Gupta, J. & John J. Gumperz (1968) **Language, Communication and Control in North India**, Language Problems of Developing Nations, John Wiley and Sons. New York, U.S.: 17-26.
- Dasgupta, P. (1982) **On Conceiving of South Asia as a Linguistic Area**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 43(3-4), 37.
- Datta, P. (1995) **Women and Panchayat Bodies in India**, The Indian Journal of Political Science, 56(1/4), 66-77.
- Davidson, Sarah & Eleanor Phelps (1937) **Folk Tales from New Goa, India**, The Journal of American Folklore, 50(195), 1-51.
- Deaton, Angus & Jean Dreze (2002) **Poverty and Inequality in India: A Re-Examination**. Economic and Political Weekly, September, (7),3729-3748.
- Desai, Sonalde & Devaki Jain (1994) **Maternal Employment and Changes in the Family Dynamics: The Social Context of Women's Work in Rural South India**, Population and Development Review, 20(1), 115-36.
- Dholakia, Ravindra H. (2003) **Regional Disparity in Economic and Human Development in India**. Economic and Political Weekly, 38, (39),4166-4172.
- Driver, E.D. (1962) **Caste and occupational structure in general India**, Social Forces, 41,26-31.
- Dua, H.R. & S. Sharma (1977) **Language Diversity, Bilingualism and Communication in India**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(4), 210.
- Dwivedi, S. N. (1967) **Location of Sovereignty in India**, Journal of the Indian Law Institute, 9(1), 71-84.
- Dyson, Tim & Mick Moore (1983) **On Kinship Structure, Female Autonomy and Demographic Behavior in India**, Population and Development Review, 9(1), 35-60.

- Emeneau, M.B. (1958) **Some Indian Etymologies**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 71.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1956) **India as a linguistic area**, Language, Linguistic Society of America. Washington, D. C., U.S.: 323-16.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1965) **India and Historical Grammar**, Linguistics, Annamalai University. Annamalainagar, India: 5
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1969) **Onomatopoeitics in the Indian Linguistic Area**, Lg, 45(2), 274-99.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1983) **Demonstrative Pronominal Bases in the Indian Linguistic Area**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Kerala, India: 12(1), 1-7.
- Ferguson, Charles A. & John J. Gumperz(Ed.) (1960) **Linguistic Diversity in South Asia: Studies in Regional, Social and Functional Variation**, International Journal of American Linguistics(IJAL), The University of Chicago Press. Chicago, U.S.: 26(3),
- Freed, Stanley A. (1963) **Fictive Kinship in a North Indian Village**, Ethnology, 2(1), 86-103.
- Friedrich, Paul W. (1961) **Review of Linguistic Diversity in South Asia**, Lg, 37(1), 163-68.
- Friedrich, Paul W. (1962) **Language and Politics of India**, Daedalus, 93(3), 563-69.
- Gaeffke, Peter (1954) **The Snake-Jewel in Ancient Indian Literature**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 14(I-VI), 581.
- Ghosh, Arun (1992) **Planning in India: The Challenge for the Nineties**, Sage Publications, New Delhi, India:
- Gode, P.K. (1955) **Studies in the History of Indian Dietetics - History of the Dishes, Idli and Dosa, between A.D. 1100 and 1900**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-VI), 226.
- Gode, P.K. (1955-56) **Some Notes on the History of the Kite in India and outside**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 90.
- Gosal, G. S. (1961) **International Migration in India- A Regional Analysis**, Indian Geographical Journal, 36
- Gosal, G. S. (1962) **Regional aspects of Population Growth in India 1951- 61**, Pacific Viewpoint, 3
- Guha, Abhijit (1924) **Sun Worship among the Aboriginal Tribes of Eastern India**, Journal of the department of letters, Calcutta University. Calcutta, India: (11), 87-94.
- Guha, S. (1989) **The Handloom Industry of Central India: 1825-1950**, Indian Economic & Social History Review, 26,297-318.
- Gumperz, John J. (1961) **Speech Variation and the Study of Indian Civilization**, AA, 63(5), 976-88.

- Gumperz, John J. (1968) **Some Desiderata in South Asian Areal Linguistics**, SIL, 118-23.
- Gupta, Papiya (2009) **Linguistic Diversity and Economic Disparity: An Issue for Multiculturalism in India**. The International Journal of Diversity in Organisations, Communities and Nations, 9, (1),147-164.
- Habib, Irfan & Dhruv Raina (1989) **The Introduction of Scientific Rationality into India: A Study of Master Ramchandra—Urdu Journalist, Mathematician and Educationalist**, Annals of Science, Taylor & Francis. Great Britain: 46(6), 597–610.
- Hazra, Anupam (2010) **Status of Tribals in India: An Analysis**, Kurukshetra – A Journal on Rural Development, 59(1),
- Hodson, T. C. (1936) **Bilingualism in India**, Transactions of the Philological Society of London, David Nutt (A. G. Berry). London, U.K.: 85-91.
- Hodson, Thomas Callan (1939) **Sociolinguistics in India**, Man in India, 19(2-3), 95-98.
- Inden, Ronald (1986) **Orientalist Constructions of India**, Modern Asian Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 20(3), 401-46.
- Jain, D.C. & R. Gera (2017) **An Analytical Study of Handloom Industry in India**, International Journal of Science Technology and Management, 6(1), 663-669.
- Jha, B. & D. Jha (1995) **Farmer's attitude towards risk in the green belt of India**, Journal of Rural Development, 14(3), 231-240.
- Jose, S. & K. Navaneetham (2008) **A Factsheet on Women s Malnutrition in India**, Economic & Political Weekly, 43(33), 61-67.
- Joy, M.T. & R.M. Kani (2013) **Emerging Opportunities and Challenges for Cottage Industries in India**, International Journal of Science and Research Publications, 3(3), 1-4.
- Kapp, Dieter B. (1982) **The concept of Yama in the religion of a South Indian tribe**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.102(3), 517-521.
- Kariapuram, M.G. (2004) **The Marginalization of Tribals in India**, Journal of Missiological and Ecumenical Research, 6(2), 125-152.
- Kingdon, G. G. (1998) **Does the labour market explain lower female schooling in India**, Journal of Development Studies, Frank Cass. London, U.K.: 35(1),
- Kohli, Atul (1973) **Can Democracies Accommodate Ethnic Nationalism Rise and Decline of Self- Determination Movements in India**, Journal of Asian Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 56(2), 325–344.
- Konow, Sten. (1908) **Notes on the Munda Family of Speech in India**,

Anthropos, 3,68-82.

- Krishnamurti, B.H. (1975) **Language Varieties and Problems of Standardisation of Indian Languages**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 36(3), 191.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (1975) **Language Varieties and Problems of Standardization of Indian Languages**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 36(3), 191-96.
- Kumari, Kabita Sahu (2014) **Challenging issues of Tribal Education in India**, Journal of Economics and Finance, 3(2),
- Laitin, David D. (1989) **Language Policy and Political Strategy in India**, Policy Sciences, 22(3), 415-436.
- Mahapatra, L. K. (2000) **Changing Religion and World View among the Tribes of India**, Journal of Indian Anthropological Society, 35(1), 9 – 18.
- Mallikarjun, B. (2004) **Indian Multilingualism, Language Policy and the Digital Divide**, Language in India, 4(4),
- Mallikarjun, B. (2010) **Patterns of Indian Multilingualism**, Language in India, 10(1-18),
- Manor, J. (1996) **Ethnicity and politics in India**, International Affairs, 72(3), 459-475.
- Mantena, Rama Sundari (2005) **Vernacular Futures: Colonial Philology and the Idea of History in Nineteenth-Century South India**, Indian Economic and Social History Review, SAGE Publications. Kolkata, India: 42(4), 513–534.
- Masica, Colin P. (1974) **The Basic Order Typology as a Definer of an Indian Linguistic Area**, CCSAL, 154-80.
- Mayrhofer, M. (1945-51) **Indian Linguistics in the German Speaking Countries**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 12(I-VI), 197.
- Meena, Subhash & Nitesh Pal Singh Meena (2014) **Historical Perspectives of Different Tribal Groups in India**. International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies, 1, (10),48-57.
- Mir, Farina (2006) **Imperial Policy, Provincial Practices: Colonial Language Policy in Nineteenth-Century India**, Indian Economic and Social History Review, 43(4), 395–427.
- Misra, P.K. (1969) **Nomadism in India**, Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society, 4(1-2), 79-88.
- Mitchell, Lisa (2005) **Parallel Languages, Parallel Cultures: Language as a New Foundation for the Reorganisation of Knowledge and Practice in Southern India**, Indian Economic and Social History Review, 42(4), 445–467.
- Mitra, Aparna (2008) **The status of women among the scheduled**

- tribes in India**, *The Journal of Socio-Economics*, 37, 1202–1217.
- Mohan, Shailendra (2011) **Minority and Majority Linguistic Groups in India: Issues and Problems**, *Bulletin of the Deccan College Post-Graduate and Research Institute*, 2010-2011, Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute. Pune, India: 70/71(2010-2011), 261-269.
  - Mohanty, Ajit K. (1989) **Psychological consequences of mother tongue maintenance and the language of literacy for minorities in India**, *Psychology and Developing Societies*, 2(1), 31—51.
  - Neera, Gautam (2013) **Education of Scheduled Tribes in India: Schemes and Programmes**, *Journal of Education and Practice*, 4(4),
  - Paltasingh, Tattwamasi & Gayatri Paliwal (2014) **Tribal Population in India: Regional Dimensions and Imperatives**, *Journal of Regional Development and Planning*, 3(2),
  - Pandey, Pramod (2019) **Giving back to the Community-Scripts for Under-Resourced Languages of India**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 80(1-2),
  - Panduranga, R. & H. Nayakara (2014) **Status of Scheduled Tribes in India**, *International Journal of Social Science and Humanities Research*, 2(4), 284.
  - Piliyavisky, Anastasia (2015) **The Criminal Tribe in India before the British**, *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 57(2), 323 –354.
  - Rahman, Tariq (2000) **The Teaching of Urdu in British India**, *Annual of Urdu Studies*, 15, 31–57.
  - Sabar (2010) **Tribal Agriculture: The Chuktia Bhunjias in Central India**, *Economic and Political Weekly*, xlv(12), 77-79.
  - Sahu, Siba Sankar & Sukomal Pal (2022) **Effect of stopwords in Indian language IR**, *Sadhana*, 47(1),
  - Shafer, Robert (1949) **Classification of Some Languages of the Himalayas**, *Journal of the Bihar Research Society*, 36,142-214.
  - Sharma, Susheel Kumar (2017) **Mother Tongue, Multilingualism and Language Planning in India**, *Indian Ethos*, 7(2), 1-33.
  - Singh, R. (1989) **The Modern Insights of Ancient Grammarians: A Review of Selected Indian Publications of the Eighties in Linguistics**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 50(1-4), 156.
  - Singh, S. (2012) **New Markets for Smallholders in India: Exclusion Policy and Mechanisms**, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 47(52), 95-105.
  - Sinha, S.C. (1973) **Re-thinking about Tribes and Indian Civilization**, *Journal of Indian Anthropological Society*, 8(2), 99-108.
  - Srinivas, M. N. (1977) **The Changing Position of Indian Women**, *Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*, 12(2),

221-238.

- Srivastava, Nisha & Ravi Srivastava (2010) **Women, Work, and Employment Outcomes in Rural India**, Economic & Political Weekly, XLV(28),
- Srivastva, R. (1998) **Migration and Labour Market in India**, The Indian Journal of Labour Economics, 41(4), 583-616.
- Subbarao, K. V. (2003) **Language Types and Agreement in South Asian Languages.**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics (IJDL), Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Special Issue on Agreement
- Taraporewala, I.J.S. (1955) **Linguistics in India**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-Vi), 153.
- Tripathi, Rajmani (1999) **Socio-Economic Profile of Scheduled Caste Population in India**, Geographical Review of India, 61(2), 47-59.
- Tyagi, Yogesh (2003) **Some Legal Aspects of Minority languages in India**, Social Scientist, 31(5-6), 5-28.
- Upadhyay, Ramanjaney Kumar, Khushbu Kumari & S.Imtiaz Hasnain (2018) **Moving towards Homogeneity: A Study of Linguistics Preference of Gen-z in India**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 79(1-2), 93-101.
- Varma, S. (1958) **Gender in the Languages of India**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 89.
- Varma, S. (1968) **Customs as Reflected in North-West Himalayan Languages**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 29(II), 87.
- Varma, S. (1972) **Studies in the Expression of Abstract Concepts in North-West Himalayan Languages**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 33(3), 220.
- Viswanathan, Gauri (1987) **The Beginnings of English Literary Study in British India**, Oxford Literary Review, Edinburgh University Press. Edinburgh, U.K.: 9(1-2), 2-26.
- Weinreich, Uriel (1957) **Functional Aspects of Indian Bilingualism**, Word, Routledge. New York, U.S.: 13(2), 203-33.

## **Book**

- Abbi, Anvita & Kapila Vatsyayan (Eds.) (2022) **Linguistic Diversity in South and Southeast Asia**. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Abbi, Anvita (1992) **Reduplication in South Asian Languages: An Aerial, Typological and Historical Study**. New Delhi, India: Allied Publishers Limited.
- Abbi, Anvita (1994) **Semantic Universals in Indian Languages**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.

- **Abbi, Anvita (1995) Language Contact and Language Restructuring: A Case Study of Tribal Languages in Central India.** Berlin/New Work: Mouton de Gruyter.
- **Abbi, Anvita (Ed.) (1997) Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space.** New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- **Abbi, Anvita, R. S. Gupta & Ayesha Kidwai (Eds.) (2001) Linguistic structure and language dynamics in South Asia: Papers from the proceedings of SALA XVIII roundtable.** Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass Publishers.
- **Abbi, Anvita, Vaneeta Z. Acson & R.L. Leeds (Eds.) (1985) Reduplicative Structures: a Phenomenon of the South Asian linguistic area.** Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- **Adhikary, Ashim Kumar (2009) Tribal Situation in India.** New Delhi, India: Abhijeet Publications.
- **Agarwal, U. (1995) Indian Women Education and Development.** Ambala, India: The Indian Publications.
- **Agnihotri, R.K. & A. L. Khanna (Eds.) (1995) English Language Teaching in India: Issues and Innovations.** New Delhi, India: Saga Publications.
- **Agnihotri, R.K. (1997) Problematising English in India.** New Delhi, India: Sage Publications.
- **Ahmad, Z.A. (Ed.) (1941) National Language for India: A Symposium.** Allahabad, India: Kitabistan.
- **Ahmed, Imtiaz (Ed.) (1976) Family, Kinship and Marriage among Muslims in India.** Delhi, India: Modern Book Service.
- **Ahuja, R. (2017) Social Problems in India.** Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications.
- **Ahuja, Ram (1994) Indian Social System.** Joypur, India: Rawat Publications.
- **Ahuja, Ram (2004) Society in India: Concepts, Theories and Recent Trends.** Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications.
- **Alam, Muzaffar (2004) The Languages of Political Islam in India.** Ranikhet, India: Permanent Black.
- **Allehin, B. & F. R. Allchin (1968) The Birth of Indian Civilization.** Reprint Year-2007. Harmondsworth, London: Penguin Books.
- **Altekar, A. S. (1927) History of village communities in western India.** Motilal Banarsidass.
- **Annamalai, E. (1979) Language Movements in India.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- **Annamalai, E. (2001) Managing Multilingualism in India: Political and Linguistic Manifestations.** New Delhi, India: SAGE Publications India Pvt. Ltd..



- Antony, P. J. & K. P. Soman (2012) **Natural Language Processing For Indian Languages: A Literature Survey**. Saarbrücken, Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Archer, W. G. (1975) **The Hill of Flutes: Life Love and Poetry in Tribal India**. New Delhi, India: S. Chand and Co (Pvt) Ltd.
- Archer, W.G. (1974) **The Hill of Flutes: Life, Love and Poetry in Tribal India**. London, U.K.: George Allen and Urwin Ltd..
- Aslam, M. (2007) **Panchayati Raj in India**. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Aslam, Syed Muhammad (1857–1914) **Muslim Response to the West: Muslim Historiography in India**. Reprint Year-1988. Islamabad, Pakistan: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research.
- Atkinson, E. T. (1882) **The Himalayan District of North West Provinces of India**. New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Audinarayana, N. (1990) **Socio-Cultural Dimensions of Marriage in Rural India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Austin, Granville (2009) **The Constitution of India: Cornerstone of a Nation**. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- Aydin, Cemil (2007) **The Politics of Anti-Westernism in Asia: Visions of World Order in Pan-Islamic and Pan-Asian Thought**. New York, U.S.: Columbia University Press.
- Bailey, T.G. (1938) **Studies in North Indian Languages**. London, U.K.: Lund Humphries.
- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1920) **Linguistic Studies from the Himalayas: Being Studies in the Grammar of Fifteen Himalayas Dialects**. London, U.K.: Royal Asiatic Society.
- Bala, R. (1986) **Trends of Urbanisation in India**. Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications.
- Bandyopadhyay, S. (2004) **From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India**. Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Banerjee, Biswanath (2003) **Future of Indology**. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Banerjee, Manoranjan (1964) **Primitive Men in India**. India: The Indian Publications.
- Baruah, Sanjib (2011) **India Against Itself: Assam and the Politics of Nationality**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Baruah, Sanjib (2020) **In The Name of the Nation: India and Its Northeast**. Stanford, U.S.: Stanford University Press.
- Basham, A. L. (1975) **A Cultural History of India**. Oxford, U.K.: Clarendon Press.
- Basu, Aparna (1974) **The Growth of Education and Political Development in India 1800 – 1920**. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.

- Basu, Durgadas (1981) **Shorter Constitution of India**. New Delhi, India: Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd.
- Bayer, J., T. Bhattacharya & M. T. Hany Babu (2007) **Linguistic Theory and South Asian Languages: Essays in Honour of K. A. Jayaseelan**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: John Benjamins.
- Bayly, Susan (1999) **The New Cambridge History of India: Caste, Society and Politics in India from the Eighteenth Century to the Modern Age**. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press.
- Benedikter, Thomas (Ed.) (2013) **Minority Languages in India**. Kolkata, India: Mahanirban Calcutta Research Group.
- Benjamin, Cohen (2007) **Kingship and Colonialism in India's Deccan: 1850–1948**. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Beteille, A. (1992) **The Backward Classes in Contemporary India**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Bezbaruah, M. P. (Ed.) (2003) **Fairs and Festivals of India**. Volume-V, New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Bhaduri, Amit (2022) **The Emerging Face of Transformative Politics in India Farmers' Movement**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Bhakshi, P. M. (2011) **The Constitution of India**. New Delhi, India: Universal Law Publishing.
- Bharadwaj, A.N. (1979) **The Problems of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe in India**. Delhi, India: Light and Life Publishers.
- Bhaskararao, P. & K. V. Subbarao (Eds.) (2001) **The Yearbook of South Asian Languages**. New Delhi/London: Thousand Oaks/Sage Publications.
- Bhat, D.N.S. (1991) **Adjectives in Tibeto-Burman Languages: An Introduction to Indian Grammars**. New Delhi, India: University Grants Commission.
- Bhatia, T. K. (1995) **Negation in South Asian Languages**. New Delhi and Patiala: Indian Institute of Language Studies.
- Bhattacharya, A. (1978) **Population Geography of India**. New Delhi, India: Shree Publishing House.
- Bhattacharya, Sabyasachi (Ed.) (1998) **The Contested Terrain: Perspectives on Education in India**. Hyderabad, India: Orient Longman.
- Bhattacharya, Sabyasachi, Joseph Bara & Chinna Rao Yagati (Eds.) (2003) **Educating the Nation: Documents on the Discourse of National Education in India, 1880–1920**. Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Bhowmick, K. L. & Samar Gupta (1971) **Tribal India: A Profile of Indian Ethnology**. Kolkata, India: The World Press Pvt. Ltd..
- Bhowmick, K.L. (1971) **Tribal India**. Kolkata, India: World Press.
- Bhowmick, P. K. (2013) **Primitive tribal groups in eastern India:**

**Welfare and evaluation.** Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.

- Bhowmick, Prabodh Kumar & Manis Kumar Raha (Eds.) (2007) **The Tribal People of India: Society Culture and Development.** Kolkata, India: R.N. Bhattacharya.
- Bisht, B. S. (1994) **Tribes of India, Nepal, Tibet Border Land.** New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Bisht, B.S. (1994) **Tribes of India Nepal Tibet Borderland: A Study of Cultural Transformation.** New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Boman-Behram, B.K. (1944) **Educational Controversies in India: The Cultural Conquest of India under British Imperialism.** Bombay, India: D.B.Taraporevala.
- Bose, A. (1967) **Patterns of Population Change in India.** New Delhi, India: Allied Publishers.
- Bose, A. (1989) **India's Social Crisis: An Essay on Capitalism, Socialism, Individualism and Indian Civilization.** Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Bose, A. B. & K. D. Gangrade (Eds.) (1988) **The Aging in India: Problems and Potentialities.** New Delhi, India: Abhinav Publications.
- Bose, N. K. (1949) **The Structure of Indian Society.** New Delhi, India: National Publishing House.
- Bose, Nirmal Kuma (1971) **Tribal Life in India.** New Delhi, India: National Book Trust of India.
- Bose, S.K. (1954) **Capital and Labour in the Indian Tea Industry.** Bombay, India: All India Trade Union Congress.
- Bradely-Birt, F.B. (2015) **History and Ethnology of An Indian Upland.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Brass, Paul R. (1994) **Language, Religion and Politics in North India.** London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Brueck, Laura, Jacob Smith & Neil Verma (Eds.) (2022) **Indian Sound Cultures, Indian Sound Citizenship.** New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Butt, M., T. Holloway King & G. Ramchand (1994) **Theoretical Perspectives on Word Order in South Asian Languages.** Stanford, CA: Stanford University.
- Carstairs, R. (1895) **Human Nature in Rural India.** London, U.K.: William Blackwood.
- Chaklader, Snehamoy (1981) **Linguistic Minority as a Cohesive Force in Indian Federal Process.** India: Associated Publishing House.
- Chaklader, Snehamoy (1990) **Sociolinguistics: A Guide to Language Problems in India.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Chakrabarti, Dilip K. (2018) **The Borderlands and Boundaries of the Indian Subcontinent.** New Delhi, India: Aryan Books International.

- Chakrabarty, Dipesh, Rochana Majumdar & Andrew Sartori (Eds.) (2007) **From the Colonial to the Postcolonial: India and Pakistan in Transition**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Chakraborty, Kaustav & Krishna Sen (Eds.) (2021) **Nations and Nationalisms: A Short Introduction**. Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Chakravarti, Adhir (2006) **Urban Development in Ancient India**. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Chand, M. & V. K. Puri (2008) **Regional Planning in India**. New Delhi, India: Allied Publishers Private Limited.
- Chandra, Bipan, Mridula Mukherjee & Adithya Mukherjee (2007) **India Since Independence**. India: Penguin books.
- Chandy, K. T. (2004) **Household Economy in Tribal India**. Bangalore, India: Uppal Publishing House.
- Chatterjee, Amitava Chatterjee (Ed.) (2020) **Historicizing Gendered Modernities in India**. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Chatterjee, C.K. (1978) **Studies in the Rites and Rituals of Hindu Marriage in Ancient India**. Calcutta, India: Sanskrit Pustak Bhandar.
- Chatterjee, Chandrima & Sheron Gunjan (2007) **Vulnerable Groups in India**. Mumbai, India: The Centre for Enquiry into Health and Allied Themes (CEHAT).
- Chatterjee, Debi (1998) **Ideas and Movement against Caste in India: Ancient to Modern Times**. Calcutta, India: Print Graph Publishing.
- Chatterjee, Nandini (2011) **The Making of Indian Secularism: Empire, Law and Christianity, 1830–1960**. Basingstoke, Hampshire, UK: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Chatterji, S. K. (1963) **Languages and Literatures of Modern India**. Calcutta, India: Bengal Publishers.
- Chattopadhyay, K. (1963) **Indian Handicrafts**. New Delhi, India: Allied Publishers Limited.
- Chattopadhyay, K. (1976) **The Glory of Indian Handicraft**. New Delhi, India: Indian Book Company.
- Chattopadhyay, Kamala Devi (1978) **Tribalism In India**. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd..
- Chaturvedi, B.K. (2006) **Gods and Goddesses of India**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Chaudhari, Sarit K. & Sucheta Sen Chaudhari (2005) **Primitive Tribes in Contemporary India: Concept, Ethnography and Demography**. Volume-I-II, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Chaudhary, S. N. (2016) **Social Movements in Tribal India**. New Delhi, India: Rawat Publications.
- Chaudhauri, Buddhadeb (Ed.) (1990) **Tribal Transformation in**

- India**. Volume-V, New Delhi, India: Inter India Publications.
- Chaudhuri, B. (1982) **Tribal Development in India**. New Delhi, India: Inter India Publications.
  - Chaudhuri, B. (Ed.) (1986) **Medical Anthropology In India with Special Reference to Tribal Population Tribal Health: Socio-Cultural Dimensions**. New Delhi, India: Inter India Publications.
  - CIIL (1973) **Distribution of Languages in India in States and Union Territories**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Copland, Ian (1982) **The British Raj and the Indian Princes: Paramountcy in Western India, 1857–1930**. Hyderabad, India: Orient Longman.
  - Copland, Ian (1999) **The Princes of India in the Endgame of Empire, 1917–1947**. Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
  - Crook, Nigel (Ed.) (1996) **The Transmission of Knowledge in South Asia: Essays in Education, Religion, History, and Politics**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Crooke, W. (1973) **Races of Northern India**. New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
  - Crooke, William, J.R. Reid & G.A. Grierson (2005) **A Concise Encyclopedia of North Indian Peasant Life**. Delhi, India: Manohar.
  - Da, Maitreyi Bordia (Ed.) (2011) **Poverty and Social Exclusion in India**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Dadi, Iftikhar (2010) **Modernism and the Art of Muslim South Asia**. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.
  - Danda, A. K. (1994) **Ethnicity in India**. Mumbai, India: Inter India Publications.
  - Dani, A. H. (1960) **Prehistory and Protohistory of Eastern India**. Calcutta, India: Firma L. Mukhapadhyay.
  - Das Gupta, Monica, T. N. Krishnan & Lincoln Chen (Eds.) (1994) **Women's Health in India: Risk and Vulnerability**. Mumbai, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Dasgupta, Jyotindra (1966) **Language Politics and Group Process in India**. California, U.S.: University of California.
  - Dasgupta, Ramaprasad (1930) **Crime and Punishment in Ancient India**. Volume-I & II, Calcutta, India: Bookland Private Limited.
  - Dash, Niladri Sekhar, Pushpak Bhattacharyya & Jyoti D. Pawar (2017) **The WordNet in Indian Languages**. Singapore: Springer.
  - Datta, Nikunjalata (1989) **Village Panchayats in India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Dayal, R. (1970) **Panchayati Raj in India**. Delhi, India: Metropolitan Book Company Private Limited.
  - Desai, A. R. (1984) **Social Background of Indian Nationalism**. New Delhi, India: Sangam Book Limited.

- Desai, A. R. (2009) **Rural Sociology in India**. New Delhi, India: Popular Prakash.
- Desai, M.P. (1957) **Language Study in Indian Education**. Ahmedabad, India: Navajivan Publishing House.
- Desai, Mira K. (Ed.) (2022) **Regional Language Television in India: Profiles and Perspectives**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Deshpande, Satish (2003) **Contemporary India: A Sociological View**. New Delhi, India: Penguin Books.
- Devy, G.N. & T. Vijay Kumar (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: English and Other International Languages**. Volume-37, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Dhagamwar, Vasudha (2006) **Role and Image of Law in India: The Tribal Experience**. New Delhi, India: Sage Publications.
- Dhamija, J. (1992) **Indian Folk Arts and Crafts**. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Dirks, Nicholas B. (1993) **The Hollow Crown: Ethnohistory of an Indian Kingdom**. Ann Arbor, U.S.A: University of Michigan Press.
- Dreze, J. & A. Sen (2002) **India Development and Participation**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Dua, Hans Raj (1985) **Language Planning in India**. New Delhi, India: Harnam Publications.
- Dube, S. C. (1955) **Indian Village**. Reprint Year-2018. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Dube, S. C. (1977) **Tribal Heritage of India**. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd..
- Dube, S.C. (1990) **Indian Society**. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Dubers, K. N. (1990) **Planning and Development of India**. New Delhi, India: Ashish Publishing House.
- Dutta, N. K. (1986) **Origin and Growth of Castes in India**. Calcutta, India: Firma KLM Private Limited.
- Eashvaraiah, P. (1993) **The Communist Parties in Power and Agrarian Reforms in India**. New Delhi, India: Academic Foundation.
- Elliot Henry, M. (1979) **History of India as told by its own historians**. Volume-8th, Ahmedabad, India: Sindhu Sauviri.
- Elwin, Verrier (1959) **The Art of North-East Frontier of India**. Shillong, India: North-East Frontier Agency.
- Elwin, Verrier (1993) **Myths of the Northeast Frontier of India**. Jorhat, India: Purbashree Offset Printers.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1962) **Dravidian and Indian linguistics**. Berkeley, USA: Center for South Asian Studies.
- Emeneau, M. B. (1974) **India as a Linguistic Area Revisited**. Southworth and Apte.

- Enthoven, R. E. (2000) **Encyclopedia of Indian Folk Literature**. Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Filliozat, Jean (1962) **India: The Country and its Traditions**. Kanpur, India: The University Book stall.
- Fisher, Michael H. (1991) **Indirect Rule in India: Residents and the Residency System, 1764– 1858**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Foster, William (2012) **Early Travels in India: 1583-1619**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Frederick, J. Simoons (1968) **A Ceremonial Ox of India: The Mithan in Nature, Culture and History**. Madison, U.S.: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Fuchs, S. (1992) **The Religion of the Indian Tribals**. New Delhi, India: Inter India Publication.
- Fuchs, Stephen (1974) **The Aboriginal Tribes of India**. New Delhi, India: Macmillan India.
- Gadhia, Nima S. (Ed.) (1998) **A Handbook of Adivasi Communities and Languages in India**. Baroda, India: Bhasha Research and Publication Centre.
- Gair, J. W. (1998) **Studies in South Asian Linguistics: Sinhala and Other South Asian Languages**. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Gandhi, M.K. (1956) **Thoughts on National Language**. Ahmedabad, India: Navajivan Publishing House.
- Gangopadhyay, Avik (2020) **Glimpses of Indian Languages**. Volume-1st, Kolkata, India: Evincepub Publishing.
- Gangulee, Nagendra Nath (1995) **Problems of Rural India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Ganguly, Dona & Piu Chatterjee (2018) **India and Indian Ocean: Past, Present & Future**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Garg, Ganga Ram (1982) **An Encyclopedia of Indian Literature**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Garrett, John (1990) **A Classical Dictionary of India: Illustrative of the Mythology, Philosophy, Literature, Antiquities, Arts, Manners, Customs & C. of the Hindus**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Gaur, R. C. (1997) **Studies in Indian Archaeology and Ancient India**. Jaipur, India: Publication Scheme.
- George, K.M. (1986) **Place Names of Southern India: A Generic Approach to Toponymy**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistic Association of India.
- Ghatage, B.S. (2006) **Nomadic Tribes and Social Work in India**. Jaipur, India: Shruti Publications.
- Ghosh, R. & A. K. Pramanik (2007) **Panchayat System in India**. New Delhi, India: Kanishka Publishers.

- Ghosh, Suresh Chandra (2001) **Birth of a New India: Fresh Light on the Contributions made by Bentinck, Dalhousie and Curzon in the Nineteenth Century**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Gopal, Ram (1966) **Linguistic Affairs of India**. Bombay, India: Asia Publishing House.
- Goswami, Manu (2004) **Producing India: From Colonial Economy to National Space**. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Gould, William (2004) **Hindu Nationalism and the Language Politics in Late Colonial India**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Gover, Charles E. (1871) **The Folk Songs of Southern India**. New Delhi, India: Asian Educational Services.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1927) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/1 Part I, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Grierson, George Abraham (Ed.) (1928) **Linguistic Survey of India**. Volume-11-19/1 Part II, Reprint Year-2005, 2012. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Guha, Ramchandra (1999) **Savaging The Civilized: Verrier Elwin, His Tribals and India**. Penguin Group.
- Gupta, A. Dwarkanath (1999) **Socio-Cultural History of An Indian Caste**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Gupta, K. R. (Ed.) (2003) **Rural Development in India**. New Delhi, India: Atlantic Publishers and Distributors.
- Gupta, R.S. & K.S. Agrawal (1998) **Studies in Indian Sociolinguistics**. New Delhi, India: Creative Books.
- Haimendorf, C.V. Furer (1985) **Tribes of India - Struggle for Survival**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Haimendorf, Von F. (1982) **Tribes in India: The Struggle for Survival**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Halls, A. H. (1970) **Extension of Tribal Education in India**. Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
- Hando, Jawaharlal (1977) **A Bibliography of Indian Folk Literature**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Handoo, J. (2000) **Theoretical Essays in Indian Folklore**. Mysore, India: Zooni Publication.
- Handoo, Jawaharlal (1980) **Indian Folklore**. Volume-11, Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Handoo, Jawaharlal (Ed.) (2012) **Folklore in Modern India**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Harder, Hans (Ed.) (2011) **Literature and National Ideology: Writing Histories of Modern Indian languages**. New Delhi, India: Social Science Press.



- Hardy, Peter (1960) **Historians of Medieval India: Studies in Indo-Muslim Historical Writing**. London, U.K.: Luzac.
- Hardy, Peter (1960) **Knowledge, Power and Politics: Educational Institutions in India**. London, U.K.: Luzac & Co..
- Hardy, Peter (1972) **The Muslims of British India**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Hasan, Mushirul (Ed.) (1994) **India's Partition: Process, Strategy and Mobilization**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Hasnain, Nadeem (1983) **Tribal India Today**. Reprint Year-1991. New Delhi, India: Harnam Publications.
- Hassan, A. (1988) **Tribal Administration in India**. Delhi, India: B.R. Publishing Corporation.
- Hazra, Anupam (2013) **Rural India and the Emerging Developmental Challenges**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Huffman, Franklyn (1986) **Bibliography and index of mainland Southeast Asian languages and linguistics**. Yale University Press.
- Hunter, William Wilson (1884) **Brief History of the Indian People**. London, U.K.: Trubner & Co..
- Hutton, J. H. (1946) **Caste in India: Its Nature, Function and Origin**. Bombay, India: Oxford University Press.
- Hyder, Syed Akbar (2006) **Reliving Karbala: Martyrdom in South Asian Memory**. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- India Government (1971) **A Compendium on Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes**. Delhi, India: Department of Social Welfare.
- Institute of Social Sciences (1995) **Status of Panchayati Raj Institutions in the states of India**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Itagi, N.H. & Shailendra Kumar Singh (2002) **Linguistic Landscaping in India**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Jacquemont, Victor (1993) **Letters from India: Describing a Journey in the British Dominions of India Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmere during the years 1828-1831**. New Delhi, India: Asian Educational Services.
- Jal, Murzban (2022) **Rethinking Caste and Resistance in India**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Jayaram, B.D. & K.S. Rajyashree (Eds.) (1998) **Goals and Strategies of Development of Indian Languages**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Jayaswal, K.P. (2022) **Hindu Polity: A Constitutional History of India in Hindu Times**. New Delhi, India: L.G. Publishers Distributors.
- Joseph, P.M. (Ed.) (1997) **Jainism in South India**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistic Association of India.

- Joshi, Sanjay (2001) **Fractured Modernity: Making of a Middle Class in Colonial North India**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Joshi, Vidyut & Chandrakant Upadhyaya (Eds.) (2017) **Tribal Situation in India: Issues and Development**. Volume-2nd, Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications.
- Kachru, B.B. & S.N. Sridhar (Eds.) (2007) **Language in South Asia**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Kachru, Braj (1983) **The Indianisation of English: The English Language in India**. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- Kam Khen Thang, H. (1988) **A Transborder Tribe of India and Burma**. Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Kamath, V.B. (1966) **Linguistic Vivisection Of India - Why Not Stop It Still**. Chowpatty, India: Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan.
- Kanmony, J. Cyril (2010) **Dalits and Tribes of India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Karat, Prakash (1973) **Language and Nationality Politics in India**. New Delhi, India: Orient Longman
- Kaushik, P.K. (2007) **Sustainable Tribal Culture in India**. New Delhi, India: Mahaveer & Sons.
- Kaviraj, Sudipta (1998) **The Unhappy Consciousness: Bankimchandra Chattopadhyay and the Formation of Nationalist Discourse in India**. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Kaye, John William (1853) **The Administration of the East India Company: A History of Indian Progress**. London, U.K.: Richard Bentley.
- Kennedy, M. (1985) **The Criminal Classes in India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Ketkar, S. V. (2015) **History of Caste in India: Evidence to the Laws of Manu**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Khanna, B. S. (1994) **Panchayati raj in India: rural local self-government**. New Delhi, India: Deep and Deep Publication.
- Khubchandani, L. M. (1983) **Plural Languages, Plural Cultures: Communication, Identity, Sociopolitical Change in Contemporary India**. Honolulu, U.S.: University of Hawaii Press.
- King, Robert D. (1997) **Nehru and the Language Politics of India**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Kishore, Satyendra (1987) **National Integration in India**. New Delhi, India: Sterling Publishers Private Limited.
- Kluyev, Boris Ivanovich (1981) **India: National and Language Problem**. New Delhi, India: Sterling Private Limited.
- Kodesia, Krishna (1969) **The Problem of Linguistic States in India**. New Delhi, India: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd..
- Kohli, Atul (1987) **The State and Poverty in India**. Cambridge, U.K.:

Cambridge University Press.

- Kosambi, D.D. (1970) **The culture and civilisation of ancient India in Historical outline**. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House.
- Kothari, K.L. (1985) **Tribal Social Change in India**. Delhi, India: Himanshu Publications.
- Koul, O.N. (Ed.) (1995) **Sociolinguistics: South Asian Perspectives**. New Delhi, India: Creative Books.
- Koul, Omkar N. & L. Devaki (Eds.) (2000) **Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Kozłowski, Gregory C. (1985) **Muslim Endowments and Society in British India**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Krishnamurti, Bh. (Ed.) (1986) **South Asian Languages; Structure, Convergence and Diglossia**. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Kudchedkar, S. (Ed.) (2002) **Readings in English Language Teaching in India**. New Delhi, India: Orient Longman.
- Kumar, A. (Ed.) (2012) **Rethinking state politics in India: Regions within regions**. Delhi, India: Routledge.
- Kumar, G. (2006) **Local Democracy in India – Interpreting Decentralization**. New Delhi, India: Sage Publications.
- Kumar, Pramod (2021) **The Idea of New India: Essays in Defence of Critical Thought**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Kumar, Virendra (1976) **Committee and Commissions in India**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing company.
- Kumaramangalam, Mohan (1965) **India's Language Crisis: An Introductory Study**. New Delhi, India: New Century Book House.
- Kumaravel, J. Kavel (1981) **Mass Communication in India**. Bombay, India: Jaico Publishing House.
- Kumari, R. Suman (2010) **Human Factors and Information seeking Behavior of Indian Linguists**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Lahiri, Asish (Tra.) (2012) **India after Gandhi: The History of the World's Largest Democracy**. Calcutta, India: Ananda Publishers Private Limited.
- Lakshmi Bai, B. & Aditi Mukherjee (Eds.) (1993) **Tense and Aspect in Indian Languages**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University and Booklines Corporations.
- Lal, Aurthur (1981) **The emergence of Modern India**. New York, U.S.: New York University Press.
- Lal, B. Suresh (2014) **Tribal Development Issues in India**. Volume-I, New Delhi, India: Serials Publications.
- Lazar, G. & K. Jose (2018) **Caste System in Contemporary India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Lynch, O. M. (1969) **The Politics of Untouchability: Social Mobility**

- and Social Change in India.** New York, U.S.: Columbia University Press.
- Madan, G.R. (2004) **India and the West: A Cultural Contrast.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Mahapatra, Prafullo Chandra (1988) **Economic Development of Tribal India.** Chennai, India: South Asian Books.
  - Mahapatra, Sitakant (1983) **The Awakened Wind: The Oral Poetry of the Indian Tribes.** Ghaziabad, India: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd..
  - Maharatna, Arup (2005) **Demographic Perspectives on India's Tribe.** New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Maheshwari, S. (1971) **Local Government in India.** New Delhi, India: Orient Longman Limited.
  - Maheswari, S. (1985) **Rural Development in India: A Public Policy Approach.** New Delhi, India: Sage Publications.
  - Majumdar, D.N. (1973) **Races and Cultures of India.** Bombay, India: Asia Publishing House.
  - Majumdar, Mukul (1997) **The East Asian Miracle and India.** Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
  - Majumdar, R. (1922) **Corporate life in ancient India.** Calcutta, India: Gilds India.
  - Majumdar, R. C. (2022) **The Classical Accounts of India.** New Delhi, India: L.G. Publishers Distributors.
  - Malhotra, R. (1989) **The Indian Islanders.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Malik, Bibhuti Bhushan (2009) **Poverty in India: Fundamental Issues.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Mamoria, C. B. (1961) **India's Population Problem.** Allahabad, India: Kitab Mahal.
  - Mandal, L. (2007) **Rural India: Culture and Development.** Jaipur, India: ABD Publishers.
  - Manjunath, K.E. (2022) **Multilingual Phone Recognition in Indian Languages.** Switzerland: Springer Cham.
  - Mann, R.S. (Ed.) (1981) **Nature-Man-Spirit Complex in Tribal India.** New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
  - Mantena, Rama Sundari (2012) **The Origins of Modern Historiography in India.** New York, U.S.: Palgrave Macmillan.
  - Marak, Silse D. (2020) **India: In search of Green.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Martin, E. O. (2016) **Gods of India: Their History, Character and Worship.** Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
  - Masica, C. (Ed.) (2007) **Old and New Perspectives on South Asian Languages: Grammar and Semantics.** Delhi, India: Motilal

Banarsidass.

- Mathew, G. (1995) **Status of Panchayati raj in the states of India 1994**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Mathew, G. (2000) **Status of Panchayati Raj in the States and Union Territories of India**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Mathivanan, Ranganathan, Aravind Kannan & Rajesh Prasad (2014) **Acoustic Analysis of PB Words used in Indian Languages**. Saarbrücken, Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Mathur, J. C. (1964) **Drama in Rural India**. New Delhi, India: Indian Council for Cultural relations.
- Mayer, Adrain C. (1965) **Caste and Kinship in Central India**. Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
- McCully, Bruce Tiebout (1940) **English Education and the Origins of Indian Nationalism**. New York, U.S.: Columbia University Press.
- Meena, Heerat Kumar (2017) **Tribal Resistance Movements in India: Pre and Post-Independence Era**. Hyderabad, India: Authors Press.
- Mehta, Rustam J. (1960) **Handicrafts and industrial arts of India**. Bombay, India: Tarapoorewala.
- Menon, Vapal Pangunni (1955) **The Story of the Integration of the Indian States**. London, New York & Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co. Ltd..
- Metcalf, Barbara (1982) **Islamic Revival in British India: Deoband, 1860–1900**. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Metcalf, Barbara (2004) **Islamic Contestations: Essays on Muslims in India and Pakistan**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Metcalf, Barbara D. & Thomas R. Metcalf (2002) **A Concise History of India**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Metcalf, Thomas R. (1964) **Aftermath of the Revolt: India, 1857–1870**. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Mill, James (1817) **A History of British India**. Reprint Year-1972. New Delhi, India: Associated Publishing House.
- Minault, Gail (1982) **The Khilafat Movement: Religious Symbolism and Political Mobilization in India**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Minault, Gail (1998) **Secluded Scholars: Women's Education and Muslim Social Reform in Colonial India**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Mishra, Bikram K. (2017) **Development Studies in India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Mishra, Rupali (2018) **A Business of State: Commerce, Politics and the Birth of the East India Company**. New Delhi, India: Harvard University Press.
- Mishra, S. (2000) **Grass root politics in India**. New Delhi, India:

Mittal Publication.

- Mishra, S. N. (1998) **Dynamics of Rural–Urban Migration in India**. New Delhi, India: Anmol Publication Pvt. Ltd..
- Misra, Saraswati (2002) **Status of Indian Women**. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Mitchell, Lisa (2009) **Language, Emotion, and Politics in South India: The Making of a Mother Tongue**. Bloomington, U.S.: Indiana University Press.
- Mitchell, Lisa Ann (2004) **From Medium to Marker: The Making of a Mother Tongue in Modern South India**. New York, U.S.: Columbia University Press.
- Mitchell, Murray (1876) **In India: Sketches of Indian Life and Travel from Letters and Journals**. London, U.K.: T. Nelson.
- Mitra, A. P. (2004) **The Endangered Earth: Role of India**. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Mittal, A.C. & J. B. Sharma (1998) **Tribal Movement, Politics and Religion in India**. New Delhi, India: Radha Publications.
- Mohanty, P.K. (2002) **Development of Primitive Tribal Groups in India**. Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Mohanty, R.P. & D.N. Biswal (2009) **Elementary Education in Tribal India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Morgenstierne, Georg (1932) **Report on a Linguistic Mission to North-Western India**. Reprint Year-2006. United States: Ishi Press International.
- Mujtaba, Syed Ali (2020) **India's Eastward Thrust: Predicaments & Prospects**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Mukherjee, Aditya (2022) **Political Economy of Colonial and Post-Colonial India**. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Mukherjee, Ayesha (Ed.) (2019) **A Cultural History of Famine: Food Security and the Environment in India and Britain**. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Mukherji, R. (1920) **Local self-government in ancient India**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Muralidharan, R. (2017) **Indian Languages- An Introduction**. Thanjavur, India: Tamil University Publications.
- Nagamma Reddy, K. (Ed.) (2000) **Speech Technology: Issues and Implications in India Languages**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Naidu, M. P. Rao. (1907) **Criminal Tribes of India: History of Bauris, Sansis, Chapperbands, Cabulees and Iranees**. Volume-III, Madras, India: Higginbotham & Co..
- Naidu, P. R. (2009) **Tribal Development in India - A Curtain Raiser**. New Delhi, India: Adhyayan Publishers and Distributors.

- Nair, Shantha N. (2015) **Cosmos: Revelations of Ancient Indian Rishis - As Found in Indian Scriptures**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Naregal, Veena (2002) **Language, Politics, Elites and the Public Sphere: Western India under Colonialism**. London, U.K.: Anthem.
- Narwani, G. S. (2004) **Tribal Law in India**. New Delhi, India: Rawat Publications.
- Natanasabapathy, S. (2006) **Tense and Time Notion in Indian Language**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Nayar, Baldev Raj (1969) **National Communication and Language Policy in India**. New York, U.S.: Fredrick A. Praeger.
- Negi, S. S. (1996) **Forests for Socio-Economic and Rural Development in India**. New Delhi, India: M. D. Publications Pvt. Ltd..
- Nehru, J. (1946) **The Discovery of India**. London, U.K.: Meridian Books.
- Newcombe, Alfred Cornelius (1905) **Village, Town and Jungle Life in India**. London, U.K.: William Blackwood.
- Nijhawan, S. & A. R. Basu (1994) **Tribal Development Administration in India**. Mumbai, India: Mittal Publications.
- Oaten, Edward Farley (1909) **European Travellers in India: During the Fifteenth, Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries; The Evidence Afforded by them with Respect to Indian Social Institutions and the Nature and Influence of Indian Governments**. Reprint Year-2021. Milton Park, U.K.: Routledge.
- Pal, M. K. (1978) **Crafts and Craftsmen in Traditional India**. New Delhi, India: Kanak Publications.
- Palanithurai, G. (2004) **Dynamics of new Panchayati raj in India**. Volume-III, New Delhi, India: Concept publication.
- Pandit, P.B. (1972) **India as a Sociolinguistic Area**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Panikkar, G.K., B. Ramakrishna Reddy, K. Rangan & B.B. Rajapurohit (Eds.) (2015) **V.I. Subramoniam commemoration volume II (Studies on Indian language and cultures)**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Pant, B. R. (2010) **Tribal Demography of India**. New Delhi, India: Anamika Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd..
- Paranjpe, M. N. (1938) **Sources of Modern Indian Education: An Introduction**. Kolkata, India: Macmillan Publishers India Pvt. Ltd..
- Patel, B.M.L. (2013) **Agrarian Transformation in Tribal India**. New Delhi, India: M.D. Publication Pvt. Ltd..
- Patel, M.L. (1972) **Agro-Economic Problems of Tribal India**. Bhopal, India: Progress Publishers.
- Patel, M.L. (1974) **Changing Land Problems of Tribal India**. Bhopal,

India: Progress Publishers.

- Patel, M.L. (2002) **Global Perception of Tribal Research in India**. New Delhi, India: Atlantic Publishers and Distributors.
- Patel, Mohan & Prashanth Patel (2016) **Indian Folk-Epics and other Folklore**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Pati, R.N. & Lalitendu Jagatdeb (1991) **Tribal Demography in India**. New Delhi, India: Ashish Publishing House.
- Pati, Rabindra Nath & Jagannatha Dash (Eds.) (2002) **Tribal and Indigenous People of India: Problems and Prospects**. New Delhi, India: A P H Publishing Corporation.
- Pattanaik, D.P. (1978) **Mother-Tongue: An Indian Context**. India: Central Institute Indian Languages Ministry Education & Social Welfare.
- Pemberton, R.B. (1835) **The Eastern Frontier of India**. Reprint Year-2015, 2018. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Pingle, Bhavanrav A. (2007) **History of Indian Music: With Particular Reference to Theory and Practice**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Pollock, Sheldon (2006) **The Language of the Gods in the World of Men: Sanskrit, Culture, and Power in Premodern India**. Berkeley, London: University of California Press.
- Pollock, Sheldon (Ed.) (2003) **Literary Cultures in History: Reconstructions from South Asia**. Berkeley, London: University of California Press.
- Powell, John Wesley (1880) **Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages: With Words, Phrases and Sentences to be Collected**. Washington, U.S.: Government Printing Press.
- Prakash, Gyan (1999) **Another Reason: Science and the Imagination of Modern India**. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Pramanik, A. & R. Ghosh (2007) **Panchayati Raj in India**. New Delhi, India: Kanishka Publication.
- Quraishi, Humra (2021) **The Indian Muslims: Ground Realities of the Largest Minority Community in India**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Raghavaiah, V. (1972) **Tribes of India**. Volume-I, Delhi, India: Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh.
- Raha, M. K. (1989) **Tribal India: Problem Development Prospect**. New Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- Ram, D. S. (Ed.) (2007) **Panchayati Raj Reforms in India: Power to the People at the Grassroots**. New Delhi, India: Kanishka Publishers and Distributors.
- Ram, S. (2007) **Panchayati Raj and Empowering People: New Agenda for Rural India**. New Delhi, India: Kanishka Publisher.



- Ramachandran, R. (1989) **Urbanization and Urban Systems in India**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Ramaswami, N. (1999) **Common Linguistic Feature in Indian Languages**. Pune, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Ramaswamy, Sumathi (2010) **The Goddess and the Nation: Mapping Mother India**. Durham, U.S.A.: Duke University Press.
- Rangacharya, Adya (1971) **The Indian Theatre**. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Rani, C. (2000) **Emergency Pattern of Rural Women Leadership in India**. Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publication.
- Rao, Anupama (2009) **The Caste Question: Dalits and the Politics of Modern India**. Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
- Rao, C. Hayavadana (2015) **Indian Caste System: A Study**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Rath, B. & S. Acharya (1988) **A Correlation of Plants in Indian Folk Literature**. Cuttack, India: Maitree Sarani.
- Ray, Manas (Ed.) (2022) **State of Democracy in India: Essays on Life and Politics in Contemporary Times**. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Ray, Samirendra N. (1992) **Communication and Rural Development in India**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Reddy, A. Vinayak (2014) **Rural Artisans in India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Reddy, B. Ramakrishna (2005) **Certain Common Traits of Indian Languages**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania Papers in Linguistics.
- Reichel, Eva (2009) **Notions of Life in Death and Dying: The dead in tribal middle India**. New Delhi, India: Manohar Publishers.
- Risley, H. (1915) **People of India**. Delhi, India: Munshiram Manoharlal.
- Robb, Peter (2007) **Empire, Identity, and India: Peasants, Political Economy and Law**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Ronald, J. & L. Breton (1997) **Atlas of the Languages and Ethnic Communities of South Asia**. New Delhi, India: SAGE Publications India Pvt. Ltd..
- Rowney, H. B. (1969) **Wild Tribes of India**. Bombay, India: Oxford University Press.
- Roy Burman, Bikram Keshari, B. Choudhuri & Kamal Kant Mishra (Eds.) (2004) **Encyclopedia of Indian Tribes and Castes**. Volume-21, New Delhi: Cosmo Publications.
- Roy, Sripati (2016) **Customs and Customary Law in British India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Roy, Tirthankar (2005) **Rethinking Economic Change in India: Labour and Livelihood**. Madison, U.S.: Routledge.

- Rudolph, Susanne Hoeber & Lloyd I. Rudolph (Eds.) (1972) **Education and Politics in India: Studies in Organization, Society, and Policy**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Ruhela, Sathya Pal (1984) **The Children of Indian Nomads**. New Delhi, India: Sterling Publishers Private Limited.
- Russell, R.V. & Hiralal (1916) **The Tribes and Castes of the Central Provinces of India**. Volume-III, Reprint Year-1975. Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Sachau, Edward C. (2017) **Alberuni's India: An Account of the Religion, Philosophy, Literature, Geography, Chronology, Astronomy, Customs, Laws and Astrology of India About AD 1030**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Sachau, Edward Carl (1910) **Alberuni's India: An account of the Religion, Philosophy, Literature, Geography, Chronology, Astronomy, Customs, Laws and Astrology of India about A.D. 1030**. Volume-I, London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co..
- Saha, Sharmistha (2008) **Theatre & National Identity in Colonial India: Formation of a Community Through Cultural Practice**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Sahu, C. (2000) **Encyclopedia of Indian Tribes**. New Delhi, India: Sarup and Sons.
- Sahu, Chaturbhuj (1998) **Primitive Tribes of India**. New Delhi, India: Sarup & Sons.
- Sahu, Chaturbhuj (1998) **Problems of Ageing among the Indian Tribes**. New Delhi: Sarup & Sons.
- Sailaja, P. (2009) **Indian English: Dialects of English**. Edinburgh, U.K.: Edinburgh University Press.
- Sakthivel, S. (1976) **Tribal Languages of India**. Madurai, India: Navalar Pusthaka Nilayam.
- Samanta, D. K. & S. K. Nandy (1988) **The Pluralistic Nature of Religion among the Tribes of India**. New Delhi, India: Inter - India.
- Samanta, R. K. (Ed.) (2013) **India's North-East: The process of change and development**. New Delhi, India: BR Publishing Corporation.
- Sankarankutty Nair, T.P. (Ed.) (2012) **Rabindranath Tagore: Symbol of Asian Resurgence**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Saran, Saraswati (1969) **India's National Writing**. New Delhi, India: Munshiram Manoharlal.
- Sarkar, S. S. (1954) **The Aboriginal Races of India**. Calcutta, India: Bookland Private Limited.
- Sarkar, Smriti Kumar (2014) **Technology and Rural Change in Eastern India 1830-1980**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Sarker, Amal (1964) **Handbook of Languages and Dialects of India**.

Calcutta, India: Kranti Press.

- Satyam, Sunkari (2016) **Poverty Elimination in Rural India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Satyanarayana, M. (1990) **Tribal Development in India: A Trend Report**. New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publications.
- Schermerhorn, Richard Alonzo (1978) **Ethnic Plurality in India**. USA: University of Arizona Press.
- Schiffman, H. & M. Shapiro (1981) **Language and Society in South Asia**. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Scrafton, Luke (1975) **History of Bengal before and after the Plassey (1739-58)**. Calcutta, India: Firma KLM.
- Seal, Anil (1968) **The emergence of Indian Nationalism: Competition and Collaboration in the Later Nineteenth Century**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Sebeok, Thomas A. et al. (Ed.) (1969) **Linguistics in South Asia**. The Hague: Mouton.
- Sen, Amartya (2005) **The Argumentative Indian: Writings on Indian Culture, History and Identity**. London, U.K.: Penguin Books.
- Sen, Amartya (2016) **On Interpreting India**. Reprint Year-2016. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Seth, Sanjay (2007) **Subject Lessons: The Western Education of Colonial India**. Durham, U.S.A.: Duke University Press.
- Shah, Adfer (2018) **Tibetan Refugees in India: Struggle to Survive**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Shan, Muhammad (1981) **Successors of Sir Syed Ahmad Khan: Their Role in the Growth of Muslim Political Consciousness in India**. Delhi, India: Idara-i Adabiyat-i Dilli.
- Shankar, D. A. (Ed.) (1999) **Shakespeare in Indian Languages**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Sharda, B.A. (2010) **Indian Linguistics and Information Science**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sharma, A.K. (1985) **Aspects of English Language Teaching in India**. Bhagalpur, India: Bharat Book Depot.
- Sharma, K. L. (1997) **Rural Society in India**. Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications.
- Sharma, K. L. (2008) **Indian Social Structure and Change**. Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications.
- Sharma, Rekha & E. Annamalai (2003) **Indian Diaspora: In Search of Identity**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Sharma, S.P. (1998) **Culture of Indian Tribes: Ethnicity and Ecology**. Volume-1-2, New Delhi, India: Radha Publications.
- Sharma, T.R.S. (2014) **Dialogics of Cultures in Ancient Indian Literatures**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.

- Sharma, U. (2016) **Religion and Marriage in Indian Society**. Volume-1 and 2, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sharma, V.S. (2007) **Dance and music of South India**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Shashi, S.S. (1978) **Night Life of Indian Tribes**. Delhi, India: Agam Prakashan.
- Shashi, S.S. (1978) **The Tribal Women of India**. Delhi, India: Sundeep Prakashan.
- Sherring, C.A. (1906) **Western Tibet and the Indian (British) Border Land**. Reprint Year-1974. New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Shetty, Ramakrishna T. (Ed.) (2007) **Case and Auxiliary in Indian Language**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Shyam, Parmar (1975) **Traditional Folk Media in India**. New Delhi, India: Geka Book.
- Singh, Bhupender & Mahanti Neeti (1995) **Tribal Health in India**. New Delhi, India: Inter India Publications.
- Singh, C. (1986) **Common Property and Common Poverty: India's Forests, Forest Dwellers and the Law**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Singh, K.S. (1985) **Tribal Society in India: An Anthropological Perspective**. Delhi, India: Manohar Publications.
- Singh, Mahendra Prasad (2011) **Indian Federalism: An Introduction**. Reprint Year 2013, 2014. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Singh, R. (1999) **Social Transformation of Indian Tribes**. New Delhi, India: Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd..
- Singh, R. L. (1992) **India: A Regional Geography**. Varanasi, India: National Geographical Society of India.
- Singh, Rajendra & Ghanshyam Sharma (Eds.) (2012) **Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Singh, Rajendra & Shishir Bhattacharya (2012) **Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Singh, Rajendra & Shishir Bhattacharya (Eds.) (2013) **Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Singh, Rajendra (Ed.) (1998) **The Yearbook of South Asian Languages and Linguistics**. India: Sage Publications.
- Singh, Rajendra (Ed.) (2009) **Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Singh, S.K., B. War, K.K. Kashyap, S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem (Eds.) (2017) **Fabric of Indian Linguistics**. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.

- Singh, Santosh K (Ed.) (2021) **Remembering India's Villages**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Singh, Shailendra Kumar, S.Imtiaz Hasnain & Abhishek Kumar Kashyap (Eds.) (2017) **Sphere of Indian Sociolinguistics**. New Delhi, India: Lakshi Publishers & Distributors.
- Singh, Udaya Narayana & Rajarshi Singh (2022) **The Other India: View from Below**. New Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.
- Singh, Yatindra Sisodia & Tapas Kumar Dalapati (2015) **Development and Discontent in Tribal India**. New Delhi, India: Rawat Publications.
- Sinha, B. (1985) **Society in Tribal India**. Delhi, India: B.R. Publishing House.
- Sivaramamurti, C. (1952) **Indian Epigraphy and South Indian Scripts**. India: Madras Government Press.
- Southworth, Franklin C. & Mahadev L. Apte (Eds.) (2012) **Contact and Convergence in South Asian Languages**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Spear, Percival (1970) **A History of India**. Volume-2, Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.
- Srinivas, M. N. (1977) **Social Change in Modern India**. New Delhi, India: Orient Longman Private Limited.
- Srivasan, Ramachandran (2012) **Tribal Developments Programmes in India**. Hyderabad, India: Abhijeet Publication.
- Srivatsava, A.R.N. (1986) **Tribal Freedom Fighters of India**. New Delhi, India: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India.
- Stark, Ulrike (2007) **An Empire of Books: The Nawal Kishore Press and the Diffusion of the Printed Word in Colonial India**. Delhi, India: Permanent Black.
- Stith, Thompson & Jonas Balys (1959) **The Oral Tales of India**. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Publications.
- Stokes, Eric (1959) **The Utilitarians and India**. Reprint Year-1989. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Stutley, Margaret (1982) **Ancient Indian Magic and the Folklore**. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Subbarao, Karumuri V. (1984) **A Study of Linguistic Typology, Language Universals and Convergence in the Indian Subcontinent**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Surepally, S. (2017) **Livelihood of Scheduled Castes in Modern India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Tagore, Rabindranath (1921) **Greater India**. Chennai, India: S. Ganesan.
- Tashi, Konchok (Ed.) (2021) **Languages of Indian Himalayas**. New

Delhi, India: Indu Book Services Pvt. Ltd..

- Tejani, Shabnum (2008) **Indian Secularism: A Social and Intellectual History, 1890–1950**. Bloomington, U.S.: Indiana University Press.
- Thakur, R. (1995) **The Government and Politics of India**. London, U.K.: Macmillan Press Ltd..
- Thapar, Romesh (Ed.) (1977) **Tribe, Caste and Religion in India**. Meerut, India: Macmillan Publishers India Pvt. Ltd..
- Thapar, Romila (1966) **A History of India**. Volume-1, Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.
- Thornton, Edward (1993) **A Gazetteer of the Territories under the Government of the East-India Company And of the Native States on the Continent of India**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Thurston, Edgar & K. Rangachari (1909) **Castes and Tribes of Southern India**. Reprint Year-2001. New Delhi, India: Asia Publishing House.
- Thurston, Edgar (1906) **Ethnographic Notes in South India**. Volume-2, Madras, India: Government Press.
- Tisdall, William St. Clair (1901) **India: Its History, Darkness and Dawn**. London, U.K.: Student Volunteer Missionary Union.
- Toppo, S. (1983) **Dynamics of Educational Development in Tribal India**. New Delhi, India: Classical Publications.
- Trautmann, Thomas R. (1997) **Aryans and British India**. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Tripathy, Byomakesh & Mohanta Kumar Basanta (2015) **Recent Researches on the Tribes of Central India**. Mumbai, India: Aayut publications.
- Tripura, Biswaranjan (2014) **Educational Experiences of Indigenous Peoples**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Turin, Mark & Bettina Zeisler (Eds.) (2011) **Himalayan Languages and Linguistics**. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
- Upadhyay, K. K. (1989) **Semi-Primitive Economy of an Indian Village**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Vadakumchery, J. (2003) **Tribes and Cultural Ecology in Central India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Vaidyanath, G. & P. R. Nair (2001) **Elementary Education in Rural India**. New Delhi, India: Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd..
- Vatsyayan, Kapila (1976) **Traditions of Indian Folk Dance**. New Delhi, India: Clarion Books.
- Vatsyayan, Kapila (1977) **Classical Indian Dance in Literature and the Arts**. New Delhi, India: Sangeetha Natak Academy.
- Vatsyayana, Kapila (1981) **A Study of Some Traditions of Performing Arts in Eastern India: Margi and Desi Polarities : Banikanta Kakati Memorial, Lectures, 1976**. Guwahati, India:

Gauhati University Press.

- Verma, M.K. (1976) **The Notion of Subject in South Asian Languages**. Madison, U.S.: University of Wisconsin.
- Verma, R. C. (1995) **Indian Tribes: Through the Ages**. New Delhi, India: Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.
- Vidyarthi, L.P. & B.K. Rai (1985) **The Tribal Culture of India**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Vishnu, Asha (1993) **Material Life of Northern India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Viswanathan, Gauri (1989) **Masks of Conquest: Literary Study and British Rule in India**. New York, U.S.: Columbia University Press.
- Vyas, N.N. (1980) **Bondage and Exploitation in Tribal India**. Kolkata, India: Rawat Publications.
- Weiner, Myron (1978) **Sons of the Soil: Migration and Ethnic Conflict in India**. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Yadav, Kumkum (2003) **Tribals in Indian Narratives**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Yadav, R. K. (1966) **The Indian Language Problem: A Comparative Study**. Delhi, India: National Publishing House.
- Zograph, Georgii Aleksandrovich (1982) **Languages of South Asia: A Guide**. London, U.K.: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Zor, Syed Mohiuddin Qadri (1960) **Indian Linguistics**. Lucknow, India: Shahi Press.

## Dictionary

- Kumar, Subodh (2002). **The Indian Encyclopedia**. New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.

---

# Indo-Aryan

## Research

- Badiger, P. B. (1972) **Noun Morphology in Middle Indo-Aryan Part I, II & III**. Kolhapur, India: Shivaji University.
- Bhandari, B. (2001) **An Analysis of Verbal Morphology in Danuwar**. Kathmandu, Nepal: Tribhuvan University.
- Davane, G.V. (1951) **Nominal Composition in Middle Indo-Aryan**. Pune, India: Deccan College.

- Dwariakesh, P. P. S. (1971) **The historical syntax of the conjunctive participial phrase in the New Indo-Aryan dialects of the Madhyadesa ( Midland ) of Northern India.** Chicago, U.S.: University of Chicago.
- Gautam, B.L. (2000) **Morphology of Kumal Verbs.** Kathmandu, Nepal: Central Department of Linguistics.
- Koparkar, D.G. (1952) **The Evolution of Grammatical Gender in Indo-Aryan with special reference to Classical Sanskrit.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Lahiri, Bornini (2014) **Typological Study of Cases in Eastern Indo-Aryan Languages.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Taskar, A.D. (1955) **Intonational Patterns of Indo-Aryan & Dravidian.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Tatti, S.R. (1955) **The Influence of the Dravidian Linguistic Background in the Evolution of the Indo-Aryan Languages.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Turner, Ralph L. (1960) **Some Problems of Sound Change in Indo-Aryan.** Pune, India: University of Poona.
- Vaidyanathan, S. (1962) **Indo-Aryan Elements in Cangam literature.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Vale, Ramchandra Narayan (1945) **Verbal Composition in Indo-Aryan.** Pune, India: Deccan College.

### **Book Chapter**

- Bashir, Elena (1989) **Causal Chains and Compound Verbs.** Manindra K. Verma & Usha Nilsson. Proceedings of the Symposium on Complex Predicates in South Asian Languages.
- Bashir, Elena (1996) **Mosaic of Tongues: Quotatives and Complementizers in Northwest Indo-Aryan, Burushaski and Balti.** William L. Hanaway and Wilma Heston. Studies in Pakistani Culture. Lahore, Pakistan: Sang-e-Meel with Lok Virsa.
- Ghosh, Bata Krishna (2013) **The Origin of the Indo-Aryan.** Suniti Kumar Chatterji, Nalinaksha Dutt, A.D. Pusalker and Nirmal Kumar Bose. The Cultural Heritage of India. Volume-1, Kolkata, India: Ramakrishna Mission.
- Gumperz, John J. & Robert Wilson (1971) **Convergence and Creolization : A Case From the Indo-Aryan/Dravidian Border in India.** Dell H. Hymes. Pidginization and Creolization of Languages. London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Hook, P. E. (1991) **The Emergence of Perfective Aspect in Indo-Aryan Languages.** E. Traugott and B. Hein. Approaches to



Grammaticalization. Volume-II, Amsterdam, Netherlands: John Benjamins.

- Hook, Peter Edwin (1993) **Aspectogenesis and the Compound Verb in Indo-Aryan**. Manindra K Verma. Complex Predicates in South Asian Languages. New Delhi, India: Manohar Publishers.
- Junghare, Indira Y. (1987) **The Functions of Word-Order Variants in Indo-Aryan**. Bashir, Elena, Madhav M. Deshpande and Peter Edwin Hook. SALA-7. Bloomington, U.S.: Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- Meenakshi, K. (1986) **The Quotative in Indo-Aryan**. Bh. Krishnamurti. South Asian Languages: Structure, Convergence and Diglossia. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Peterson, John (2017) **Jharkhand as a linguistic area - Language contact between Indo-Aryan and Munda in eastern-central South Asia**. Raymond Hickey. The Cambridge Handbook of Areal Linguistics. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Pray, Bruce R. (1976) **From Passive to Ergative in Indo-Aryan**. Manindra K. Verma. The Notion of Subject in South Asian Languages. Madison, U.S.: University of Wisconsin.
- Saxena, Anju & K.V. Subbarao (1992) **Defining Indo-Aryan language family as a type**. R.N. Srivastava, Suresh Kumar, K.K. Goswami & R.V. Dhongde. Language and Text: Studies in Honor of Ashok R. Kelkar. Delhi, India: Kalinga Publications.
- Southworth, Franklin C. (1979) **Lexical evidence for early contacts between Indo-Aryan and Dravidian**. Deshpande, Madhav M. & Peter Edwin Hook. Aryan and Non-Aryan in India. Ann Arbor, U.S.A: University of Michigan.
- Tharu, Susie (1989) **Tracing Savitris Pedigree: Victorian Racism and the Image of Women in Indo-Anglian Literature**. Sangari and Vaid. Recasting Women. New Delhi, India: Kali for Women.

### Research Paper

- Andronov, M. (1964) **On The Typological Similarity of New Indo-Aryan and Dravidian**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 119.
- Bai, B. Lakshmi (1985) **Some Notes on Correlative Constructions in Dravidian**. Oceanic Linguistics Special Publications, (20),181–190.
- Bailey, H.W. (1960) **Indago Africa**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 17.
- Bhattacharya, P.C. (1960) **Sino-Tibetan (Boro) Elements in the Formation of an Indo-Aryan Toponymy: Kamakhya**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 41.

- Bickel, Balshasar & Yogendra P. Yadava (2000) **A fresh look at grammatical relations in Indo-Aryan**, *Lingua*, 110,343-73.
- Buddruss, Georg (1973) **Archaisms in Some Modern Northwestern Indo-Aryan Languages**, German Scholars on India, Embassy of the Federal Republic. New Delhi, India: 131 - 49.
- Burrow, T. (1973) **The Proto-Indo-Aryans**, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 123 - 140.
- Bynon, T. (2005) **Evidential, raised possessor, and the historical source of the ergative construction in Indo- Iranian**, *Transactions of the Philological Society*, 103(1), 1-72.
- Cardona, G. (1978) **A Note on Indo-Iranian dha (IE \*dhe)**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 39(1-4), 209.
- Chatterji, S.K (1931) **Recursives in New Indo-Aryan**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 1(I), 15.
- Chatterji, S.K. (1944-48) **Some Iranian Loan-words in Indo-Aryan**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 9(I-VI), 5.
- Chatterji, S.K. (1989) **Two New Indo-Aryan Etymologies**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 50(1-4), 6.
- Dasgupta, P. (1972) **Coronality, Old Indo-Aryan Palatals and Natva**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 33(2), 99.
- Emeneau, M.B. (1965) **Indo-Iranian Words for Wormwood - An IE Etymology**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 26(II), 45.
- Emeneau, Murray B. (1966) **The Dialects of Old Indo-Aryan**, *Ancient Indo-Aryan Dialects*, 123 - 138.
- Grierson, George A. (1895) **On Stress-Accent in the Modern Indo-Aryan Vernacular**, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 139 - 147.
- Grierson, George A. (1895) **On the Radical and Participial Tenses of Modern Indo-Aryan Languages**, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta, India: 64(1),
- Grierson, George A. (1917) **The Indo-Aryan Vernaculars**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*, London, U.K.: 1,247 - 281.
- Grierson, George A. (1922) **Spontaneous Nasalization in the Indo-Aryan Languages**, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, London, U.K.: 381- 388.
- Grierson, George A. (1931) **Conjunct Consonants in Dardic**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*, London, U.K.: 6(2), 349 - 368.
- Grierson, George A. (1982) **Indo-Aryan Family, North-Western Group; Specimens of the Dardic or Pisacha Languages**, *Linguistic Survey of India*, Motilal Banarsidass. Delhi, India: 8
- Hansson, G. & W. Winter (1985) **On Some Rai Numerals of Indo-Aryan Origin**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India.

Pune, India: 46(1-2), 33.

- Jain, Banarsi Das (1927) **Stress Accent in Indo-Aryan**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 4(2), 315-323.
- Jeffers, Robert J. (1976) **The Position of Bihari Dialects in Indo-Aryan**, Indo-Iranian Journal, D. Reidel Publishing Company. Dordrecht-Holland: 18,215-25.
- Jhungare, Indira Y. (1985) **Topic Prominence in Indo-Aryan and Dravidian**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistics Association. Thiruvananthapuram, India: 14, 181-98.
- Junghare, I.Y. (1983) **Markers of definiteness in Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 44(1-4), 43.
- Karunatilake, W.S. (1978) **Development of the Old Indo-Aryan Vowels in Sinhala: An Outline**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 39(1-4), 189.
- Katre, S.M. (1955) **On Two New Indo-Aryan Words**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-VI), 323.
- Katre, S.M. (1978) **Indo-Aryan Miscellany**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 39(1-4), 88.
- Keith, A. Berriedale (1931) **The Grouping of the Indo-European Dialects**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: I-VI(2), 283.
- Liljegren, Henrik (2010) **Where have all the verbs gone? On verb stretching and semi-words in Indo-Aryan Palula**, Himalayan Linguistics, Tribhuvan University Press. Kathmandu, Nepal: 9(1), 51-79.
- Mallik, M. (1955-56) **Contamination in Pali**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 44.
- Mallik, M. (1965) **Metathesis in Pali**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 26(II), 93.
- Meenakshi, K. (1989) **Lexical Borrowing from the Non-Aryan into Indo-Aryan Elephant: A Case Study**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 50(1-4), 113.
- Meillet, A. (1931) **Sur les noms Indo-Europeens du**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 2(I-VI), 317.
- Miltner, V. (1965) **The Morphologic Structure of a New Indo-Aryan Language of Czechoslovakia**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 26(II), 106.
- Miranda, R.V. (1978) **Proto-Language Reconstruction from modern Indo-Aryan Evidence**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 39(1-4), 277.
- Mitra, Kalipada (1940-44) **Onomatopoeia and its Use in Middle**

- Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 8(I-VI), 406.
- Mohanty, P. (2008) **Dravidian Substratum and Indo-Aryan Languages**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, XXXVII(1), 1-20.
  - Morgenstierne, G. (1958) **Modern Indo-Aryan Words in Alberuni's Indica**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 319.
  - Nand, Baidya (1963) **Primary Suffix -a in Middle Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 24(II), 7.
  - Nath, M. (1979) **On Indo-European First Personal Pronouns**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 40(2), 110.
  - Nespital, Helmut (1998) **Compound (Periphrastic or Analytic) Tenses in Indo-Aryan and Dravidian languages: Correspondences and differences in their structure and meanings**, Berliner Indologische Studien, 11/12, 173-94.
  - Nespital, Helmut (1998) **Pragmatic meanings of non-perfective simple verbs and of perfective compound verbs in new Indo-Aryan languages**, Trends in Indian Studies, Proceedings of the ESIS, Charles University Prague. Prague: 123-9.
  - Norman, K.R. (1960) **Some Vowel Values in Middle Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 104.
  - Norman, K.R. (1965) **Voicing and Unvoicing of Consonants in Pali**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 26(II), 132.
  - Ohala, M. (1991) **Phonological Areal Features of Some Indo-Aryan Languages**, Language Sciences, Pergamon Press. Oxford, U.K.: 13(2), 107 - 124.
  - Pandit, P.B. (1955) **The Intrusive -r- in Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-VI), 120.
  - Pattanayak, D.P. & P.E. Hook (1985) **Obituary of G.H. Fairbanks Coexistent Analyses and Participant Roles in Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 46(3-4), 1.
  - Porizka, V. (1960) **New Indo-Aryan and Modern Slavonic: Some Points of Parallel Development**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 112.
  - Schwarzschild, L.A. (1955) **Notes on the History of the Infinitive in Middle Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-VI), 29.
  - Sen, N.M. (1964) **The Influence of Middle Indo-Aryan on the Language of the Ramayana**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 200.

- Sen, N.M. (1977) **Two Tibeto-Burman Loan Words in Old Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(3), 169.
- Sen, Sukumar (1939) **Indo-Iranica**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 7(I-VI), 259.
- Sen, Sukumar (1939) **Post-Positives Periphrasis of Cases in Middle Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 7(I-VI), 263.
- Sen, Sukumar (1939) **The Non-Finite Verb and Periphrasis of Tenses and Moods in Middle Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 7(I-VI), 352.
- Sen, Sukumar (1940-44) **New Indo-Aryan Vocables in Sarvanandas Tikasarvasva**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 8(I-VI), 554.
- Sen, Sukumar (1944-48) **The Use of the Genitive in Middle Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 9(I-VI), 7.
- Sen, Sukumar (1952-53) **Comparative Grammar of Middle Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 12(I-VI), 211.
- Sen, Sukumar (1953) **Historical Syntax to Middle Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 13(I-VI), 355.
- Sen, Sukumar (1954) **Four Indo-Aryan Etymologies**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 14(I-VI), 600.
- Sen, Sukumar (1955-56) **Etymological Indo-Africa**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 15(I-VI), 707.
- Sen, Sukumar (1968) **Compound Verbs Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 27(II), 61.
- Shahidullah, M. (1959) **The Indo-Aryan Parent Speech**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 20(II), 112.
- Sommerfelt, A. (1958) **Note on the Expression of the Time and Space in Indo-European and in Languages of Archaic Type**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 134.
- Sridhar, S. N. (1981) **Linguistic Convergence: Indo-Aryanization of Dravidian**, *Lingua*, 53, 199–220.
- Strand, Richard F. (1973) **Notes on the Nuristani and Dardic Languages**, *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, American Oriental Society. 93(3), 297-305.
- Turner, R.L. (1964) **Sanj in Middle and New Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 56.
- Turner, Ralph L. (1979) **Preservation of Original Indo-Aryan Vocabulary in the Modern Languages**, *Bulletin of the School of*

Oriental and African Studies, London, U.K.: 42545 - 560.

- van Driem, George & Suhnu Ram Sharma (1997) **In Search of Kentum Indo-Europeans in the Himalayas**, Indogermanische Forschungen, 101107-46.
- Varma, Siddheshwar (1965) **Aspiration in North West sub-Himalayan Indo-Aryan Dialects**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 26(II), 175.
- Vendryes, J (1931) **Remarques sur les verbs de Mouvement en indo-Européen**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 2(I-VI), 303.

## Book

- Beams, John (1960) **Comparative Grammar of Modern Indo-Aryan**. Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Bloch, Jules. (Tra.) (1934) **Indo-Aryan (By Alfred Master)**. Paris: Librairie Adrien-Maisonneuve.
- Cardona, George (1974) **The Indo-Aryan Languages**. Volume-15th, Delhi, India: Encyclopedia Britannica.
- Cardons, G. & D. Jain (Eds.) (2003) **Grammars of Indo-Aryan Languages**. London, U.K.: Curzon press.
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar (1968) **Balts and Aryans**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Dahl, Eystein & Krzysztof Stronski (Eds.) (2016) **Indo-Aryan Ergativity in Typological and Diachronic Perspective**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- De Vreese, K. & J.C. Heesterman (Eds.) (1968) **Munda pronouns in new Indo-Aryan**. The Hague: Mouton.
- Edelman, Dzhoi (1983) **The Dardic and Nuristani Languages**. Moscow, Russia: Nauka.
- Emeneau, M. B. & T. Burrow (1962) **Dravidian Borrowings from Indo-Aryan**. Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
- Erdosy, George (Ed.) (1995) **The Indo-Aryans of Ancient South Asia**. New Delhi, India: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers.
- Gamkrelidze, Thomas V. & Vjaceslav V. Ivanov (2010) **Indo-European and the Indo-Europeans**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Gvozdanovic, Jadranka (2011) **Indo-European Numerals**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Katre, S.M. (1965) **Some Problems of Historical Linguistics in Indo-Aryan**. Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Katre, S.M. (1968) **Problems of Reconstruction in Indo-Aryan**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.

- Klar, Kathryn, Margaret Langdon & Shirley Silver (2011) **American Indian and Indo European Studies**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
  - Koul, Omkar N. (2011) **Indo-Aryan Linguistics**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
  - Masica, Colin P. (1991) **The Indo-Aryan Languages**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Prakash, Ravi (1975) **Verb-Morphology in Middle Indo-Aryan**. New Delhi, India: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers.
  - Sen, Sukumar (1995) **Syntactic Studies of Indo-Aryan Languages**. Tokyo, Japan: Institute for the Study of Language and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
  - Toulmin, Matthew (2009) **From linguistic to sociolinguistic reconstruction: the Kamta historical subgroup of Indo-Aryan**. Volume-604, Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
  - Trautmann, Thomas R. (1997) **Aryans and British India**. Berkeley: University of California Press.
  - Trautmann, Thomas R. (Ed.) (2005) **The Aryan Debate**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
  - Turner, Ralph L. & J.C. Wright (Eds.) (1985) **A Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-Aryan Languages: Addenda and Corrigenda**. London, U.K.: School of Oriental and African Studies.
  - Turner, Sir Ralph. L. (1966) **A Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-Aryan Languages**. London, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- 

## **North-East India**

### **Research**

- Deka, Rita (2015) **The ground lithic artefacts and spatial variation: a study based on collection from Northeast India**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Gope, Laxmiram (2020) **Identification of Indigenous Knowledge for Sustainable Development of the Hills and Plain Tribes from East and North-East India**. Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Pudaite, R. (1988) **Oral Tradition: A Study of the Genesis of Some Frontier Tribes between Burma and North-East India**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Thresiamma, V. G. (2016) **Constitutional safeguards for the Scheduled Caste and the Scheduled Tribes in North-East India: A**

**Critical Study.** Kohima, India: Nagaland University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Ashraf, A. A. & S. K. Roy (2012) **Ethno-archaeology of North-East India.** T. B. Subba. North-East India: A Handbook of Anthropology. Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Blench, Roger & Mark W. Post (2013) **Rethinking Sino-Tibetan phylogeny from the perspective of North East Indian languages.** Nathan Hill, Tom Owen-Smith. Trans-Himalayan Linguistics. Number-3. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Borooah, Indranee Phookan (2021) **Development of Psychology in North East India.** Girishwar Misra, Nilanjana Sanyal and Sonali De. Psychology in Modern India: Historical, Methodological, and Future Perspectives. Singapore: Springer.
- Burling, Robbins (2003) **The Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-Eastern India.** Thurgood & LaPolla. The Sino-Tibetan languages. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Oommen, T. K. (2009) **Culture Change among the Tribes of Northeast India.** T.B. Subba, Joseph Puthenpurakal & Shaji Joseph Puykynnel. Christianity and Change in North-East India. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Post, Mark W. & Robbins Burling (2017) **The Tibeto-Burman languages of Northeast India.** Graham Thurgood & Randy J. LaPolla. The Sino-Tibetan Languages. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Sarma, Dhurjjati & Venkat Rao Pulla (2020) **North East Indians and Their Contribution to Indian Literature.** Venkat Pulla, Rituparna Bhattacharyya and Sanjai Bhatt. Discrimination, Challenge and Response: People of North East India. Singapore: Springer.
- Saxena, Anju (2004) **Linguistic Synchrony and Diachrony on the Roof of the World - the Study of Himalayan Languages.** Anju Saxena. Himalayan Languages. Past and Present. Number-3-29. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Sharma, Anand (2016) **Human Diversity in North East India.** Sarthak Sengupta and Dali Dutta. Hypertension and its Behavioural Risk Factors among Tea Garden Workers of Assam.
- War, Jaunita (2009) **Uncharted Territory: Challenges of the Unknown.** Shailendra Kumar Singh. Rethinking Multilingualism: Issues & Problems. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.

### **Research Paper**

- Banerjee, M. & S.I. Ahmad (2001) **Status of Role of Women: Study of**



- the Tribal Communities of North East Region**, Journal of Indian Anthropology Society, 36,137-143.
- Blackburn, Stuart (2007) **Oral stories and culture areas: from Northeast India to Southwest China**, Journal of South Asian Studies, 30(3), 419-437.
  - Burling, R. (2011) **Three Meanings of Language and Dialect in North East India**, North East Indian Linguistics, 335-45.
  - Chatterjee, S. (2008) **Biodiversity conservation issues of Northeast India**, International Forestry Review, 10(2), 315-324.
  - Das, P.S. (1978) **Growth and Instability in Crop Output in Eastern India**, Economic and Political Weekly, 13(26-32),
  - Dixit, K. N. & Manjil Hazarika (2012) **The Neolithic Cultures of Northeast India and Adjoining Regions: A Comparative Study**. Journal of Indian Ocean Archaeology, 7 & 8,98-148.
  - Gumperz, John J. (1958) **Dialect Differences and Social Stratification in a North Indian Village**, AA, 60(4), 668-82.
  - Hook, Peter Edwin (1977) **The Distribution of the Compound Verb in the Languages of North India and the Question of its Origin**, International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Kerala, India: 6(2), 336 - 349.
  - Konnerth, Linda, Stephen Morey, Mijke Mulder & Mark W. Post (2020) **Languages and Peoples of the Eastern Himalayan Region and the North East Indian Linguistics Society: Taking stock**, Himalayan Linguistics, 19(1),
  - Lacina, B. (2009) **The problem of political stability in North-East India: Local ethnic autocracy and the rule of law**, Asian Survey, 49(6), 998-1020.
  - Moral, Dipankar (1998) **North-East India as a linguistic area**, Mon-Khmer Studies, 27,43-53.
  - Morey, Stephen (2005) **Tonal change in the Tai languages of Northeast India**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins.28(2), 139-202.
  - Neukom, Lukas (1999) **Phonological typology of Northeast India**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 22,121-47.
  - Pathak, R.S. (1985) **Language Variation in a Bilingual Setting: A North Indian Case Study**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 46(1-2), 9.
  - Shafer, Robert (1949) **Classification of Some Languages of the Himalayas**, Journal of the Bihar Research Society, 36,142-214.
  - Singh, Moirangthem Tiken, Abdur Razzaq Fayjie & Biswajeet Kachari (2015) **Speech Recognition System For North-East Indian Accent**, International Journal of Applied Information Systems, Foundation of Computer Science. New York, U.S.: 9(4),

- Terwiel, Barend J. (1996) **Recreating the Past: Revivalism in Northeastern India**, *Bijdragen - Journal of the Royal Institute of Linguistics and Anthropology*, (152), 275-92.

## Book

- Acharyya, N. N. (1984) **Assam and North Eastern States Research Methodology and Sources**. Gauhati, India: Lawyers Book Stall.
- Akoijam, T. (2009) **History, Culture and Traditions of North-East India**. New Delhi, India: VIJ Books.
- Allen, B.C. (2017) **Gazetteer of Bengal & Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Bandyopadhyay, P.K. (2005) **The North-East Saga**. New Delhi, India: Publications Division.
- Barua, Lalit Kumar (2006) **Education and Culture in North-East India (1826- 2000)**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Baruah, P.N. Dutta (1997) **Languages of the North-East**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Baruah, Sanjib (2020) **In The Name of the Nation: India and Its Northeast**. Stanford, U.S.: Stanford University Press.
- Baruah, Tiluttoma (Ed.) (2011) **People of Contemporary North-East India**. Guwahati, India: Pratishruti Publication.
- Bhadra, R. K. & S. R. Mandal (Eds.) (1991) **Stratification, Hierarchy and Ethnicity in North-East India..** Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House.
- Bhattacharjee, J. B. (Ed.) (2019) **Emerging Areas in North-East India Studies**. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Bielmeier, Roland & Felix Haller (2011) **Linguistics of the Himalayas and Beyond**. Berlin, Germany: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Chakraborty, Amalendu Kishore (2004) **The Quest for Identity: The Tribal Solidarity Movement in North-East India 1947-69**. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Choudhary, Amalendu Bikas Kar (1984) **Tribal Songs of North East India**. Calcutta, India: Firma KLM Pvt. Ltd..
- Choudhury, D.P. (2010) **The North-East Frontier of India**. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
- Crooke, William (1926) **Religion and Folklore of Northern India**. New Delhi, India: S. Chand and Co. (Pvt.) Ltd..
- Das, A. & A. Bhuyan (2016) **Development Strategies for North- East India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Das, Suchitra & N. Roy (2018) **Health Care & Status in Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

- Datta, B. (Ed.) (1998) **A handbook of folklore Materials in North-East India**. Guwahati, India: ABILAC.
- Deb, Bimal J. (Ed.) (2010) **Population and Development in North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd..
- Dikshit, K. R. & Jutta K. Dikshit (2014) **North-East India: Land, People and Economy**. Singapore: Springer.
- Ganguly, J. B. (Ed.) (1984) **Marketing in North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
- Gogoi, Beauty (2020) **Tribal Women & Development: A Study of Man Tai of Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Gracy, N.P. (2016) **Women's Writing from North-East India**. Guwahati, India: MRB Publishers.
- Grierson, G. A. (2000) **Languages of North-Eastern India**. Delhi, India: Gian Publications.
- Haokip, Pauthang (2011) **Socio-Linguistic Situation in North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Hussain, M. (2005) **Coming out of violence: Essays on ethnicity, conflict resolution and peace process in North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Regency Publications.
- Jacquesson, François (2001) **Person-marking in TB Languages of North-Eastern India**. California, U.S.: University of California.
- Karlsson, B. G. (2011) **Unruly Hills: A Political Ecology of India's North-East**. New York, U.S.: Berghahn Books.
- Kikhi, Kedilezo, Amiya Kumar Das & Piyashi Dutta (2021) **Indigeneity, Citizenship and the State: Perspectives from India's Northeast**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Kshetri, Rajendra & Y. Khogen Singh (2020) **State, Civil Society and Social Movements in Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Kumar, B.B. (1994) **Higher Education in North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
- Lyngdoh, Saralin (2022) **Austro Asiatic Languages of North East India**. Guwahati, India: EBH Publishers.
- Mackenzie, A. (2018) **The Northeast Frontier of India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Mann, Thomas (1927) **The Magic Mountain**. New York, U.S.: Modern Library.
- Mibang, Tamo & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2019) **Understanding North-East Region of India**. New Delhi, India: Himalayan Publishers.
- Morey, Stephen & Mark Post (Eds.) (2008) **North-East Indian Linguistics**. Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Neog, M. (1984) **Religion of North-East India**. New Delhi, India:

Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers.

- Nunchunga, Jv. (2017) **Economic Inequality & Development in Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Pal, M. K. (1978) **National, Ethnicity and Cultural Identity in North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
- Pegu, Ananta & Pulak Mili (2018) **Socio-Economic Development of Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Phukon, Girin (Ed.) (2019) **Endangered Ethnic Language and Culture in Northeast India**. Guwahati, India: D.V.S. Publishers.
- Post, Mark W. (2011) **Topographical deixis and the Tani languages of North East India**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Prakash, V. (2008) **Terrorism in India's North-East: A gathering storm**. Volume-1, New Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Prakash, Ved (2007) **Encyclopedia of North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Atlantic.
- Pulla, Venkat, Rituparna Bhattacharyya & Sanjai Bhatt (Eds.) (2020) **Discrimination, Challenge and Response People of North East India: People of North East India**. Singapore: Springer.
- Raatan, T. (2006) **History, Religion and Culture of North-East India**. Delhi, India: Isha Books.
- Radhakrishnan, K. V. & Pramod Kumar Pandey (2021) **Fisheries of North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Today And Tomorrow's Printers And Publishers.
- Raha, M. K. & A. K. Ghosh (Eds.) (1998) **North-East India: The Human Interface**. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Samanta, R. K. (Ed.) (2013) **India's North-East: The process of change and development**. New Delhi, India: BR Publishing Corporation.
- Sarmah, Nabin Chandra (Ed.) (1988) **Essays on the Folklore of North-East India**. Guwahati, India: Bani Prakash.
- Sen, Soumen (1985) **Folklore in North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
- Sengupta, P. (Ed.) (1994) **Tribal Situation in North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Inter India Publications.
- Sengupta, S. (2001) **Tribes of The Eastern Himalayas**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sengupta, Sarthak (2008) **Tribes of North East India Biological and Cultural Perspectives**. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Sharma, Devi Dutt (2000) **Peculiar Customs and Rites of The Himalayan People**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sharma, K. R. & T. C. Das (2008) **Agony of Plantation Workers in North-East India**. Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Singh, Jaswant & Promanita Bora (2014) **Ethnic Groups of North East India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

- Singh, S.P. (2005) **Folk Tales of North East India**. New Delhi, India: Classical Publishing Company.
  - Sinha, Awadhesh Commar (1983) **Studies in the Himalayan Communities: Text and Context**. New Delhi, India: Books Today.
  - Sinha, Harendra (2014) **People and Health in North East India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Sinha, Harendra (2020) **Good Governance and Civil Society in Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - Sudhir, H. (2019) **Ethnography, Historiography and North-East India**. Kolkata, India: The Asiatic Society.
  - Sudhir, H. (Ed.) (2014) **The Tribal History of North-East: Essay in Honour of Professor Lal Dena**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing House.
  - Tripathi, G.C. & Hermann Kulke (Eds.) (1994) **Religion and Society in Eastern India**. New Delhi, India: South Asia Books.
  - van Driem, George (2001) **Languages of the Himalayas: An Ethnolinguistic Handbook of the Greater Himalayan Region, containing an Introduction to the Symbiotic Theory of Language**. Volume-2, Leiden, Netherlands: Brill Publishers.
  - Verma, Rajesh (2019) **History of Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
  - War, J., S.K. Singh, S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem (Eds.) (2014) **Austro-Asiatic Linguistics of North-East India**. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
  - War, Juanita, S.K. Singh, S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem (Eds.) (2013) **Tibeto-Burman Linguistics of North- East India**. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
  - William, C. (1975) **The Tribes and Castes of North-East India**. New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publication.
- 

## **Tibeto-Burman**

### **Research**

- Bauman, J. John (1975) **Pronouns and Pronominal Morphology in Tibeto-Burman**. Berkeley, USA: University of California.
- Delancey, Scott (1988) **Deictic categories in the Tibeto-Burman verb**. Indiana, U.S.: Indiana University.
- Saxena, Anju (1992) **Finite Verb Morphology in Tibeto-Kinnauri**. Oregon, U.S.A.: University of Oregon.

## Book Chapter

- Bauman, James J. (1979) **An Historical Perspective on Ergativity in Tibeto-Burman**. Frans Plank. Ergativity: Towards a Theory of Grammatical Relations. London: Academic Press.
- Bradley, D. (2002) **The Subgrouping in Tibeto-Burman**. H. Beckwith, Chris Blezer. Medieval Tibeto-Burman languages. Leiden, Netherlands: Brill Publishers.
- Bradley, David (1997) **Tibeto-Burman Languages and Classification**. David Bradley. Tibeto-Burman Languages of the Himalayas. Number-14. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
- Burling, Robbins (2003) **The Tibeto-Burman Languages of North-Eastern India**. Thurgood & LaPolla. The Sino-Tibetan languages. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- DeLancey, Scott (1985) **The analysis-synthesis-lexis cycle in Tibeto-Burman: a case study in motivated change**. J. Haiman. Iconicity in Syntax. Volume-Typological studies in language 6, Amsterdam, Netherlands: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- DeLancey, Scott (1987) **Sino-Tibetan languages**. Bernard Comrie. The Major Languages of East and South-East Asia. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- DeLancey, Scott (1999) **Relativization in Tibetan**. Yogendra P. Yadava and Warren W. Golver. Topics in Nepalese Linguistics. Kamaladi, Kathmandu, Nepal: Royal Nepal Academy.
- DeLancey, Scott (2011) **Finite Structures from Clausal Nominalization in Tibeto-Burman**. Foong Ha Yap, Karen Grunow-Hårsta and Janick Wrona. Nominalization in Asian Languages: Diachronic and typological perspectives. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Dorje, Tshering (2014) **Preliminary Research on Tibeto-Burman Languages of Zhang Zhung and Related Western Himalayan Languages of Kinnara Kirata**. Kamalini Sengupta. Endangered Languages in India. Delhi, India: Indian National Trust for Art and Cultural Heritage (INTACH).
- Dryer, Matthew S. (2003) **Word Order in Sino-Tibetan Languages from a Typological and Geographical Perspective**. Graham Thurgood and Randy J. LaPolla. The Sino-Tibetan Languages. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- Hodgson, Brian Houghton (2004) **Hodgson's Tibeto-Burman and Tibeto-Burman today**. David M. Waterhouse. The Origins of Himalayan Studies: Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858. London, U.K.: Routledge Curzon.
- LaPolla, Randy J. (1995) **Ergative marking in Tibeto-Burman**. Yoshio

Nishi, James A. Matisoff, & Yasuhiko Nagano. *New Horizons in Tibeto-Burman Morpho-Syntax*. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology.

- LaPolla, Randy J. (2001) **The Role of Migration and Language Contact in the Development of the Sino-Tibetan Language Family**. R. M. W. Dixon & Alexandra Y. Aikhenvald. *Areal Diffusion and Genetic Inheritance: Case Studies in Language Change*. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- LaPolla, Randy J. (2003) **An overview of Sino-Tibetan Morphosyntax**. Graham Thurgood & Randy J. LaPolla. *The Sino-Tibetan Languages*. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- LaPolla, Randy J. (2005) **The inclusive-exclusive distinction in Tibeto-Burman languages**. Elena Filimonova. *Clusivity: Typology and case studies of the inclusive–exclusive*. Amsterdam, Netherlands: John Benjamins.
- LaPolla, Randy J. (2013) **Subgrouping in Tibeto-Burman, Can an individual-identifying standard be developed: How do we factor in the history of migrations and language contact?** Balthasar Bickel, Lenore A. Grenoble, David A. Peterson and Alan Timberlake. *Language Typology and Historical Contingency*. John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Matisoff, James A. (1976) **Lahu Causative Constructions: Case Hierarchies and the Morphology/Syntax Cycle in a Tibeto-Burman Perspective**. *The Grammar of Causative Constructions*. Leiden, Netherlands: Brill Publishers.
- Matisoff, James A. (1994) **Regularity and variation in Sino-Tibetan**. Hajime Kitamura, Tatsuo Nishida, and Yasuhiko Nagano. *Current Issues in Sino-Tibetan Linguistics*. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology.
- Matisoff, James A. (1995) **Sino-Tibetan palatal suffixes revisited**. Nishi, Matisoff & Nagano. *New Horizons in Tibeto-Burman Morpho-Syntax*. Volume-Senri Ethnological Studies 41, Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology.
- Mazaudon, Martine (2011) **Number-Building in Tibeto-Burman Languages from Special Section on Numerals**. Stephen Morey and Mark Post. *North East Indian Linguistics*. Volume-2, Cambridge University Press.
- Mikhailovsky, Boyd (1975) **On some Tibeto-Burman sound changes**. *Proceedings of the first annual meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*. Berkeley, US: Berkeley Linguistic Society.
- Okell, J. (1995) **Three Burmese Dialects**. D. Bradley. *Studies in Burmese Languages*. Canberra, Australia: Pacific Linguistics.
- Post, Mark W (2013) **The Siyom River Valley: An essay on**

- intra-subgroup convergence in Tibeto-Burman.** North East Indian Linguistics. Volume-5, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Saxena, Anju (1988) **On syntactic convergence: The case of the verb say in Tibeto-Burman.** Shelley Axmaker, Annie Jaisser & Helen Singmaster. Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society. Berkeley, California: University of Berkeley.
  - Saxena, Anju (1989) **Ergative or nominative-accusative: The Tibeto-Burman case.** Robert Carlsson, Scott DeLancey, Spike Gildea, Doris Payne & Anju Saxena. Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Pacific Linguistics Conference. Eugene, Oregon: University of Oregon.
  - Saxena, Anju (2000) **Diverging sources of new aspect morphology in Tibeto-Kinnauri: External motivation or internal development.** Richard M. Hogg, J.C. Smith, Linda van Bergen & Belia Bentle. Proceedings of the International Conference of Historical Linguistics. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Benjamins.
  - Saxena, Anju, K.V., K.V. Subbarao & N. Promodini (1993) **Tense in Tibeto-Burman.** B. Lakshmi Bai & Aditi Mukherjee. Tense and Aspect in Indian Languages. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.
  - Singh, Chungkham Yashawanta (2003) **Inter-borrowing among the Tibeto-Burman languages of North-East India.** Tej Ratna Kansakar & Mark Turin. Themes in Himalayan Languages. Heidelberg/Kathmandu: South Asia Institute/Tribhuvan University.
  - Singh, Shailendra Kumar (2013) **Revisiting TB Linguistics.** J. War, S.K. Singh, S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem. Tibeto-Burman Linguistics of Northeast India. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
  - Sprigg, R.K. (1966) **Phonological formulae for the verb in Limbu as a contribution to Tibeto-Burman comparison.** Charles Ernest Bazell. In memory of J.R. Firth. London, U.K.: Longmans.
  - Tashi, Konchok (2021) **The Cultural Language of Indian Himalayas: An Overview of the linkage between Classical Tibetan with other Languages Under its Umbrella.** Konchok Tashi. Languages of Indian Himalayas. New Delhi, India: Indu Book Services Pvt. Ltd..
  - Thurgood, Graham (1985) **Pronouns, verb agreement systems, and the subgrouping of Tibeto-Burman.** Graham Thurgood, James A. Matisoff & David Bradley. Linguistics of the Sino-Tibetan area: The State of the Art. Number-87. Canberra, Australia: Pacific Linguistics.
  - Thurgood, Graham (2017) **Sino-Tibetan: Areal and Genetic Subgroups.** Graham Thurgood & Randy J. LaPolla. The Sino-Tibetan



Languages. Volume-2nd, London & New York: Routledge.

- van Driem, George (1998) **Neolithic correlates of ancient Tibeto-Burman migrations**. Roger M. Blench and M. Spriggs. Archaeology and Language. Volume-II, London, U.K.: Routledge.
- van Driem, George (2003) **Tibeto-Burman vs. Sino-Tibetan**. Brigitte Bauer and Georges-Jean Pinault. Language in Time and Space. Berlin, Germany: Mouton de Gruyter.
- van Driem, George (2004) **Hodgson**. David M. Waterhouse. The Origins of Himalayan Studies. Brian Houghton Hodgson in Nepal and Darjeeling 1820-1858. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- van Driem, George (2015) **Tibeto-Burman**. William S.,Y. Wang and Chaofen Sun. Oxford Handbook of Chinese Linguistics. Oxford University Press.

### Research Paper

- Aalto, P. & A. Róna-tas (1968) **Tibeto-Mongolica : the Tibetan loanwords of Monguor and the development of the archaic Tibetan dialects**. Journal of the American Oriental Society, 21, 539-540.
- Abbi, Anvita (1990) **Reduplication in Tibeto-Burman Languages of South Asia**, South Asian Studies, 28(2),171-181
- Bauman, James John (1974) **Pronominal verb Morphology in Tibeto-Burman**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins.1(1), 108-55.
- Benedict, Paul K. (1973) **Tibeto Burman tones with a note on teleo-reconstruction**, Acta Orientalia,
- Benedict, Paul K. (1976) **Sino-Tibetan: Another Look**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, 96(2), 167–97.
- Bhattacharya, P.C. (1960) **Sino-Tibetan (Boro) Elements in the Formation of an Indo-Aryan Toponymy: Kamakhya**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 41.
- Bickel, Balthasar (2000) **Introduction: person and evidence in Himalayan languages**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, La Trobe University. Melbourne. Australia: 23(2), 1-11.
- Bickel, Balthasar (2000) **On the syntax of agreement in Tibeto-Burman**, Studies in Language, John Benjamins.24,583-609.
- Bradley, David (2011) **Proto-Tibeto-Burman Grain Crops**, Rice, 4(3), 134–141.
- Burling, Robbins (1999) **On Kamarupan**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 22(2), 169–171.
- Chirkova, Katia & Zev Handel (2022) **Diachronic developments in fricative + nasal sequences: A Tibeto-Burman case study**. Journal of Historical Linguistics, 12, (3),476 - 503.

- Chirkova, Katia (2019) **Comparison constructions in Lizu (Tibeto-Burman)**, *Faits de Langues*, 50(1), 25-44.
- Chirkova, Katia, Patricia Basset & Angelique Amelot (2018) **Voiceless nasal sounds in three Tibeto-Burman languages**, *Journal of the International Phonetic Association*, 49(1), 1-32.
- DeLancey, Scott (1981) **The Category of Direction in Tibeto-Burman**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, John Benjamins.6(1), 83-101.
- DeLancey, Scott (1984) **Etymological notes on Tibeto-Burman case particles**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, John Benjamins.8(1), 59-77.
- DeLancey, Scott (1989) **Verb agreement in Proto-Tibeto-Burman**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 52(2), 315-33.
- DeLancey, Scott (1991) **The origins of verb serialization in Modern Tibetan**, *Studies in Language*, 15(1), 1-23.
- DeLancey, Scott (1992) **The historical status of the conjunct/disjunct pattern in Tibeto-Burman**, *Acta Linguistica Hafniensia*, 25,39-62.
- DeLancey, Scott (2010) **Towards a history of verb agreement in Tibeto-Burman**, *Himalayan Linguistics*, 9(1), 1-39.
- DeLancey, Scott (2011) **Notes on verb agreement prefixes in Tibeto-Burman**. *Himalayan Linguistics*, 10, (1),1-29.
- DeLancey, Scott (2011) **Optional ergativity in Tibeto-Burman languages**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 34(2), 9-20.
- DeLancey, Scott (2014) **Second person verb forms in Tibeto-Burman**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 37(1), 3-33.
- DeLancey, Scott (2019) **Non-singular pronouns in Tibeto-Burman (Trans-Himalayan)**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 42(1), 110-136.
- Ebert, Karen H. (1987) **Grammatical Marking of Speech Act Participants in Tibeto-Burman**, *Journal of Pragmatics*, 11(4), 473-82.
- Forbes, C. J. F. S. (1878) **On Tibeto-Burman Languages**, *The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, 10(2), 10-27.
- Forrest, R.A.D. (1956) **Towards common Tibeto-Burman**. *Wennti*, 10, 1-18.
- Gawne, Lauren (2021) **Reported Evidentiality in Tibeto-Burman Languages**, *Himalayan Linguistics*, 20(1),
- Genetti, Carol & Kristine A. Hildebrandt (2017) **Introduction: The Grammatical Encoding of Space in Tibeto-Burman Languages**, *Himalayan Linguistics*, 16(1),1-5.
- Genetti, Carol, Ellen Bartee, Alec R. Coupe, Kristine A. Hildebrandt &

- You-Jing Lin (2008) **Syntactic Aspects of Nominalization in Five Tibeto-Burman Languages of the Himalayan Area**. *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 30, (2),97-143.
- Genetti, Carol, Kristine Hildebrandt, Nathaniel A. Sims & Alexia Z. Fawcett (2021) **Direction and associated motion in Tibeto-Burman**. *Linguistic Typology*, 25, (2),345-388.
  - Glover, Warren (1971) **Register in Tibeto-Burman languages of Nepal: a comparison with Mon-Khmer**. *Pacific Linguistics, Series A*, (29),1-22.
  - Hale, Austin (1970) **A Phonological survey of seven Bodic languages of Nepal**, *Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto-Burman Linguistics, University of Illinois. Illinois, U.S.:* (III), 1-33.
  - Hill, Nathan W. (2011) **Multiple Origins of Tibetan o**, *Language and Linguistics*, 12(3), 707-721.
  - Hoffmann, Maureen (2019) **Acoustic characteristics of aspirated fricatives in a Tibeto-Burman language**, *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 145(3), 19-34.
  - Houghton, Bernard (1896) **Outlines of Tibeto-Burman linguistic paleontology**, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 23–55.
  - Konnerth, Linda (2016) **The Proto-Tibeto-Burman gV- nominalizing prefix**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 39(1), 3-32.
  - LaPolla, Randy J. (1987) **Dulong and Proto-Tibeto-Burman**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 15(1), 1-9.
  - LaPolla, Randy J. (1992) **Anti-ergative marking in Tibeto-Burman**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins*.15(1), 1-9.
  - LaPolla, Randy J. (1992) **On the Dating and Nature of Verb Agreement in Tibeto-Burman**, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.:* 55(2), 298-31.
  - LaPolla, Randy J. (1994) **Parallel Grammaticalizations in Tibeto-Burman: evidence of Sapir's drift**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins*.17(1), 61-80.
  - LaPolla, Randy J. (1994) **Variable finals in Proto-Sino-Tibetan**, *Bulletin of the Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica. Taipei, Taiwan, China:* 65(1), 131-73.
  - LaPolla, Randy J. (2011) **On transitivity in two Tibeto-Burman Languages**, *Studies in Language*, 35(3), 636-649.
  - LaPolla, Randy J. (2016) **Once again on Methodology and Argumentation in Linguistics: Problems with the Arguments for Recasting Sino-Tibetan as Trans-Himalayan**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 39(2), 282-297.
  - Lowe, John & Martine Mazaudon (1989) **Computerized Tools for**

- Reconstruction in Tibeto-Burman**, Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society, 15,367-378.
- Matisoff, J. (1999) **In Defense of Kamarupan**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 22(2), 173–182.
  - Mazaudon, Martine (1974) **Notes on Tone in Tibeto-Burman**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, 1(1), 27-54.
  - Michailovsky, Boyd (1988) **Phonological typology of Nepal languages**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins.11(2), 25-50.
  - Miller, Roy Andrew (1958) **The Tibeto-Burman Infix System**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, American Oriental Society.78(3), 193-204.
  - Miller, Roy Andrew (1969) **The Tibeto-Burman Languages of South Asia**, CTL5, 431-49.
  - Miller, Roy Andrew (1974) **Sino-Tibetan: Inspection of a conspectus**, Journal of the American Oriental Society, 94(2), 195-209.
  - Mortensen, David (2014) **Lexical prefixes and Tibeto-Burman laryngeal contrasts**, Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society, 37(1),
  - Nagano, Yasuhiko (1987) **Some ergative phenomena in Tibeto-Burman**, The Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko, 45,53-74.
  - Opgenort, Jean Robert (2004) **Implosive and preglottalized stops in Kiranti**, Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area, John Benjamins.27(1), 1-27.
  - Ozerov, Pavel & Henriëtte Daudey (2017) **Copy-verb constructions in Tibeto-Burman and beyond**, Linguistic Typology, 21(1),
  - Ozerov, Pavel (2018) **Tone assignment and grammatical tone in Anal (Tibeto-Burman)**, Studies in Language, 42(3), 708-733.
  - Pathak, S.K. (1958) **A Note on Synonym-Compounds Tibetan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 19(I-VI), 163.
  - Przulski, Jean & Gordon Hannington Luce (1931) **The number**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies, 6(3), 667–668.
  - Ray, P.S. (1964) **Outline of Lhasa Tibetan Structures**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 247.
  - Sagart, Lauren (2017) **A candidate for a Tibeto-Burman innovation**, Cahiers de linguistique - Asie orientale, 46(1), 101-119.
  - Sen, N.M. (1977) **Two Tibeto-Burman Loan Words in Old Indo-Aryan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 38(3), 169.
  - Shafer, Robert (1955) **Classification of the Sino-Tibetan languages**. Word, Journal of the Linguistic Circle of New York, 1, (1),94-111.
  - Tashi, Konchok (2014) **Body part terms in Tibetan language: A**

**cognitive perspective**, Anusilana: Research Journal of Indian Culture, Social and Philosophical stream, Banaras Hindu University. Banaras, India: LVI,37-49.

- Tashi, Konchok (2020) **Classical Tibetan Language and Culture in Indian Himalayas**, Kalakalpa (IGNCA Journal of Arts), Indira Gandhi National Centre for the Arts. Delhi, India: V(1), 201-216.
- Toth, Alfred (2009) **Tibeto-Burman and Hungarian**, Central Asiatic Journal, 53(1), 80-104.
- Turin, Mark & Benjamin Chung (2018) **Colour terms in Tibeto-Burman languages**, Rocznik Orientalistyczny/Yearbook of Oriental Studies, LXXI(2),
- Turin, Mark & Benjamin Chung (2020) **Spoken Language Identification of Four Tibeto-Burman Languages**, Asian Linguistic Anthropology, 1(1), 34-44.
- van Driem, George (1993) **The Proto-Tibeto-Burman agreement system**, Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, LVI(2), 292 - 334.
- van Driem, George (2011) **Tibeto-Burman Subgroups and Historical Grammar**, Himalayan Linguistics, 10(1), 31–39.
- Walleser, Max (1935) **Affirmative and Interrogative Sentences in a Tibetan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 5(I-VI), 18.
- Walleser, Max (1935) **Subordinate Clauses in Tibetan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 5(I-VI), 26.

## Book

- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1920) **Linguistic Studies from the Himalayas: Being Studies in the Grammar of Fifteen Himalayas Dialects**. London, U.K.: Royal Asiatic Society.
- Benedict, Paul K. (1972) **Sino-Tibetan: A Conspectus**. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Bhat, D.N.S. (1991) **Adjectives in Tibeto-Burman Languages: An Introduction to Indian Grammars**. New Delhi, India: University Grants Commission.
- Bradley, David (Ed.) (1997) **Tibeto-Burman Languages of the Himalayas**. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
- Chainary, Swarna Prabha (2018) **Tibeto-Burman Languages of North East India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Gilhodes, Charles (2015) **The Kachins**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Hale, Austin (1982) **Research on Tibeto-Burman languages**. Berlin, Germany: Mouton.

- Konow, Sten (1911) **Tibeto-Burman languages**. Volume-11, Encyclopedia Britannica.
- Mathew, S. Dryer (2003) **Word order in Tibeto-Burman Languages**. New York, U.S.: University of Buffalo.
- Matisoff, James A. (1978) **Variational Semantics in Tibeto-Burman: The “organic” approach to linguistic comparison**. Philadelphia, U.S.: Institute for the Study of Human Issues.
- Matisoff, James A. (1980) **The Languages and Dialects of Tibeto-Burman: An Alphabetic, Genetic Listing, with Some Prefatory Remarks on Ethnonymic and Glossonymic Complications**. California, U.S.: University of California.
- Matisoff, James A. (2003) **Handbook of Proto-Tibeto-Burman: System and Philosophy of Sino-Tibetan Reconstruction**. Berkeley, California: University of California Press.
- Namkung, Ju (1996) **Phonological Inventories of Tibeto-Burman Languages**. Berkeley, London: Center for Southeast Asian Studies.
- Shafer, R. (1966) **Introduction to Sino-Tibetan**. Wiesbaden, Germany: Otto Harrassowitz.
- Sharma, Devi Datt (2003) **Munda Sub-stratum of Tibeto-Himalayan Languages**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Singh, Amrendra (2012) **Consonant Clusters in TB Languages: An OT Account**. Germany: Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Subbarao, K. V. (1999) **Agreement and Relative Clauses in Tibeto-Burman Languages**. Tokyo, Japan: ILCAA, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Thurgood, Graham & Randy J. LaPolla (Eds.) (2003) **The Sino-Tibetan Languages**. Reprint Year-2017. London, U.K.: Routledge.
- War, Juanita, S.K. Singh, S.A. Lyngdoh & B. Khyriem (Eds.) (2013) **Tibeto-Burman Linguistics of North- East India**. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Weidert, A. (1987) **Tibeto-Burman Tonology**. Amsterdam, Netherlands: John Benjamins.
- Wolfendanz, Stuart (1929) **Outlines of Tibeto Burman Linguistic Morphology**. London, U.K.: Royal Asiatic Society.

---

## States:

### **Andaman and Nicobar**

#### **Research**

- Abbi, Anvita (2002) **A Pilot Survey of Languages of Andaman**. New

Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

- **Abbi, Anvita (2009) Vanishing Voices of the Great Andamanese (VOGA).** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University
- **Asirvatham, E. (1990) Language and Politics in Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- **Das, Bisweswar (2004) Cultural contact and changing health practices among the Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** Sagar, India: Dr. Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya.
- **Jayant, Patankar Vardhan (2013) Post tsunami changes in coral reef communities and marine resource utilisation in the Nicobar Islands.** Madurai, India: Madurai Kamaraj University.
- **Joy, Bency (2018) Acculturation and adaptation experiences of third generation adolescent migrants of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** Bangalore, India: CHRIST University.
- **Kumar, M. V. Krishna (2010) Forests and People in Island Societies: the Andaman Islands, the 1880s to 1980s.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- **Kumar, Vijay (2019) Socio-economic transformation of tribes in Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** Gorakhpur, India: Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Gorakhpur University.
- **Mondal, Jhimli (2017) Studies on reef-associated Ascidiens of Andaman and Nicobar Islands India.** Kalapet, India: Pondicherry University.
- **Patel, Vinod B. (1994) The Progress And Problems Of Education In Andaman And Nicobar Islands.** Surat, India: Veer Narmad South Gujarat University.
- **Prasad, E. V. Ravi (1995) The Nicobarese of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- **Prasad, Vijay (2022) Socio-economic development of the fishing community in Andaman and Nicobar Islands: an analysis.** Chidambaram, India: Annamalai University.
- **Rajmohan, K. (2008) A study on the small-scale industry in Andaman and Nicobar Islands: an empirical analysis.** Tiruchirappalli, India: Bharathidasan University.
- **Rathakrishnan, L. (1991) Utilisation of forests and its impact on the economy of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands India.** Kalapet, India: Pondicherry University.
- **Salam, P. Abdul (2018) Ecotourism and Community Development with Special Reference to the Nicobar Islands.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- **Sen, S. (2001) Influence of a specific training programme on young tribals and non-tribals of Andaman Nicobar Islands.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.

- Wilson, X Lourdes Xavier (2005) **Role of co-operatives in tribal development: a study in Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Manna, Mousumi (2018) **Language, Culture and Ethnic Survival: a study of Andaman and Nicobar.** Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures: A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.

### **Research Paper**

- Abbi, Anvita (2003) **Genetic affinities of the Andaman Islanders. A vanishing human population,** *Current Biology*, (13), 86–93.
- Alva, Violet (1959) **Andaman and Nicobar Islands,** *Vanjayati*, (7), 119-123.
- Basu, Dwijendra Nath (1952) **A linguistic introduction to the Andamanese.** *Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology*, 1, (2),55-70.
- Ellis, A.J. (1932) **Report of the researches into the language of the South Andaman Islands,** *Journal of Royal Anthropological Institute*,
- Kashyap, V.K., T. Sitalaximi, B.N. Sarkar & T. Trivedi (2003) **Molecular relatedness of the aboriginal groups of Andaman and Nicobar Islands with similar ethnic populations,** *International Journal of Human Genetics*, 3(1), 5-11.
- Kochar, V. K. (1969) **The Great Andamanese Today.** *Man in India*, 49, (3),249.
- Manoharan, S. (1986) **Linguistic Peculiarities of Andamanese Family of Languages,** *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 47(1-4), 25.
- Mitra, A. (1962) **A Note on a tour of Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** *Anthropological Survey of India*, VI, (1), 1-11.
- Sanyal, S. (1976) **Economy of a Vanishing Tribe of Little Andaman.** *Jr. of Social Research*, XIX, (2),98-103.
- Sarkar, S. S. (1953) **The Origin and Migration of the Negritos in the Andaman Islands.** *Man in India*, 33, (2),274.
- Vidyarthi, L. P. (1976) **Cultural Diversities in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands.** *Jr. of Social Research*, XIX, (2),1-15.

### **Book**



- Adolph, De Röepstroff Frederick (1875) **Vocabulary of Dialects Spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles**. Volume-2nd, Reprint Year-1987. Delhi, India: Asian Educational Services.
- Chattopadhyay, Subhash Chandra & Asok Kumar Mukhopadhyay (2003) **The Language of the Shompen of Great Nicobar: A Preliminary Appraisal**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Chaturvedi, S.C. (1964) **Andaman Island**. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Das, A.R. (1977) **A Study on the Nicobarese Language**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Devy, G.N. & M. Sreenathan (Eds.) (2020) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andaman and Nicobar Islands**. Volume-2-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Kloss, Boden C. (1902) **Andmans and Nicobars**. Reprint Year-1971. New Delhi, India: Vivek Publishing House.
- Man, E.H. (1923) **A Dictionary of the South Andaman (Âkà-Bêa) Language**. Mazgaon, Bombay, India: British India Press.
- Man, E.H. (1933) **The Nicobarese Islands and their People**. London, U.K.: Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.
- Man, Edward Horace (2001) **The Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Andaman Islands**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Mann, R.S. (2005) **Andaman and Nicobar Tribes: Restudied**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Mathur, L. P. (1968) **History of the Andaman and Nicobar Island**. New Delhi, India: Sterling Publishers Private Limited.
- Mount, Frederic J. (2010) **The Andaman Islanders**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Pongi, F. Rev. et al. (1985) **Ro Tarik 1, Car Nicobarese Primer Level 1**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Portman, M.V. (1887) **Manual of the Andamanese Languages**. Reprint Year-1992. Delhi, India: Manas Publications.
- Portman, M.V. (1898) **Notes on the Languages of the South Andaman Group of Tribes**. Calcutta, India: Superintendent of Government Press.
- Roychowdhury, Rabin (2002) **Folk Tales of Nicobar**. Chennai, India: Sahitya Akademi.
- Sen, Probhat Kumar (1962) **Land and People of Andamans**. Calcutta, India: White Lotus Press.
- Sharma, A.N. (2003) **Tribal Development in the Andaman Islands**. New Delhi, India: Sarup & Sons.

# Andhra Pradesh

## Research

- Anil Kumar, Yadala (2017) **Determinants of the socio-economic status of primitive and non primitive tribes: a case study of Visakhapatnam district Andhra Pradesh India.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Aruna, K. (2012) **Studies on ethnobotany of Jatapu tribe Andhra Pradesh India.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Babu, P. Ajay (1995) **Tribal development in Anantapur district: A study in historical perspective.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Balaramaiah, K. (2018) **A Study on Alcoholism Among Tribes in Andhra Pradesh Its Implications Of Sexual Behaviour And Health.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Balijepalli, Satya Jyothsna (2012) **Self-help groups and women empowerment a case study of two mandals in west Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Bapu Haranath, CH. (2005) **Dynamics of land alienation among the Jatapus of Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Bhikshu, Jnaneshwara N. (2000) **A theatrical study of Oggu Katha: A narrative folk form of a pastoral community in Andhra Pradesh.** Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.
- Chandra Kumar, T. Dharma (1997) **Ethno-medico botanical studies in Mahabubnagar district of Andhra Pradesh.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Chandra Sekhar, P. (2018) **A Study On Indira Jala Prabha Programme and Its Impact On Living Standards Of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes In Chittoor District Of Andhra Pradesh.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Chetty, K. Chengalraya (2016) **Social And Economic History of Andhra Pradesh.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- D. M., Sunita (2015) **Political participation of backward castes in panchayat raj institution: a comparative study of Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh.** Kalaburagi, India: Gulbarga University.
- Dasari, Satishbabu (2013) **The role of Girijan cooperative corporation in the development of rural markets in the tribal area:**

**with special reference to Srikakulam and Vizianagaram Districts.**  
Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.

- Devi, Paladugu Parvathi (2010) **Empowerment of rural scheduled caste women: A study of Krishna district Andhra Pradesh.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
- Gollamudi, Vijaya (2017) **Study of reservation conflict for sub categorization among scheduled castes in Andhra Pradesh and Maharashtra.** Pune, India: Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth.
- Harimohanlal, Nagepalli (2000) **The changing role of folk practitioners in tribal societies: a case study of Kondareddis of Andhra Pradesh.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Jhavar, Santosh (2020) **Employee absenteeism in jute industry in India: a comparative study on absenteeism and organisational dimensions of select jute mills in West Bengal and Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Jyothi, Thullimelli (2016) **Impact of non-timber forest products in the livelihood of primitive tribes Savaras in Vizianagaram district Andhra Pradesh India.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Kakani, Madhava (2019) **Land and livelihood of scheduled tribes in India: A study of Srikakulam district in Andhra Pradesh.** Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.
- Kalluri, Bhanumathi (2016) **Metaphors Of Gender in the Social Organisation of the Khonds In Andhra Pradesh.** Mumbai, India: Tata Institute of Social Sciences.
- Karuna, Addakatla (2017) **Tribal development policy and its implementation in India with special reference to East Godavari district Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Kiran Chandra, N. (2011) **Problems of the scheduled tribes in Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Krishnaiah, Garikapati Siva Rama (2012) **Social transformation among ex-criminal tribes - A study in Stuvartpuram of Guntur district Andhra Pradesh.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
- Krishnaiah, M. Kalpana (2000) **Scheduled caste women: a study in Anantapur district.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Kumar, B. Suvarna (2007) **Persistence and change: A study of the impact of Christianity on the tribes of East Godavari District.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Kumar, G. Vijaya (2010) **Income and employment generation of tribals in Andhra Pradesh: A study on tribal developmental programs in Anantapur district.** Anantapur, India: Sri

Krishnadevaraya University.

- Kumar, P. D. Satya Pal (2015) **Dynamics of inequality among tribes: A study of Araku valley in Visakhapatnam agency.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Kumar, P. Jayanand (2008) **Socio-economic demographic and health status of scheduled tribes in Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Kumar, P. Kalyan (2001) **The Cultural Aspects of Tribes In Andhra Pradesh.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Kumar, R. Yathiraj (1981) **School System And Tribal Community: A Study ON Scheduled Tribes Of Bhadravari Block.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Kumari, A. Krishna (1991) **A study on changing pattern of general land use cropping and modernization of agriculture in Nellore district Andhra Pradesh.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Kumari, R. Santha (2016) **Socio-economic conditions of marine fisherman in Visakhapatnam district of Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Lakshmi Narayana, K. (2013) **A study on the health care practices with emphasis on the maternal and child care among the Savara: A most vulnerable tribe of Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Lakshmi, B. Vijaya (2006) **Socio-economic conditions of the scheduled tribe women: A case study of Anantapur district in A.P.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Lakshmi, G. (2011) **Reproductive and child health situation among Savara and Jatapu tribes of Srikakulam district Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Lugendra, K. Pillai (2017) **Impact Of Self Home Groups On Rural Development: A Case Study Of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes In Chittoor District.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Madhumathi, K. (2016) **Population and settlement structure of southern Andhra Pradesh – a geographical analysis.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Mallela, Kranthi Kumar (2013) **Ecology And Economy Of Sugali Tribe Of Rayalaseema Region Of Andhra Pradesh.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Mamillapally, Vijay Kumar (2013) **A Study on The Impact Of Tribal Development Programs On Chenchu Tribe With Special Reference To Mahabubnagar District Andhra Pradesh.** Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.

- Manoj, D. K. (2017) **A Study Of Social Change And Economic Development Of Yanadi Tribe Of Andhra Pradesh**. Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Margaret, P. Prameela (2006) **Tribal welfare administration in Andhra Pradesh: a study on tribal welfare hostels in Rayalaseema region**. Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Mohana, A. Rama (2008) **Economics of sheep and goat rearing: a case study of Anantapur district**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Munirajulu, D. (1994) **A socio-cultural study of village deities in Chittoor district of Andhra Pradesh**. Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Murali, Atlury (1985) **Social change and nature of social participation in national movement in Andhra, 1905-1934**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Nadamuni, P. (1989) **Inter district variations in agricultural productivity in Rayalaseema region Andhra Pradesh**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Naga Prasuna, T, (2007) **An econometric analysis of agricultural productivity in Kadapa district of Andhra Pradesh**. Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Nagalakshmi, N. V. (2001) **Studies on crude drugs used for abortion and antifertility by the tribals of Rayalaseema Andhra Pradesh India**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Naidu, Pappala Appala (2017) **Health and disease among the Chenchu of Nallamalai forest Andhra Pradesh**. Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Naidu, R. Vijaya Krishna (1989) **Social mobility among Harijans: A study in a village of Anantapur district**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Naidu, R. Vijaya Krishna (1991) **The changing scheduled castes: A study in a semi urban setting Gooty of Anantapur district A P**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Naik, K. Krishna (1991) **Socio-economic change in the Sugali tribe: A study in historical perspective in Anantapur district A. P**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Naik, K. Thulasi (2000) **Girijan co-operative corporation limited: its impact on the development of tribals in Prakasam district**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Naik, N. T. K. (1997) **Impact of developmental programs on primitive tribes, Chenchus in Kurnool district of Andhra Pradesh**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Naik, Sakru Banavath (2015) **State and tribal empowerment A case**

**study of the provisions of the Panchayats extension to the scheduled V areas Act in Erstwhile Andhra Pradesh.** Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.

- **Narayana, B. Lakshmi (2011) An integrated study of small farmers in India: A case study of Kurnool district of Andhra Pradesh.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
- **Nettikallappa, K. (2011) Social history of a nomadic tribe: the case of Sugalis in Rayalaseema region of Andhra Pradesh.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- **Niveditha, T. M. A. (2016) Non timber forest products of tribes in Srikakulam district Andhra Pradesh India.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- **Nunna, Bhushanam V.V.N. (2016) Policy and Politics of Language in Public Space: An Investigation of Linguistic Landscape in Hyderabad.** Hyderabad, India: The English and Foreign Languages University.
- **Padmaja, N. (2017) Self Help Groups and Empowerment Of Women: A Study Among The Scheduled Castes In Andhra Pradesh.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- **Parveen, Zareena (2000) Contribution of Non-Mulkis for the Development of Administration and Literature in Hyderabad State 1853–1911.** India: Osmania University.
- **Pedada, Durga Rao (2007) Forest environment sustainable livelihoods and development: A study among primitive tribes in Visakha agency area of Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- **Rajendran, S. P. (2009) A study on the functioning of tribal welfare hostels in Rayalaseema region of Andhra Pradesh.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- **Raju, C. David (1992) A comparative study of the attitudes of the pupils and parents of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes of Guntur district of Andhra Pradesh towards education.** Gujarat, India: Sardar Patel University.
- **Raju, D. R. (1977) Study of Tribal Languages in Andhra Pradesh.** Hyderabad, India: Telugu Academy.
- **Rajulu, Gurugubelli (2018) Reproductive health status of tribal women in Srikakulam district of Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- **Ramachandraiah, C. (1990) Pattern of urbanisation with special reference to economic development and urban finance in Andhra Pradesh.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- **Ramana, Erukula K. (2013) Role of non-governmental organizations in the development of tribal women: A study in Anantapur district**

- of Andhra Pradesh.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- **Ramana, G. V. (1990) Problems of Education Among the Tribal Communities of Andhra Pradesh: Case Study of Ashram Schools.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
  - **Ramana, G. Venkata (1990) Study on tribal development programs: A study of two selected tribals in Rampachodavaram Mandal in east Godavari district of Andhra Pradesh.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
  - **Ramanjineyulu, Harijana (2017) Impact of developmental programs on scheduled tribes: A study in Kurnool district of Andhra Pradesh.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
  - **Ramesh Babu, Katta (2017) Status of earning female folk among tribes in Andhra Pradesh: A case study in Guntur district.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
  - **Ramesh, Devarakonda (2018) Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act in tribal areas of Andhra Pradesh: A study in Srikakulam district.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
  - **Rangappa, A. C. (1996) Economics of silk handloom industry in Andhra Pradesh: with special reference to Anantapur district.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
  - **Rao, D. V. V. Raman (1990) Tribal development in coastal Andhra region Andhra Pradesh.** Varanasi, India: Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapith.
  - **Rao, G. Samba Siva (2011) Status of Dalit women in Andhra Pradesh: A case study in Guntur district.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
  - **Rao, M. V. Krishna (1991) Social development and maladjustment: A case study in the tribal areas of Andhra Pradesh.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
  - **Rao, P. Vasudeva (2006) Socio-Economic and demographic study of scheduled tribe population, Andhra Pradesh.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
  - **Rao, Pulugu Mallikharjuna (2019) Protection of rights of the scheduled tribes in India with special reference to Yenadi tribes of Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
  - **Rao, Sathya Balaji N. (2003) A study on the growth and nutritional status of Yanadis in Andhra Pradesh.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
  - **Rao, Sriram Venkata Prasad (2016) Agricultural development and change: a study among tribes of Visakhapatnam agency Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.

- Rao, V. Chiranjeevi (2016) **Issues relating to sustainable livelihood patterns in tribal areas: A study in Vizianagaram district of Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Rao, V. Rama (1991) **Schooling among scheduled tribes of Andhra Pradesh: a study on the factors affecting teacher functioning.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Ravini, Yarlagadda (2016) **Health status of fisherwomen in rural areas of Andhra Pradesh: A case study of Visakhapatnam district.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Reddy, D. Sreenivasa (2010) **Empowerment of women through self-help groups: A study in Anantapur district of Andhra Pradesh.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Reddy, G. Venkata Siva (2001) **Scheduled caste political leaders: A study with special reference to Anantapur district.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Reddy, P. Praveen Kumar (2002) **Role of public distribution system in the economic development of tribals in Prakasam and Nellore districts of Andhra Pradesh.** Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Reddy, V. E. Narasimha (2017) **The socio-economic development of Chenchu tribe in Andhra Pradesh: with special reference to Kurnool district.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
- Rehman, Zia Ur (2012) **An Evaluation of microfinance scheme in Andhra Pradesh: A study on select self-help groups in three regions of Andhra Pradesh.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
- Roosa, John (1998) **The Quandary of the Qaum: Indian Nationalism in a Muslim State, Hyderabad 1850–1948.** Madison: University of Wisconsin.
- Sayed, Subhani Rabbe (2002) **Functioning Of Panchayati Raj: A Study In Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Shanthudu, Dandu (1986) **Impact of institutional changes on tribal life in Andhra Pradesh.** Varanasi, India: Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapith.
- Sharma, Arun Kumar (1975) **Indian Government Language Policy and Its Implication in Andhra Pradesh.** Austin, U.S.: University of Texas.
- Sharma, M. Nagabhushana (1995) **Folk Performing Arts of Andhra Pradesh.** Hyderabad, India: Telugu University.
- Shyamala, K. (2003) **Tribals in the changing society: A special reference to Sugalis of Anantapur district.** Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.



- Sirajuddin, S. M. (1985) **Human Biology of the Chenchus of Andhra Pradesh: a demo morpho genetic study**. Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Sreedevi, Topudurti (1986) **Economic mechanism of rural labour market: A case study of Kurnool district**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Srinivas, T. (1991) **Gangaputras: A study of an inland fishermen community of Warangal district, Andhra Pradesh**. Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Subba Rao, P. Venkata (2015) **Role of nongovernmental organizations in tribal development: a study in Andhra Pradesh**. Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Subbaramaraju, P. (1994) **Developmental program and social transformation: A study of a primitive tribal community in Kurnool district of Andhra Pradesh**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Subbareddy, B. V. (1980) **Tradition and transition, a study of socio-cultural change among the Yanadi of Andhra Pradesh**. Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Sumithra, K. (2009) **Impact of SHGS on scheduled tribe women: A study in B K Samudram Mandal of Anantapur district**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Suresh, K. (1993) **The supply behaviour of major agricultural crops in Andhra Pradesh**. Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Swarna Latha, B. (2018) **Girl child education in tribal areas: A sociological study of Visakhapatnam district in Andhra Pradesh**. Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Tirumala, K. (2020) **Reproductive health status of scheduled caste and scheduled tribe women in Chittoor district**. Tirupati, India: Sri Venkateswara University.
- Varalakshmi, N. R. Pachari (2018) **Studies on the status and diversity of livestock with special reference to livelihood opportunities for the tribes of Sovva village eastern ghats of Visakhapatnam**. Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Venkatesu, E. (2003) **Social deprivation and social mobilization: a case study of backward castes in Andhra Pradesh**. Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.
- Venkatramana, Ambati (1994) **The pattern of rural leadership among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in Anantapur district**. Anantapur, India: Sri Krishnadevaraya University.
- Vidya Sagar, A. (2005) **Sustainable Livelihoods: A Case Study Of Collection And Marketing Of NTFP By Scheduled Tribes With Special Reference To North Coastal Andhra Pradesh**.

### **Research Paper**

- Deshingkar, P., U. Kulkarni, L. Rao & S. Rao (2003) **Changing Food Systems in India: Resource-sharing and Marketing Arrangements for Vegetable Production in Andhra Pradesh**, *Development Policy Review*, 21(5–6), 627-639.
- Rao, D. P. (2005) **Status of Primary Education among scheduled Tribes in Andhra Pradesh**, *Gyan: The Journal of Education*, 1(2),
- Rao, K. Sujata (1998) **Health Care Services in Tribal Areas of Andhra Pradesh: A Public Policy Perspective**, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 481-486.
- Rao, S., Laxman Rao, Priya Deshingkar & John Farrington (2006-2007) **Tribal Land Alienation in Andhra Pradesh: Processes, Impacts and Policy Concerns**, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 41(52), 5401–5407.

### **Book Chapter**

- Mohanty, Ajit K. (2009) **Overcoming the language Barrier of Tribal Children: Multilingual Education in Andhra Pradesh and Orissa, India**. Tove Skutnabb-Kangas. *Social Justice through Multilingual Education*. Bristol, England: Multilingual Matters.

### **Book**

- Ashraf, Syed Dawood (2002) **The Seventh Nizam of Hyderabad: An Archival Appraisal**. Hyderabad, India: Moazam Husain Foundation.
- Bahadur, K.P. (1977) **Caste, Tribes and Culture of India - Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh & Maharashtra**. New Delhi, India: Ess Ess Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Andhra Pradesh**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Imadi, Saidul Haq (1978) **Nawab Imad-ul- Mulk: Social and Cultural Activities of Nawab Imad-ul-Mulk Syed Husain Bilgrami in Hyderabad**. Hyderabad, India: State Archives of Andhra Pradesh.
- Mohan Rao, K. (2014) **Tribes of Andhra Pradesh and their Cultural Heritage**. Hyderabad, India: Neel Kamal Publications Pvt. Ltd..

- Pernau, Margrit (2000) **The Passing of Patrimonialism: Politics and Political Culture in Hyderabad, 1911–1948**. Delhi: Manohar.
- Rao, P. R. (1994) **History and Culture of Andhra Pradesh: From the Earliest Times to the Present Day**. Delhi, India: Sterling.
- Ray, Bharati (1988) **Hyderabad and British Paramountcy, 1858–1883**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Razvi, S. M. Jawad (1985) **Political Awakening in Hyderabad: Role of Youth and Students: 1938–1956**. Hyderabad, India: Visalandhra Book House.
- Reddy, T.K. Papi (1990) **Agrarian Unrest in Andhra Pradesh**. Warangal, India: Sony Publishing House.
- Sharma, M. Nagabhushana (1995) **Folk Performing Arts of Andhra Pradesh**. Hyderabad, India: Telugu University.
- Sujatha, K. (2000) **Education of India scheduled tribe: A study of community school in the district of Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh**. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning, UNESCO.
- Thirumali, Inukonda (2021) **Telangana-Andhra: Castes, Regions and Politics in Andhra Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.

## **Arunachal Pradesh**

### **Research**

- Afi, Tihang (2021) **Impact of Christian communication on socio-cultural life of the Nocte tribe in Arunachal Pradesh**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Baishya, D. (2009) **Traditional Health care Practices of the Monpas of Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Basar, Ritter (2020) **Socio-cultural history of the Bugun tribe of Arunachal Pradesh since nineteenth century**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Bharali, Karabi (2010) **Changing status of women in Arunachal Pradesh since independence: A case study of Tani group of tribes**. Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Bora, Chittaranjan (2001) **Ethnobotany of lower Subansiri district Nishi Tribe of Arunachal Pradesh India**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Borang, Asham (1999) **Studies on certain ethnozoological aspects of Adi tribe of Arunachal Pradesh India**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati

University.

- Borang, Gindu (2004) **Indigenous institutions of the Padams of Arunachal Pradesh**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Chakma, Gautam (2012) **Chakma issue in the politics of Arunachal Pradesh**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Chaudhuri, Sarit Kumar (1999) **A tribe in transition: a study of the Mijis of Arunachal Pradesh**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Das, Gopa (2009) **Customary law and status of women: a case study of Adi, Galo women of Arunachal Pradesh**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Deori, Bina Gandhi (2012) **Ethnoarchaeological study of the Adi tribe, Arunachal Pradesh**. Pune, India: Deccan College Post Graduate And Research Institute.
- Kagyung, Rajib (2014) **Ethnobotanical studies on tribe of Dehang Debang biosphere reserve of Arunachal Pradesh with particular reference to medicinal plants**. Doimukh, India: North-Eastern Regional Institute of Science and Technology.
- Kardong, Nirupoma (2017) **Aspect of Donyipolo among the Miniyongs of Arunachal Pradesh**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Khetey, Khetooan (2007) **Socio-cultural development of the Noctes of Arunachal Pradesh since independence**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Lollen, Tumter (2000) **Impact of developmental planning on tribal communities: A case study of Arunachal Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Malik, Basudeb (2007) **Ethno archaeological study of the Mishmi tribe in Arunachal Pradesh and its exposition through ethnographic museum**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mazumdar, Malaya (1995) **Food culture and society among the people of Tangsas of Changlang District of Arunachal Pradesh**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Mene, Tarun (2011) **Suicide among the Idu Mishmi tribe of Arunachal Pradesh**. Itanagar, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Mibang, Tabang (2010) **Social capital among the tribes of Arunachal Pradesh**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Moyong, Kasimang (2019) **A study on the emergent middle class among the Adi tribe of Arunachal Pradesh**. Tezpur, India: Tezpur University.
- Odol, Pertin (2015) **Tracing the Migration Routes of Adi Tribe of the Siang Basin Arunachal Pradesh**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.

- Patowary, Barnali (2018) **Sustainable ethnic tourism: a study of the Apatani tribe of Ziro Lower Subansiri district in Arunachal Pradesh.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Radhe, Amug (2018) **Political participation of women in gram panchayat and their socio-economic status: a study of the Adi Apatani and Nyishi tribes of Arunachal Pradesh.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Raji, Bijay (2012) **Political transition in Arunachal Pradesh: a case study of the Tagin tribe.** Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Riba, Mibi (2021) **Medical anthropology of the Galo tribe of Arunachal Pradesh with special reference to rural women.** Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Rinchin, Megejee (2011) **Stratification and change among the Sherdukpens: An anthropological study on a Buddhist Tribe of Arunachal Pradesh.** Itanagar, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Rita, Modang (2015) **A study of folk narratives of the Apatanis of Arunachal Pradesh.** Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Roy, Anirban Datta (2019) **Swidden hunting and Adi culture Highland transitions in Arunachal Pradesh India.** Manipal, India: Manipal Academy of Higher Education.
- Sharma, Maansi (2013) **Hindi as a link language in Arunachal Pradesh and Meghalaya.** New Delhi: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Singh, Piyoosh Kumar (2015) **Molecular anthropological study of depression and suicide in Idu Mishmi tribe of Arunachal Pradesh.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Tado, Pura (2017) **Political transition among the tribes of Arunachal Pradesh.** Namburu, India: Acharya Nagarjuna University.
- Tayeng, Ratna (2017) **Living on the Edge: An Anthropological Study of the Mishing Community of Arunachal-Assam Borders.** Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.

### **Research Paper**

- Blackburn, S. (2003-04) **Memories of migration: Notes on legends and beads in Arunachal Pradesh, India,** European Bulletin of Himalayan Research, 25-26, 15–60.
- Chandran, S. K. V. (1994) **The Religious Concept of Arunachal, The Himalaya, III(2), 16.**
- Chaudhuri, S. K. (2013) **The Institutionalization of Tribal Religion Recasting the Donyi - Polo Movement in Arunachal Pradesh,** Asian Ethnology, 72(2), 259 – 277.
- Das Gupta, K. (1976) **Agglutination in Adi languages of Arunachal.**

Resarun, Government of Arunachal Pradesh.(II),18-21.

- Krithika, S., S. Maji & T. S. Vasulu (2006) **Genetic heterogeneity among three Adi tribes of Arunachal Pradesh**, Human Biology, 78(2), 221–227.
- Medhi, Birinchi K. (1980) **Dress Habit of the Adis of Arunachal**, Journal of Assam Science Society, 23, 64 – 68.
- Shanker, N. (1988) **A Profile of Arunachal Pradesh**, Resarun, XIV(1-2),

### **Book Chapter**

- Banerjee, G. S. (1975) **Adis of Arunachal Pradesh: A Chapter from Social History of North – East India**. S. K. Chaube. The Himalayas – Profiles of Modernization and Adaptation. New Delhi, India: Sterling Publisher Pvt. Ltd.
- Das, Bishakha (2017) **An Exploratory Study of the Terms of Relationship in Khamti of Lohit district in Arunachal Pradesh**. Stephen Morey and Mark Post. North East Indian Linguistics. New Delhi, India: Foundation Books.
- Lomdak, Lisa (2014) **Growth of Arunachalee Hindi and its Impact on Tribal Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Kamalini Sengupta. Endangered Languages in India. Delhi, India: Indian National Trust for Art and Cultural Heritage (INTACH).
- Lomdak, Lisa (2014) **Growth of Arunachalee Hindi and its Impact on Tribal Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Kamalini Sengupta. Endangered Languages in India. Delhi, India: Indian National Trust for Art and Cultural Heritage (INTACH).
- Rukbo, Talom (1997) **Indigenous Faith and Practices of the Tribes of Arunachal Pradesh**. M. C. Behera and S. K. Chaudhury. Indigenous Faith and Practice of the Tribe of Arunachal Pradesh. Itanagar, India: Himalayan Publisher.

### **Book**

- Behera, M. C. & Sarit Kumar Chaudhuri (Eds.) (1998) **Indigenous Faith and Practices of the Tribes of Arunachal Pradesh**. Itanagar, India: Himalayan Publishers.
- Devy, G.N. & Lisa Lomdak (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Arunachal Pradesh**. Volume-4-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grewal, D.S. (1997) **Tribals of Arunachal Pradesh: Identity, Culture & Language**. Delhi, India: South Asia Publication.
- Mibang, Tamo & M. C. Behera (2004) **Dynamics of Tribal Villages in**

**Arunachal Pradesh.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

- Mibang, Tamo (1994) **Social Change in Arunachal Pradesh.** New Delhi, India: Omsons Publication.
- Nath, J. (2014) **A Cultural History of the Adis of Arunachal Pradesh.** Guwahati, India: Prithibi Prakashan.
- Rikam, Nabam Tadar (2005) **Emerging Religious Identities of Arunachal Pradesh.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Singh, U. K. (1991) **Arunachal Pradesh: A Study of the Legal System of the Adi Tribe.** Delhi, India: Vikash Publishing House.

## Dictionary

- Lorrain, J.H. (1907). **A Dictionary of Abor-Miri Language with illustrative sentences and notes.** Shillong, India: Eastern Bengal and Assam Secretariat Printing Office.

# Assam

## Research

- Barman, Samaresh (2021) **The Quest for Identity of the Rajbanshi Community in Assam and West Bengal.** Raiganj, India: Raiganj University.
- Barman, Sanjib Kr. (2017) **A comparative study of bell metal works in Assam and West Bengal.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Bezbaruah, Dwipen (2003) **Megalithic ruins in Karbi Anglong district of Assam: a study in the context of Karbi culture.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Bhagabati, Dipesh Chandra (2006) **Vocational education among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in industrial training institutes ITIs of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Bhattacharyya, Rakhi (2020) **Studies on ethnomedicines used against jaundice and malaria by tea tribes of erstwhile Nagaon district of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Bhuyan, Tilak Chandra (1998) **Studies on ethnobotany of Dimasa and Kacharis of North Cachar hills district of Assam with special reference to medicinal plants.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Bora, Anil Kumar (1998) **Ethno Medico Botanical aspects of Lalung (Tiwa) tribe of Morigaon district of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Bora, Jilmil (2020) **Dimensions of bamboo among the Assamese**

- caste people of Kamrup rural district Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Borah, Kshireswar (2011) **Socio-legal study of the indigenous peoples of Assam with special reference to autonomy movements of plains tribes.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Borah, P. (2016) **Ethnic Movements in Assam: A Study of Koch Rajbanshi.** Tadong, India: Sikkim University.
  - Bordoloi, B. N. (1984) **The Dimasa Kacharis of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Tribal Research Institute.
  - Bordoloi, Rabindra (2016) **Autonomy Movement of the Tiwa Tribe: a Historical Investigation.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
  - Bordoloi, Ritimini (2016) **Empowerment and social security of rural women in terms of education, health and employment with special reference to Sonitpur district of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Borkataki, Sarat (2006) **Ethnobotany of tea garden and ex tea garden communities of Nagaon district Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Borthakur, Bhanu (2012) **Problems and prospect of women's education among the tea garden tribes of Nagaon district.** Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
  - Boruah, Sanju (2020) **Exorcism and witchcraft amongst the tea tribes of Sonitpur district Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Brahma, Kusum (2012) **A Study of primary education of the Bodos in Kokrajhar District.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
  - Chakraborty, S. (2022) **A study on socio-psychological behavior of the scheduled tribe children and its impact on academic achievement at secondary level in Dhemaji district of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Assam Don Bosco University.
  - Chakravorty, Birendra Chandra (2016) **British relations with the hill tribes of Assam 1858 to 1900.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
  - Chandra, Hazarika Kushal (2018) **Physical folklore of the Rabha and Hajong communities of Goalpara district.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Chetia, Lucky (2018) **Politics Of Identity Assertion Of The Plains Tribes In Assam: A Case Study Of The Deoris.** Dibrugarh, India: Dibrugarh University.
  - Chetia, Swapnali (2021) **A study on the prevalence of alcohol tobacco and drug abuse among adolescent boys of ethnic tribes of Sivasagar district of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Choudhury, Madhumita (2018) **Social educational status of the tea**



- tribe women of Sonitpur district of Assam: A study.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Choudhury, Manabendra Dutta (1999) **Ethno-medico botanical aspects of Reang tribe of Assam: a comprehensive study.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Daimary, B. K. (2005) **Ethnicity Autonomy and Sub-nationalism: A study of Boro Movement in Assam.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
  - Das, Bela Malati (2007) **Ethnobotany of Koch Rajbongshis of Bongaigaon district Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Das, Debendra Chandra (2003) **Autonomy movements of the plains tribes of Assam: a case study of the Bodos 1967-1993.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Das, Dipali (2010) **A study on health morbidity and mortality among the Tiwa children of Morigaon district Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Das, Mrigen (2007) **Ethnobotany of Garo tribe of Bongaigaon district Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Das, Rekha (1991) **A study of differential fertility and child mortality among two Assamese caste groups of Mirza area in Kamrup district.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Datta, B. (1995) **A Study of the folk culture of the Goalpara region.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Datta, Upasana (2004) **Trends of culture change among selected tribal populations of the Brahmaputra valley.** Tezpur, India: Tezpur University.
  - Deuri, Bijoy Kumar (2014) **Textile of the Misings of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Dey, Indranil (2016) **The Primordial Songs of Commune Life in Barak Valley: A Socio-Cultural Investigation Special Context the Dimasa and Rongmei Tribes.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
  - Doley, Bichitra Kumar (2018) **Phytochemical and Pharmacological Studies on Some Ethnomedicinal Plants Used by Mishing Tribes of Assam.** Dibrugarh, India: Dibrugarh University.
  - Dutta, A. C. (2002) **The ethnobotany of the Deoris of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Dutta, Amarendra Kumar (1986) **Sociology of the Mishing community of Assam since independence.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Gogoi, Chucheng Fa (2013) **Contested ethnicity in a multicultural society: A case of Karbi Anglong Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
  - Goswami, Nayanjyoti (2021) **Educational Scenario Among the Harijans Dalits of Guwahati City Kamrup District Assam.**

Guwahati, India: Cotton University.

- Kakati, Karuna Kanta (2010) **Marketing of folklore items: a study among three communities of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Kakoty, Suchitra (1981) **A study of the educational development of the Bodo tribe during the post-independence period with particular reference to the northern region of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Kalita, Dilip (1997) **Ethnobotanical study on Mishing community of Sonitpur, Lakhimpur and Dhemaji districts of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Kelio, Kezhangunuo (2015) **Customary laws of the Angami Naga Tribe: A contemporary feminist perspective**. Guwahati, India: Assam Don Bosco University.
- Kharbuli, Faith Elwin (2021) **A Study of the hill areas of composite Assam and Tripura 1947 1971**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Konwar, Paranan (2015) **Poverty Inequality and Human Development among the Mishing Tribe in Dhemaji and Sivasagar Districts of Assam**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Mahanta, Amarjyoti (2011) **The Determinants Of Health And Hygiene Of The Tribes Of Assam: A Study of The Mishings**. Dibrugarh, India: Dibrugarh University.
- Mahanta, Juri (2008) **Impact of education on the Singpho tribe in the Margherita civil subdivision: a study**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Mitra, Mrinal Kanti (1987) **The nature and significance of rural indebtedness: a study with special reference to scheduled tribes of Assam**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Mochahary, Pradip (2003) **Creativity and learning amongst the tea tribe pupils at elementary stage: A case study of Sonitpur District of Assam**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Morang, Doley Ranju (2016) **Post-colonial socioeconomic and cultural transformation of the Mising tribe of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Morey, Stephen (2005) **The Tai languages of Assam – a grammar and texts**. Canberra, Australia: Australian National University.
- Nath, Lakshinandan (2011) **Status and problems of education among tea tribes of Lakhimpur district in Assam**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Nath, Parul (2012) **Folklore, its impact on education with special reference to the folklore materials of Goalpara district**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.

- Pathak, Suryasikha (2004) **Tribal identity politics in colonial Assam: plains tribes of the Brahmaputra Valley, 1860-1947.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Patowary, Prativa (2008) **A study on dropout among scheduled tribe children at primary level with special reference to Kamrup district of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Prasad, Prem Sagar (2016) **Social and political awareness among the tea tribes in Assam with special reference to Sonitpur district.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Prasad, Saikia Shyamal (2016) **Witchcraft witch trials and witch hunting perspectives: a review with special reference to the Rabha community of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Roy, Sankar Kumar (1977) **A study of ceramics from Neolithic to Medieval period of Assam: an ethnoarchaeological approach.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Sahu, Sunanda (2014) **Gender Performance Among the Kaibarta Community: A Case Study from Upper Assam.** Dibrugarh, India: Dibrugarh University.
- Saikia, Bipul (2013) **Taxonomic diversity, utilization and market potential of wild edible plants in Sonitpur district of Assam.** Itanagar, India: North-Eastern Regional Institute of Science and Technology.
- Saikia, Pankaj (2016) **A Study on Inequality and Quality of Life among the Tiwa Tribe in Morigaon and Nagaon Districts of Assam.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Saikia, Prafulla (2020) **Socio-Economic Factors of Tea Tribe Community Impact on Child Labour: Case Study is in Kaliabor Subdivision of Nagaon District Assam.** Ri-Bhoi, India: University of Science and Technology.
- Saikia, Sanjib (2018) **Politics Of Autonomy In Assam: A Study of The Thengal Kachari Tribes.** Dibrugarh, India: Dibrugarh University.
- Saikia, Thunu (2007) **Costumes, cosmetics and ornaments of the Tiwa tribe of Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Sarkar, Subrata (2007) **Traditional use of medicinal plants by Muslims of Barpeta and Bongaigaon districts of lower Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Sarma, Prasanta (2019) **Society and politics of the plain tribes of Assam: a case study of the Rabhas of Goalpara district.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Sarma, Rumi (1991) **A study of some demographic aspects of the Rabhas of Boko area Kamrup district.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Sarmah, Satyendra Kr. (2014) **Modern education among the Bodos**

**of Bodoland territorial council area with special reference to Udalguri.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

- Senar, Robinson (2014) **Neolithic traditions in West Karbi Anglong Assam.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Sengupta, Chandreyi (2020) **The political ecology of Koch-Rajbanshi Sovereignty movements in West Bengal and Assam: Resource, Power and Governance.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Sharma, Nijora (2021) **Demography and Social Economic Status of the Scheduled Tribe women in Assam: A Study of the Hajongs.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Tayeng, Ratna (2017) **Living on the Edge: An Anthropological Study of the Mishing Community of Arunachal-Assam Borders.** Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.

### **Research Paper**

- Bapui, Vanlal Tluonga (2017) **Teaching of Hmar Language with Special Reference to Assam,** Language and Language Teaching, Vidya Bhawan Society. Jaipur, India: 6(2-12), 1-4.
- Baruah, K. L. (1939) **Prehistoric culture in Assam,** Journal of Assam Research Society, XII(2), 35-41.
- Baruah, S. (1986) **Immigration, ethnic conflict and political turmoil--Assam (1979- 1985),** Asian Survey, 26(11), 1184-1206.
- Bhattacharya, P.C. (1960) **Sino-Tibetan (Boro) Elements in the Formation of an Indo-Aryan Toponymy: Kamakhya,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 41.
- Boruah, R.R. & S. Kaur (2015) **A Study on the Analysis of the Economics of Weavers Cooperative Societies in Assam,** International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications, 5(1), 1-3.
- Goswami, S. (2001) **Ethnic conflict in Assam,** The Indian Journal of Political Science, 62(1), 123-137.
- Hutton, J.H. (1929) **Cultural affinities of the Oraons with Hill Tribes of Assam,** Man in India, India: 91-6.
- Konow, Sten. (1902) **Note on the Languages Spoken Between the Assam Valley and Tibet,** The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 127-37.
- Mahanta, Lipi B., Tanushree Deb Roy, Rongmili Gogoi Dutta & Arundhuti Devi (2012) **Nutritional Status and the Impact of Socio-economic factors on Pregnant Women in Kamrup district of Assam,** Ecology of Food and Nutrition, 51(6), 463-480.

- Mahapatra, P. & R.P. Behal (1992) **Tea and Money versus Human Life': The Rise and fall of the Indenture System in the Assam Tea Plantations 1840–1908**, *The Journal of Peasant Studies*, 19(3-4),
- Medhi, Birinchi K. & Humi Thaosen (2014) **Aurora of the Bishu Dima Festival of the Dimasas of Assam**, *Quest The Jr. of Vivekananda Kendra Institute of Culture*, VIII(1), 14 – 35.
- Medhi, Birinchi K. & Queen Marag (2005) **Some Beliefs Connected with Child Rearing among the Garos of Assam**, *Man in India*, 85(3-4), 283 – 289.
- Morey, Stephen (2006) **Constituent order change in the Tai languages of Assam**, *Linguistic Typology*, De Gruyter Mouton. Berlin, Germany: 10, 327-67.
- Nath, M. K. (2003) **Bodo insurgency in Assam: New accord and new problems**, *Strategic Analysis*, 27(4), 533-545.
- Robinson, William (1849) **Notes on the Languages Spoken by the Various Tribes Inhabiting the Valley of Assam and Its Mountain Confines**, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, XVIII(1), 311-318.
- Singh, G. (2008) **Illegal migration, insurgency and the political economy of Assam**, *Strategic Analysis*, 32(2), 305-315.

### Book Chapter

- Medhi, Birinchi K. & Chandana Sharma (2008) **Belief Integral to Ethno - Medicinal Plants in Rural Context of Assam**. Kishor K. Basa and Brinchi K. Medhi. *Intangible Culture Heritage of Assam*. Delhi, India: Pratibha Prakashan.

### Book

- Acharya, M. N. (1966) **The History of Medieval Assam**. Gauhati, India: Dutta Baruah Publications.
- Acharyya, N. N. (1983) **Historical Documents of Assam and Neighbouring States**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
- Acharyya, N. N. (1984) **Assam and North Eastern States Research Methodology and Sources**. Gauhati, India: Lawyers Book Stall.
- Bahadur, K.P. (1977) **Caste, Tribes and Culture of India - Assam**. New Delhi, India: Ess Ess Publications.
- Barkataki, S.N. (1970) **Tribal Folktales of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Publication Board Assam.
- Barua, B. K. (1967) **A Cultural History of Assam**. Gauhati, India: Lawyers Book Stall.
- Barua, K. L. (1966) **Early History of Kamrupa**. Gauhati, India: Lawyers Book Stall.

- Barua, S.L. (1985) **A Comprehensive History of Assam**. New Delhi, India: Munshiram Manoharlal.
- Baruah, Sanjib (2011) **India Against Itself: Assam and the Politics of Nationality**. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Bordoloi, B. N. & G. C. Sharma Thakur (1987) **Tribes of Assam**. Assam, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Bordoloi, B. N. & G. C. Sharma Thakur (1987) **Tribes of Assam**. Assam, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Bose, M. L. (2003) **Social History of Assam**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Butler, J. (1847) **A Sketch of Assam**. London: Government of India.
- Chakravarty, Archana (1989) **History of Education in Assam 1826-1991**. Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Choudhury, N. D. (1985) **Historical Archaeology of Central Assam**. Delhi, India: B.R. Publishing Corporation.
- Choudhury, P.C. (Ed.) (1987) **The History of Civilisation of the People of Assam to the Twelfth Century**. Guwahati, India: A.D. Spectrum Publications.
- Choudhury, R. D. (1985) **Archaeology of the Brahmaputra Valley of Assam**. Delhi, India: Agam Kala Prakashan Prakashan.
- Chowdhuri, P. (1994) **Socio-Cultural Aspects of Assam in the Nineteenth Century**. Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- Cosh, C. M. (1837) **Topography of Assam**. Calcutta, India: Sanskaran Prakashak.
- Das, A. J. (2009) **Kamatapur and the Koch Rajbanshi imagination**. Guwahati, India: Arunima Deka.
- Das, L. (1980) **Education in Assam**. Guwahati, India: United Das Publishers.
- Datta Goswami, P. (1983) **Festivals of Assam**. Guwahati, India: ABILAC.
- Debi, Renu (1987) **Progress of Education in Assam**. Guwahati, India: Omson Publications.
- Devy, G.N., Bibha Bharali & Banani Chakravarty (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Assam**. Volume-5-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Furer– Haimendraf, C. V. (1947) **Ethnographic Notes on the Tribes of Subansiri Region**. Shillong, India: Assam Government Press.
- Gait, E.A. (1906) **A History of Assam**. Calcutta, India: Thacker Spink and Company.
- Ghosh, G.K. (1992) **Tribals and Their Culture in Assam, Meghalaya and Mizoram**. New Delhi, India: Ashish Publishing House.
- Gopal Krishnan, R. (2000) **Assam: Land and People**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.

- Goswami, Bhriugu Kr. (1997) **A Study of the Art Form of Ojapali of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Saru Prakasan.
- Goswami, P. (1989) **The Economics Development of Assam**. New Delhi, India: Kalyani Publishers.
- Goswami, Sandhya (1997) **Language Politics in Assam**. Delhi, India: Ajanta Publications.
- Hunter, W.W. (1975) **A Statistical Account of Assam**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Kayastha, Putali (2007) **A Collection of Articles of Marriage Ceremonial Systems from Various Cast-Community and Religions of Assam**. Guwahati, India: Satadal.
- Konwar, Poli (2020) **Primary Education in Assam: Past, Present & Future**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Phukan, S. K. (2001) **Toponymy of Assam**. New Delhi, India: Omsons Publications.
- Pullopillil, T. & J. Aluckal (1997) **The Bodos: Children of Bhullumbutter**. Guwahati, India: Spectrum Publications.
- Rabel, Lili E. (1961) **Khasi: A Language of Assam**. Baton Rouge, U.S.: Louisiana State University Press.
- Robinson, W. (1841) **A Descriptive Account of Assam**. Delhi, India: Sanskaran Prakashak.
- Singh, K. S. (Ed.) (2003) **People of India, Assam**. Volume-2, Calcutta, India: Seagull Books.
- Trivedi, V. R. (2001) **Documents of Assam**. New Delhi, India: Omson Publications.
- Tunga, S. S. (1995) **Bengali and Other Related Dialects of South Assam**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

## **Bihar**

### **Research**

- Bhattacharya, Nandita (2019) **Demand for elementary education: A comparative socio-economic analysis between West Bengal and Bihar**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Dasgupta, Pranab Kumar (1973) **Impact of industrialisation on a tribe in South Bihar**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Hashmi, Sabiha (2015) **Contact Hindi in Bihar and Jharkhand: Structure and Use**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Kumar, Ajay (2009) **Pattern of social change among the Tharus of West Champaran in Bihar**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru

University.

- Mahapatra, Gauri Shankar (2008) **Documentation and Care of Manuscripts in Museums in Eastern India- Orissa, West Bengal, Bihar and Jharkhand**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Pandey, Arvind Kumar (2005) **Politics and society in rural Bihar: a comparative study of selected villages of Buxar district**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Pandit, Sita Ram (2015) **Schedule Castes and Schedule Tribes of Muzaffarpur District**. Muzaffarpur, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar Bihar University.
- Singh, K. K. (1982) **Tribal Festivals of Bihar**. Ranchi, India: Ranchi University.
- Sinha, Punita (2016) **The Socio-Cultural life of Bihar during the 19th century: A historical study**. Hazaribag, India: Vinoba Bhave University.
- Srivastava, Surendra Prasad (1989) **A Linguistic Study of Nagpuriya: a Lingua-Franca of Chhotanagpur of Bihar**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Uraon, Dharmnath (2015) **Impact of Developmental Programmes on Oraon Tribe in West Champaran District of Bihar State in India**. Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.

### **Research Paper**

- Pal, Sanjay (1999) **Producers and markets in rural Bihar: A case of tribal handicrafts**, Journal of Entrepreneurship, 8(1), 79 – 91.
- Sachchidananda (1960) **Culture change in Tribal Bihar: Munda & Oraons**, Bulletin of the Bihar Tribal Research Institute, Ranchi, India: II(1), 1-135.

### **Book Chapter**

- Kumar, Chandan (2021) **Possessive construction in major languages of Bihar**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.

### **Book**

- Bahadur, K.P. (1977) **Caste, Tribes and Culture of India - Bengal, Bihar & Orissa**. New Delhi, India: Ess Ess Publications.
- Das, A.N. (1992) **The Republic of Bihar**. New Delhi, India: Penguin Books.



- Devy, G.N. & Vibha S. Chauhan (Eds.) (2022) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Bihar**. Volume-6, Reprint Year-2. Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Grierson, G. A. (1885-1926) **Bihar Peasant Life**. Patna, India: Government printing press.
- Grierson, G.A. (1883) **Seven Grammars of the Dialects and Subdialects of the Bihári Language**. Volume-I, Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Grierson, George A. (1881) **An Introduction to the Maithilî Dialect of the Bihâri Language as Spoken in North Bihar. Part I: Grammar**. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- Grierson, George A. (1882) **An introduction to the Maithilî Language of North Bihâr. Part 2: Chrestomathy and vocabulary**. Calcutta, India: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- Jha, Hetukar (1976) **Nation-Building in a North Indian Region: The Case of Mithila**. Patna, India: A. N. Sinha Research Institute.
- Mukherjee, Mohua (2000) **The Birhor towards the next millennium: glimpses of a primitive tribal group at Kodarma in Bihar**. Calcutta, India: Sujan Publications.
- Mukherjee, Mohua (2000) **The Birhor towards the next millennium: glimpses of a primitive tribal group at Kodarma in Bihar. With a foreword by Probodh K. Bhowmick**. Calcutta, India: Sujan Publications.
- O'Malley, L. S. S. (1917) **Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Sikkim**. Reprint Year-2011. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Sachchidananda (1965) **Profiles of Tribal Culture in Bihar**. Calcutta, India: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay.
- Singh, K. K. (1982) **Tribal Festivals of Bihar**. Ranchi, India: Ranchi University.
- Singh, Lata & Biswamoy Pati (2014) **Colonial and Contemporary Bihar and Jharkhand**. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Singh, Shailendra Kumar & Sweta Sinha (Eds.) (2019) **Linguistic Ecology: Bihar**. Muenchen, Germany: Lincom Europa.
- Sinha, Nitin (2012) **Communication and Colonialism in Eastern India: Bihar 1760s-1880s**. London, U.K.: Anthem Press.
- Tiwary, Kapil Muni (1992) **Language deprivation and the socially disadvantaged: With special reference to Bihar**. Patna, India: Janaki Prakashan.
- Vidyarthi, L.P. (1964) **Cultural Contours of Tribal Bihar**. Calcutta, India: Punthi Pustak.

## Dictionary

- Hoernle, A.F.R. & G.A. Grierson (1885). **A Comparative Dictionary of the Bihâri Language 1**. Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.
- Hoernle, A.F.R. & G.A. Grierson (1889). **A Comparative Dictionary of the Bihâri Language 2**. Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.

## Chandigarh

### Research

- Julka, Nidhi (2007) **Child labour socio-economic profile causes and consequences: a study in Chandigarh**. Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.

## Chhattisgarh

### Research

- Ahmad, M. (2011) **Cultural changes in the tribes of Korba district: A geographical analysis**. Bilaspur, India: Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya.
- Alfred, Toppo (2018) **Children of a lesser known tribe: A study of the Kodaku children of Balrampur Ramanujan district of Chhattisgarh**. Sambalpur, India: Sambalpur University.
- Chowdhury, Siddharth (2013) **Ethnobotanical study of the mixed forest of Makdi Block of Bastar district with reference to Tribes**. Bilaspur, India: Pt. Sundarlal Sharma Open University.
- Damor, Nisha (2015) **A Study on Voting Behaviour of Schedule Tribe of Udaipur District**. Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Deshlahara, Gulshan (2016) **An Evaluation of Wadi Project On Tribes of Raigarh Chhattisgarh: An Anthropological Study**. Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Dharmendra, Pankaj (2017) **Socio-Cultural Life of Gond Tribe of Chhattisgarh: A Sociological Perspective with Special Reference of Bastar District**. Sagar, India: Swami Vivekanand University.
- Khan, Irshad (2017) **Health and Nutritional Status of the Hill Korwas in Surguja District Chhattisgarh: an Anthropological Assessment**. Sunabeda, India: Central University of Orissa.
- Kosariya, Satyajeet Singh (2017) **Maternal Health Status Among The Bhunjia Tribe of Chhattisgarh With Special Reference To Utilization of Reproductive Child Health Services**. Raipur, India: Pt.

Ravishankar Shukla University.

- Kumar, Dinesh (2008) **Population growth and health status: a study among Kamars, a primitive tribe in Raipur district of Chhattisgarh.** Jhansi, India: Bundelkhand University.
- Lakra, Athnas (2007) **Cropping pattern in the tribal area: a case study of Jashpur district in Chhattisgarh state.** Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Patel, Ashok Kumar (2021) **Role of Weekly Market in The Economic Development of Tribes of Chhattisgarh With Special Reference To Nagri Block of Dhamtari District.** Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Pathore, Rupesh Kumar (2019) **Impact of Sanitation in Life of School-going Adolescent Rural Tribal Girls: A Study with Special Reference to Tribes of District Surguja in Chhattisgarh.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Rahman, Fazlur (2007) **Impact of forest economy on the socio-economic development of tribes: A case study of Chhattisgarh State.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Raj, Pratibha (2017) **Empowerment of tribal women in Chhattisgarh: a study of Raigarh and Jashpur Nagar districts.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Sahu, Bindu (2020) **A study on traditional water management among the tribes of Bastar region.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.
- Singh, Anjali (2021) **Role of microfinance in socio-economic development of tribes with special reference to select districts of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.
- Tiwari, Prema (2017) **Tribal Economy in the Border Villages of two Political States: a case study of Sonbhadra in Uttar Pradesh and Surguja in Chhattisgarh.** Allahabad, India: University of Allahabad.

### **Research Paper**

- Cooper, Zarine (1986) **The Kuruk Fishermen of Bastar District.** The Eastern Anthropologist, 39, 01-20.
- Pateria, A. K. (1986) **The Tribes of Chhattisgarh.** The Eastern Anthropologist, 39, 56- 67.

## Book

- Devy, G.N. & Madhu Singh (Eds.) (2021) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Chhattisgarh**. Volume-7-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Shukla, H. L. (1996) **History of the People of Bastar**. New Delhi, India: B. R. Publication.
- Tiwari, Nandkishore & Arvind Macwan (Eds.) (2002) **Bharthari - A Chhattisgarhi Oral Epic**. Delhi, India: Sahitya Akademi.

## Delhi

### Research

- Bardalai, Keya (2021) **Aspirational labour and self-making: A study of retail workers in Delhi malls**. Manipal, India: Manipal Academy of Higher Education.
- Kipgen, Thanggoulen (2020) **Tribal migrants in an urban centre: A sociological study of the Thadou Kukis in Delhi**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Mohapatra, Samapti Das (2019) **Social status of Nepali women migrants in India with special reference to domestic workers in South Delhi**. Pondicherry, India: Pondicherry University.
- Remesh, B. P. (2011) **Migration from North-East to urban centres: A study of Delhi region**. Noida, India: V. V. Giri National Labour Institute.
- Satyanath, T.S. (1982) **Kannadigas in Delhi: A Sociolinguistic Study**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Sharma, Deepshikha (2020) **A Study on decision-making pattern of Migrant Women in Slums of Delhi**. New Delhi, India: Jamia Millia Islamia University.
- Sharma, Pankhuri (2014) **Biosocial aspects of menopause: a study among women of Delhi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Sharma, Priyanka (2018) **Role of urban vegetation in attenuating particulate pollution in Delhi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Sharma, Richa (2017) **A socio-phonetic study of variation in vowels among Hindi, Punjabi and English bilinguals in Delhi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Siddiqui, Ahlullah (2015) **Migrants discourse and competency in English: a sociolinguistic study of a New Delhi suburb**. Tirunelveli, India: Manonmaniam Sundaranar University.

- Vishnoi, Snigdha (2017) **Organizational culture the case study of a fertilizer organization in Delhi**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.

### **Book Chapter**

- Minault, Gail (1986) **Sayyid Ahmad Dehlavi and the Delhi Renaissance**. R. E. Frykenberg. Delhi Through the Ages. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press
- Minault, Gail (2000) **Qiran al-Sa ādain: The Dialogue between Eastern and Western Learning at the Delhi College**. Jamal Malik. Perspectives of Mutual Encounters in South Asian History, 1760–1860. Number-3. Leiden: Brill.

### **Book**

- Fanshawe, H. C. (2010) **Delhi Past and Present: With Maps and Illustrations**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Hasan, Mushirul (2003) **A Moral Reckoning: Muslim Intellectuals in Nineteenth-Century Delhi**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

## **Goa**

### **Research**

- Amonkar, Dattaguru L. (2012) **Cultural History of Bicholim Taluka North Goa since 1510 A D**. Kolhapur, India: Shivaji University.
- Bambolkar, Tanvi Shridhar Kamat (2018) **Folk theatre in Goa: A critical study of select forms**. Taleigao, India: Goa University.
- Botelho, Afonso Manuel (2007) **Language and early schooling in Goa**. Taleigao, India: Goa University.
- Burton, Richard F. (1991) **Goa and the Blue Mountains; Or, Six Months of Sick Leave**. California, U.S.: University of California Press.
- Desai, Anita A Raut (2003) **Voices in the liberation struggle, the case of Goa 1947-61**. Taleigao, India: Goa University.
- Pereira, Joanna G. (2010) **Language and the Public Sphere: a sociological study of the language question in Goa since 1987**. Taleigao, India: Goa University.
- Phaldesai, Pandurang R. (2003) **A cultural history of the Canacona taluka of Goa**. Taleigao, India: Goa University.
- Shilimkhan, Siddhesh A Sinai (2017) **Socio-economic study of child**

**labour in beach shack restaurants in Goa.** Taleigao, India: Goa University.

- Usapkar, Vasu Madhu (2017) **Santer Worship in Goa: A Cultural Study in Historical Perspective.** Pune, India: Deccan College Post Graduate And Research Institute.
- Velip, Priyanka Vithoba (2020) **Shifting cultivation in Goa livelihood and rights of women of the Velip tribe.** Panaji, India: Goa University.

## **Book**

- Abram, David (2001) **The Rough Guide to Goa.** London, U.K.: Rough Guides.
- Braganza, Alfred (1964) **Discovery Of Goa.** Bombay, India: Brooks Publishers.
- Cruz, Antonio Da (1974) **Goa- Men and Matters.** Goa, India: Ashok Printing Press.
- Cunha, T. B. (1961) **Goa Freedom Struggle.** Bombay, India: New Age Printing Press..
- D'Costa, Anthony (1965) **The Christianisation Of Goa Island.** Bombay, India: A. D'Costa S. J..
- Dantas, Norman (Ed.) (1999) **The Transforming of Goa.** Goa, India: Other India Press.
- Dekloguen & Coffinear (1998) **A Historical Sketch Of Goa: The Metropolis Of The Portuguese Settlements In India.** New Delhi, India: Asian Educational Services.
- Devy, G.N., Madhavi Sardesai & Damodar Mauzo (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Goa.** Volume-8-II, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Gaitonde, P. D. (2016) **The Liberation of Goa: A Participant's View of History.** Panaji, India: Rajhauns Sankalpana Pvt. Limited.
- Henn, Alexander (2014) **Hindu-Catholic Encounters in Goa: Religion, Colonialism, and Modernity.** Bloomington, U.S.: Indiana University Press.
- Joquim, Rivara (1996) **Goa And The Revolt Of 1787.** New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Lohia, Ram Manohar (1947) **Action In Goa.** Bombay, India: August Publication House.
- Mahajan, Malati (1989) **A Cultural History of Maharashtra and Goa From Place Name Inscriptions.** New Delhi, India: Sundeep Prakashan.

- Pinto, Celsa (1996) **Goa Images and Perceptions: Studies In Goan History**. Panaji, India: Rajahauns Vitaran.
- Rodricks, Wendell & Mark Sequeira (2012) **Moda Goa-History And Style**. India: HarperCollins Publishers.
- Saldanha, C. F. (1957) **A Short History Of Goa**. Goa, India: Impresna Nacional.
- Sinai Dhume, Anant Ramkrishna (1986) **The Cultural History of Goa from 10000 B.C.-1352 A.D.**. Michigan, U. S. A: Ramesh Anant S. Dhume.
- Souza, Teotonio R. De (1994) **Goa to Me**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.

## **Gujarat**

### **Research**

- Arya, Ankita (2010) **Health and gender in Siddi, a primitive tribe of Gujarat: an environmental management perspective**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Chaudhary, B. S. (1978) **Demographic Aspects Of The Chaudhary Tribe Of Gujarat State**. Ahmedabad, India: Gujarat Vidyapith
- Gamit, Rahul (2021) **An Impact of Sanskritization on Tribes of South Gujarat**. Ahmedabad, India: Gujarat Vidyapith.
- Gavit, Sitarbhai Sonubhai (2018) **Educational Status of Dangri Tribes Reference with Dang District of Gujarat**. Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Hota, Deba Ranjan (2013) **A sociological study of the Kokna and Varli tribes of South Gujarat with special emphasis on human rights**. Vadodara, India: Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda.
- Joshi, Hariprasad Vishalkumar (2018) **An Economic Study of Tribe Kathodi in Sabarkantha District of Gujarat**. Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Joshi, Pushyamitra (2017) **A Study of Marketing of Rural Hand Block Print Fabrics in India with Special Reference to Madhya Pradesh, Gujarat and Rajasthan**. Noida, India: Amity University.
- Joshi, Shriniwas D. (1979) **Educational problems of the scheduled castes and scheduled tribes of Baroda district**. Baroda, India: Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda.
- Kanagara, Vipulkumar L. (2014) **Tribal fairs in Gujarat in the context of 20th century: A historical study**. Rajkot, India: Saurashtra University.

- Khurana, Priyanka (2013) **A genomic study on the sub-structured Chaudhari tribe of Southern Gujarat.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Konkani, B. Keshubhai (2016) **A Study On Access To Family Planning Programme Among Tribals In Gujarat.** Bhavnagar, India: Maharaja Krishnakumarsinhji Bhavnagar University.
- Meena, Sanjaya Kumar (2020) **A study of socio-economic status adjustment and aspiration of scheduled tribe student in Rajasthan and Gujarat.** Udaipur, India: Mohanlal Sukhadia University.
- Mubayi, Girija (1974) **A study of the achievement motive of secondary school pupils of scheduled tribes of south Gujarat.** Vadodara, India: Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda.
- Nanda, Sudip Kumar (2004) **Tribal migration: A case study Dahod district.** Ahmedabad, India: Gujarat Vidyapith.
- Pandya, Amita D. (1991) **A study on traditional and existing costumes of selected tribes in the state of Gujarat.** Baroda, India: Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda.
- Patel, Amita S. (2008) **A study of traditions, customs and costumes of tribes of Dahod district of Gujarat state.** Gujarat, India: Sardar Patel University.
- Patel, Dhirajbhai C. (2016) **Study Of Social Changes And Development Came Due To Government Schemes In Dhodia Schedule Tribe Of Valsad District Gujarat.** Bhavnagar, India: Maharaja Krishnakumarsinhji Bhavnagar University.
- Patel, Jayshree R. (2015) **A study on interaction of weeds edible oil crops of selected talukas of Banaskantha district Gujarat.** Patan, India: Hemchandracharya North Gujarat University.
- Patel, Mohanbhai (2016) **A Comparative Study of Physical Fitness Intelligence Quotient and Academic Achievement among Schedule Tribe and Non-Schedule Tribe Students of Gujarat.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Patel, Naginbhai Bharatkumar (2014) **A Historical Study of Dhodia: a Schedule Tribe among the Tribal Sector of South Gujarat with Reference to the Districts of Surat Navsari and Valsad.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Patel, Rita B. (2019) **Folklore of Gamit Tribe: A study of Socio-Cultural Ethos as Expressed in their songs and Tales.** Ahmedabad, India: Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Open University.
- Sengar, Bina (2004) **Role of Gandhians and social transformation of Gujarat tribes 1920-1960.** Vadodara, India: Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda.
- Shah, Mamuni V. (2018) **Study on problems and prospects of manufacturing units in Gujarat.** Ahmedabad, India: Gujarat



University.

- Sharma, Monika (2013) **Social life and cultural practices among the merchant group in Mughal Gujarat**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Upadhyay, Akhilesh Kumar (2020) **Migration and cultural identity: A case study of Siddi tribe in Gujarat**. Gandhinagar, India: Central University of Gujarat.
- Vadher, Nareshkumar D. (2017) **Social Change In Damor Tribe: A Sociological Study**. Patan, India: Hemchandracharya North Gujarat University.
- Vora, Kalpesh P. (2016) **A Critical Analytical Study of Prevention of Atrocities Act 1989 with reference to the Schedule Castes And the Schedule Tribes in Gujarat**. Patan, India: Hemchandracharya North Gujarat University.

### **Research Paper**

- Alpers, Edward A. (1976). **Gujarat and the Trade of East Africa, ca. 1500-1800**. The International Journal of African Historical Studies, IX (1): 22–45.
- Awasthi, D. (2000) **Recent changes in Gujarat industry: Issues and evidence**. Economics and Political Weekly, 35, (35-36), 3183-3192.
- Bagchi, A., P. Das & S. Chattopadhyay (2005) **Growth and Structural Change in the Economy of Gujarat-1970-2000**. Economic and Political Weekly, 40, (28), 3039-3047.
- Basu Helene. (1993). **The Siddi and the Cult of Bava Gor in Gujarat**, Journal of Indian Anthropology. 28, 289–300.
- Desai, B. M. (1977) **Analysis of Cropping Pattern Farm Families, Surat District**, Indian Journal of Agricultural Economics, 32(1), 78-91.
- Desai, D. K. (1963) **Economics of Cropping Pattern of Gujarat State**, Indian Journal of Agricultural Economics, 18(1), 106-114.
- Dholkia, R. (2000) **Liberalisation in Gujarat: Review of recent experience**. Economics and Political Weekly, 35, (35-36), 3121-3124.
- Mandaviya, M. (2013) **A study on perception of quality of work life among textile industry workers in Gujarat**, International Journal of Research in Commerce and Management, 4(8), 88-92.

### **Book**

- Bharucha, Atusha (2019) **The Archaeological Geography of Early Historical Gujarat**. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Briggs, H.G. (1849). **The Cities of Gujarashtra: Their Topography and History Illustrated**. Bombay, India: Times Press.

- Commissariat, M.S. (1938). **A History of Gujarat including a survey of its chief Architectural Monuments and Inscriptions Vol.1.** Bombay, India: Orient Longmans.
- Devy, G.N. & Kanji Patel (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan : Gujarat, Diu-Daman and Dadra Nagar Havelini Bhasha.** Volume-9-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Dhamija, J. (1985) **Crafts of Gujarat: Living Traditions of India.** New York, U.S.: Mapin International.
- Kooiman, Dick (2002) **Communalism and Indian Princely States: Travancore, Baroda and Hyderabad in the 1930s.** Delhi, India: Manohar Publications.
- Pearson. M.N. (1976). **Merchants and Rulers in Gujarat: The Response to the Portuguese in the Sixteenth Century.** New Delhi: South Asia Books.
- Rao, S.R. (1973). **Lothal and the Indus Civilisation.** Bombay: Asia Publishing House.
- Ross, Dennison (Ed.) (1909) **History of Gujarat.** Calcutta, India: Microform.
- Shah, P.G. (1964) **Tribal life in Gujarat.** Bombay, India: Gujarat Research Society.
- Singh, K.S. (2003). **People of Gujarat, Volume XXII.** New Delhi: Popular Prakashan Private Ltd.
- Sinha, S.P. (1976) **Tribal Gujarat: Some Impression.** Gandhinagar, India: Government of Gujarat.

## **Haryana**

### **Research**

- Babita (2019) **Impact of Education on Improving Economic and Social status of Women in Haryana.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Bharati, Kanchan (2012) **Surviving spouses: a sociological study of old widows in rural Haryana.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Bhukal, Dalbir Singh (2015) **Empowerment of women heads of Panchayati Raj Institutions in Haryana: An Analysis.** Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.
- Deswal, Sunil (2020) **Impact of Vocational Training Through**

**Krishi Vigyan Kendras: an Analytical Study of Haryana.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.

- Devi, Anita (2015) **Women empowerment in politics: a study of Haryana.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Jyoti (2020) **Domestic violence in rural Haryana: A sociological study.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Kaur, Karamjeet (2020) **Poverty and indebtedness among marginal and small farmers in rural Haryana.** Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- Kaur, Ramandeep (2013) **Role of Panchayats in rural development: a study of villages in district Fatehabad of Haryana.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Kumar, Sanjiv (1990) **Socio-economic development of backward classes: a study of the role played by financial and non-financial agencies in the state of Haryana.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Kumar, Sudhi (2020) **Atrocities against scheduled caste women: a study of select districts of Haryana.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Kumar, Virendra (2021) **Impact of Crop Diversification on Farmers of Haryana With Special reference to Districts Fatehabad and Sirsa Haryana.** Ganganagar, India: Tantia University.
- Lata, Asha (2015) **Agricultural change during the post-reform period in Haryana.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Malhotra, Neelam (1983) **A cultural geographical analysis of rural settlements of Northern Haryana.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Nain, Krishna (1996) **A sociological study of women in the urban informal sector: A case study of Rohtak city in Haryana.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Rampal (2021) **Economic inequality in Haryana: a comparative study of scheduled castes and non-scheduled castes.** Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.
- Rani, Punam (2006) **Traditional potters in Haryana and their pottery: A socio-economic analysis.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.

- Ruchi (2020) **Study of primary agricultural credit societies in India Empirical evidence from Haryana**. Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Sachin (2022) **Impact of mass media on rural women in Jhajjar District of Haryana: A sociological study**. Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Sandhu, Harminder (2015) **Regional imbalances in agricultural transformation in Punjab and Haryana plains**. Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- Sehrawat, Ramesh Kumar (2014) **Socio-Economic Status and level of living of Marginal Farmers in Haryana**. Jhunjhunu, India: Shri Jagdishprasad Jhabarmal Tibrewala University.
- Sharma, Hari Shanker (1993) **Analysis of some economic aspects of dairy development in Haryana**. Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Sharma, Mala (2016) **Urbanization and infrastructural facilities in towns of Haryana 1971 to 2001**. Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Sharma, Nishi (2004) **Socio-personal conditions of agricultural labourers in Haryana state**. Meerut, India: Chaudhary Charan Singh University.
- Sharma, Suneyana (2016) **Evaluation of Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Programme (MGNREGP): a comparative study of Haryana and Rajasthan**. Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Singh, Dara (2012) **Impact of Tractorization on the Economic Conditions of Tractor Owning Farm Households in Haryana**. Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Singh, Devendra (2018) **Water Resources and their impact on socio-economic conditions in rural areas of Sonpath district Haryana**. Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Singh, Kaptan (2015) **Indian protohistoric weapons and implements: a study with special reference to Haryana and Punjab**. Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.
- Singh, Sujan (2008) **Water management through traditional technologies in India: A case study of Haryana**. Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Subhash (2018) **Political activism among scheduled castes in**

**rural area of Haryana: A sociological study.** Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.

- **Tiwari, Anjali (2020) Higher education and social mobility of females: a sociological study of Haryana.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- **Yadav, Manju (2009) Women empowerment through Panchayati raj in Haryana.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- **Yadav, Priyanka (2021) Impact of e-service quality on satisfaction of customer: A study of the state of Haryana.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- **Yadav, Ram Pal (2000) A critical study of co-operative banks in the integrated rural development of Haryana.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.

### **Research Paper**

- **Ahlawat, Neerja (2009) Missing Brides in Rural Haryana: A Study of Adverse Sex Ratio, Poverty and Addiction.** Social Change, 39, (1),46-63.
- **Varma, S. (1964) The role of Consonants in the stress and syllabication of the Ambalavi Dialect,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 25(II), 61.
- **Vermani, Savita Madhu & S. Darshan (2004) Depression Among Elders in Rural Haryana.** Loyala Journal of Social Science, XVIII, (1),65-81.
- **Vermani, Savita Madhu & Saililesh Darshan (2004) Changing Social Status of Elders in Rural Haryana.** Aging and Society: The Indian Journal of Gerontology, XIII, (I & II),1-11.

### **Book Chapter**

- **Singh, Kanta, Raj Singh & M. L. Sharma (1987) Problems of Old Women in Haryana.** M. L. Sharma and T. M. Dak. Aging in India: Challenge for the Society. Delhi, India: Ajanta Publications.

### **Book**

- **Arora, Jagdish (1993) Punjab and Haryana: Local Laws Manual.** Volume-8, Chandigarh, India: Singla Law Agency.
- **Chowdhry, Prem (1994) The Veiled Women: Shifting Gender Equations in Rural Haryana 1880-1990.** New Delhi, India: Oxford

University Press.

- Devy, G.N., Roopkrishen Bhat & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Haryana**. Volume-10-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

## **Himachal Pradesh**

### **Research**

- Anand, Savita (1983) **The cultural ecology of the rural settlements of the lower Himalaya: a case study of district Solan Himachal Pradesh India**. Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Basu, Ashok Ranjan (1979) **Tribal development programmes in Himachal Pradesh: a study of Bharmour and Pangti sub divisions of Chamba District**. Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Bhalwal, Rajni (1994) **A study in the dynamics of Panchayati raj institutions in Himachal Pradesh**. Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Bhushan, Sanjog (1995) **A study of the tribes of Himachal Pradesh during the colonial period: a historical perspective**. Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Chand, Karam (1990) **Levels of living and inequalities in the tribal economy of district Kinnaur, HP**. Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Chandel, Bindia (2015) **Impact of modernization development processes level and pattern of transformation among Jad tribe of Himachal Pradesh**. Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Chauhan, R. (2007) **Study of Sports and Recreational Activities of Scheduled Tribes of Himachal Pradesh and Their Attitude Towards These Activities**. Amravati, India: Sant Gadge Baba Amravati University.
- Dayal, Shiv (1995) **Tribal and non-tribal variations in rural poverty in Chamba district of Himachal Pradesh**. Simla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Devi, Ranju (2014) **Policies and programmes for the development of scheduled tribes in India: A case study of Lahaul and Spiti, H. P.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Devi, Sapna (2018) **A study of primary Health Services in Tribal Areas in Himachal Pradesh**. Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Devi, Saroj (2012) **Impact of Industrialization in tribal areas: A**

- study of District Kinnaur in Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Doma, Sonam (2013) **Changing trends in Buddhist society in post-independence India 1947 till date in the Himalayan region.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
  - Guddo (2021) **Disaster vulnerability and resilience among senior citizens residing at high risk: a study of Lahaula tribe of Himachal Pradesh.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.
  - Gupta, Rakesh (2002) **A Study On The Indigenous Knowledge Of Tribal Farmers Kinnaur Himachal Pradesh.** Meerut, India: Chaudhary Charan Singh University.
  - Jairth, Madhu Sudan (1986) **Levels of living of tribals of Himachal Pradesh: an analytical study.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
  - Karol, Anshuman (2007) **Economics of watershed development in the Tribal areas of Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
  - Kaur, Manmeet (1995) **Migration and rural development: A sociological study in Himachal Pradesh.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
  - Kumar, Rakesh (2011) **Socio-Economic and Political Transformation among the Bodh Tribe of District of Lahaul and Spiti in Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
  - Kumar, Suresh (2019) **A Study of Mass Media Impact on the Gujjar Tribe of Chamba and Kangra Districts of Himachal Pradesh.** Dharamshala, India: Central University of Himachal Pradesh.
  - Kumar, Sushil (2007) **Development of scheduled tribes in Himachal Pradesh: Comparative study of Gaddis of scheduled and non-scheduled areas.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
  - Kumari, Lalita (1995) **Dimensions of socio-economic disparities among the rural households in Mandi District of Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
  - Mehta, Piarey Lal (1984) **A critical study of constitutional safeguards to scheduled tribes in India with special reference to Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
  - Negi, Sudhyan Singh (2012) **Changing social structure of Kinnaura Tribe in Himachal Pradesh.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
  - Pathak, Mini (2009) **Impact of modernization and developmental processes and transformation of Khampa tribe of Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
  - Raghav, Sandeep Singh (2013) **Popular beliefs and social history: a study of folk tradition in Mandi Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India:

Himachal Pradesh University.

- Sikandar, Mohd. Zulkarnain (2021) **The effect of tax incentive on economic development: A comparative study of Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand.** Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.
- Singh, Bushan (2019) **Household Portfolio, Financial Literacy and Risk Tolerance: A Study on Schedule Tribes of Himachal Pradesh.** Dharamshala, India: Central University of Himachal Pradesh.
- Singh, Prathap (2002) **Integrated planning for livestock farming in different agro climatic zones in Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Singh, Vikas (2015) **The impact of modernization on socio political status of scheduled castes: a study of district Kullu and Hamirpur of Himachal Pradesh.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Sood, Vibha (1997) **Socio-economic inequalities among Gaddi households in Himachal Pradesh: a study of Kangra district.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Sultan, Rajiya (2019) **Performance evaluation of integrated child development services in Himachal Pradesh: A study of Kangra district.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.
- Swangla, Preeti (2014) **Evaluative study of growth and development of women education in tribal areas of Himachal Pradesh.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Thakur, Sapna (2017) **Cultural milieu among Lahaula Tribe of Himachal Pradesh: a spatiotemporal analysis.** Shimla, India: Himachal Pradesh University.

### **Research Paper**

- Koundal, Virender (2012) **Poverty among Nomadic Gujjars – A Case Study of J. & K. and H.P.** International Journal of Marketing, Financial Services and Management Research, 1(8), 206-230.
- Saxena, Anju (2018) **Language Contact in Kinnaur: Local or Areal,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 79(1-2), 39-50.
- Sharma, D.D. (1997) **Pronominalization in the Himalayan languages of Himachal Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Book Chapter**

- Chauhan, N. Singh (1988) **Endangered Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeial Plant Resources of Himachal Pradesh.**



Kaushik, P.. Indigenous Medicinal Plants Symp. New Delhi, India: Today & Tomorrows Printers & Publishers.

- Prasad, Rajiv Ranjan (1996) **Tribal Stratification in Central Himalaya**. Makhan Jha. The Himalayas: An Anthropological Perspective. New Delhi, India: M.D. Publication Pvt. Ltd..

## Book

- Agarwal, C. M. (1996) **Man, Culture and Society in the Himalayas**. Almora, India: Shree Almora Book Depot.
- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1908) **Languages of the Northern Himalayas: Being Studies in the Grammar of Twenty-Six Himalayan Dialects**. Reprint Year-2013. London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Bajpai, S.C. (1987) **Lahaul – Spiti: A Forbidden Land in the Himalayas**. New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Company.
- Daehnhardt, Madleina (2020) **Migration, Development and Social Change in the Himalayas: An Ethnographic Village Study**. New York, U.S.: Routledge.
- Devy, G.N. & Tobdan (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Himachal Pradesh**. Volume-11-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Handa, O. C. (1987) **Buddhist Monasteries in Himachal Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Co..
- Handa, O. C. (2009) **Kinnaur Unfolding Exotic Himalayan Land**. New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Co..
- Mishra, B.G. & H.R. Dua (Eds.) (1980) **Language Use in Himachal Pradesh**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Parmar, H.S. (1992) **Tribal Development in Himachal Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Parmar, Y.S. (1975) **Polyandry in the Himalayas**. Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- Sharma, D.D. (1994) **A Comparative Grammar of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sharma, Manorama (1998) **Tribal Melodies of Himachal Pradesh: Lahaul Valley**. New Delhi, India: A.P.H. Publishing Corporation.
- Shashi, S.S. (1979) **The Nomads of the Himalayas**. Delhi, India: Sandeep Prakashan.
- Verma, V. (1999) **Ban-Gujars: A Nomadic Tribe in Himachal Pradesh**. Delhi, India: B. R. Publishing Corporation.
- Verma, V. (2002) **Kanauras of Kinnaur: A Scheduled tribe in**

## **Jammu and Kashmir**

### **Research**

- Ali, Yasser (2020) **A Study of Educational Backwardness of Scheduled Tribe Students at Secondary Level in District Poonch of J & K.** Ganderbal, India: Central University of Kashmir.
- Bashir, Mir Arif (2016) **An economic analysis of livelihood strategies of nomadic Bakarwal tribals in Anantnag District Jammu and Kashmir.** Annamalai, India: Annamalai University.
- Hilal Ahmad, Dar (2019) **Development and Transformation of Scheduled Tribes of Jammu and Kashmir.** Amritsar, India: Guru Nanak Dev University.
- Kak, A.A. (2001) **Language Maintenance and Language Shift in Srinagar.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Kaul, Shonaleeka (2018) **The Making of Early Kashmir: Landscape and Identity in the Rajatarangini.** Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- Koul, Maharaj Krishen (1982) **A Sociolinguistic Investigation in Srinagar and Anantnag.** Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.
- Mohd Zameer (2021) **Impact of Constitutional Provisions on Gujjar Tribe: A Sociological Study on Social Change with Special Reference to Rajouri District of Jammu and Kashmir.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Mudasir, Ahmad Rather (2018) **Access To Education And Health Facilities Among Tribes Of Jammu And Kashmir: A Study.** Chidambaram, India: Annamalai University.
- Rather, Javaid Ahmad (2017) **Factors Determine Social Exclusion Of Gujjar Tribes In Anantnag District Of Kashmir Valley.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Safdar, Rahila (2015) **An Ethnolinguistic Study of Sheikha Gal Watali Speakers in Kashmir.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Sharma, Vivek (2018) **A Study of Education and Health Status of Gujjars Bakerwals and Gaddis in Jammu Region of Jammu and Kashmir.** Jammu, India: University of Jammu.
- Sheikh, Mushtaq Ahmad (2022) **Comparative analysis of physical fitness components and growth factors among various tribes of Jammu and Kashmir and Madhya Pradesh.** Gwalior, India: Jiwaji

University.

- Un-Nisa, Sarwat (2006) **Communication Strategies among Adolescents in Kashmir**. Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute
- Wangmo, Diskit (2013) **Health culture among the Broqpa tribe in Leh district of Jammu and Kashmir: an anthropological study**. Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Wani, Audil Habib (2019) **A study of Welfare of scheduled tribes of Jammu and Kashmir with special reference to Gujjars and Bakerwals**. Patiala, India: Punjabi University.

### **Research Paper**

- Abass, Zaheer, Jameel Ahmad & Yawar Ahmad (2015) **Socio-Economic and Educational Status of Tribal (Gujjar and Bakarwal) of Jammu and Kashmir: An Overview**, International Journal of Humanities and Social Studies, 3(4), 35-41.
- Bilal, Showkeen & Ahmad Gul (2014) **Assessment and Understanding of Gujjar and Bakarwal Women's Health in Jammu And Kashmir**. Journal of Business Management and Social Science Research, 3, (3),37-43.
- Choudhry, S. (1987) **LSI Club, Jammu & Kashmir: A Report**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 47(1-4), 135.
- Iqbal, Tariq, Rakesh Nanda, Rajinder Peshin & Yudhishter Singh Bagal (2019) **A Study on Socio-economic Status of Gujjars and Bakerwals of Jammu Division of India**. Asian Journal of Agricultural Extension, Economics & Sociology, Pune, India: 29, (1),1-6.
- Kak, Aadil A., Oveesa F. Panzoo & Nazima Mehdi (2008) **Phonological Variation in Srinagar Variety of Kashmiri**, Nepalese Linguistics, Linguistic Society of Nepal. Kathmandu, Nepal: 23, 116-125
- Kavita, Suri & Deepshikha Hooda (2014) **Impact of Militancy on Gujjar and Bakkarwal Tribes in Jammu and Kashmir**, Indian Streams Research Journal, 4(1),1-5
- Khanday, Azhar Uddin (2016) **Emerging Pattern of Gujjar and Bakarwal Leadership in State Politics of Jammu and Kashmir**, International Journal of Recent Research in Social Science and Humanities, 3(1),103-109
- Koundal, Virender (2012) **Poverty among Nomadic Gujjars – A Case Study of J. & K. and H.P.** International Journal of Marketing, Financial Services and Management Research, 1(8), 206-230.
- Kumar, A. & N. Kumar (1998) **Gujjars Bakarwals: the eco-friendly**

- Tribals of Jammu and Kashmir since centuries**, Bulletin of the Indian Institute of History of Medicine, 28(2),139-145
- **Rafaqi, Mohd Zia-Ul-Haq (2014) A study of socio-economic status among the Gujjar and Bakerwal tribal clans of J&K.** Asian Journal Of Multidisciplinary Research, 2, (7),204-210.
  - **Rafiq, Ruhi (1964) Socio-Economic profile of Dodhi Gujjars in Jammu and Kashmir.** IRC'S International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research in Social & Management Science, 2, (3),81-88.
  - **Rajni, Dhingra (2011) An Assessment of Health Status of Adolescent Gujjar Tribal Girls of Jammu District,** Studies of tribes and Tribals, 9(2), 133-138
  - **Schmidt, R.L. (1981) Report on a Survey of Dardic Languages of Kashmir,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 42(1-4), 17-21.
  - **Sharma, Vivek (2014) Education and Women Empowerment among Gujjars, Bakerwals and Gaddis in Jammu Region of Jammu and Kashmir,** International Journal of Research, 1(4),452-467.
  - **Sofi, Umer Jan (2013) Paradox of Tribal Development: A Case of Gujjars and Bakarwals of Jammu & Kashmir (India),** Journal of Sociology and Social Work, 1(1),1-8.
  - **Sofi, Umer Jan (2014) Educational Status of Tribals of Jammu & Kashmir: A Case of Gujjars and Bakarwals.** International Journal of social sciences, 3, (3),275-284.
  - **Suri, Kavita (2014) Impact of armed conflict on the seasonal migratory practices of Gujjar and Bakarwal tribes in Jammu and Kashmir,** Journal of Humanities and social science, 19(2-III),54-62.
  - **Ud Din, Azhar (2015) Socio-Economic Conditions of Gujjar and Bakerwal Tribes of Kashmir.** International Journal of Recent Research in Social Sciences and Humanities (IJRRSSH), 2, (2),115-120.
  - **Varma, S. (1940-44) Notes of a Linguistic Tour in Kashmir,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 8(I-VI), 478.
  - **Wani, Audil Habib & Mir Mubarak Jalal (2016) An Overview of the Socio-Economic Characteristics of the Gujjars and Bakarwals with Special Reference to the State of Jammu and Kashmir,** International Journal of Humanities and Social Science, 4(3),177-182.

### **Book Chapter**

- **Mujoo, Ramesh (1982) Position of Languages in State of Jammu and Kashmir.** Bose, Kshanika and R.C. Srivastava. Readings in

Language Studies. New Delhi, India: Metropolitan.

- Tashi, Konchok (2015) **English as a Medium of Instruction in Rural Areas Specifically in Leh Ladakh (J&K)**. Sandip P. Chavan. Recent Trends in English Language Teaching. Volume-I, Kanpur, India: Sahityayan Publisher.

## Book

- Ahmad, Bashir (2012) **Social Dimensions and Implications of Kashmir Problem in the parchment of Kashmir: History Society and Polity**. Palgrave Macmillan.
- Assad, Bashir (2020) **Kashmir: Beyond Article 370**. New Delhi, India: Pentagon Press.
- Bailey, Thomas Grahame (1908) **Languages of the Northern Himalayas: Being Studies in the Grammar of Twenty-Six Himalayan Dialects**. Reprint Year-2013. London, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Dabla, B. (2009) **Ethnicity in Kashmir-studies in Culture, Religion and Social Structure**. Srinagar, India: Jay Kay Book Shop.
- Desh, Bandu (2012) **Jammu & Kashmir and Ladakh**. New Delhi, India: Anbi Composers.
- Devy, G.N. & Omkar N. Koul (Eds.) (2014) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jammu & Kashmir**. Volume-12, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Dhar, Triloki Nath (2006) **Kashmiri Pandit Community**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Drew, Frederick (1971) **Jammu and Kashmir Territories**. Delhi, India: Oriental Publishers.
- Fayaz, F. (2008) **Kashmir Folklore**. Srinagar, India: Gulshan Books.
- Fazili, Manzoor (2002) **Cultural Glimpses of Kashmir**. Srinagar, India: Gulshan Publishers.
- Ganhar, J. N. & P. N. Ganhar (1956) **Buddhism in Kashmir and Ladakh**. New Delhi, India: Prem Nath Ganhar.
- Handoo, Lalita (1994) **Structural Analysis of Kashmir Folktales**. Mysore, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Hangloo, Rattan Lal (2021) **Kashmir: Before the Accession and After**. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Kaul, Shonaleeka (2018) **The Making of Early Kashmir: Landscape and Identity in the Rajatarangini**. Oxford, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- Khan, M.I. (1978) **History of Srinagar (1846-1947): A Study of Socio-Cultural Change**. Srinagar, India: Aamir Publications.
- Khatana, R. P. (1976) **Marriage and Kinship among the Gujar**

**Bakarwals of Jammu and Kashmir.** Delhi, India: Ramesh Chandra Publications.

- Knowles, Rev. J. Hinton (2004) **Folk-Tales of Kashmir.** Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Leitner, G.W. (1877) **On the Races and Languages of Dardistan.** Lahore, India: Government of Central Book Depot.
- Rahi, J. (2011) **The Gujjar Tribe of Jammu & Kashmir.** Srinagar, India: Gulshan books.
- Rai, Mridu (2004) **Hindu Rulers, Muslim Subjects: Islam, Rights and the History of Kashmir.** Princeton, U.S.: Princeton University Press.
- Warikoo, K. (Ed.) (2009) **Cultural Heritage of Jammu and Kashmir.** New Delhi, India: Pentagon Press.

## **Jharkhand**

### **Research**

- Akram, Javed (2008) **Ethnobotanical study of tribal areas of Jharkhand and antifungal evaluation of obtained herbs.** Jaunpur, India: V. B. S. Purvanchal University.
- Bhagat, Stuti (2021) **Language Contact and Language Change: A Case of Kurukh Language Spoken in West Bengal and Jharkhand.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Gupta, Ujjwala (2020) **Value of children in a family system and its influence on fertility among scheduled tribes of Jharkhand.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Hashmi, Sabiha (2015) **Contact Hindi in Bihar and Jharkhand: Structure and Use.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Kerketta, Edna Esther (2019) **Revisiting TLM and Professional Development Programme to Contextualise them from Pedagogical and Socio Cultural Perspective of Oraon Tribe in Jharkhand.** New Delhi, India: Jamia Millia Islamia University.
- Krishna, Abhay (2020) **Cultural Ecology of Munda Tribe: A Sociology study based on Chhota Nagpur region in Jharkhand.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Kumari, Shalini (2018) **Anthropological determinants influencing the fertility of selected tribes of Purbi Singhbhum district of Jharkhand, India.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Mahapatra, Gauri Shankar (2008) **Documentation and Care of Manuscripts in Museums in Eastern India- Orissa, West Bengal, Bihar and Jharkhand.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.

- Mishra, Anant Kumar (2016) **Folk metal craft of Jharkhand**. Aligarh, India: Mangalayatan University.
- Mishra, Saroj Kumar (2020) **Socio-Cultural and Educational Status of Scheduled Tribes Of Kolhan Region In Jharkhand**. Muzaffarpur, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar Bihar University.
- Mohan, Shailendra (2004) **Tribal Identity and Acceptance of Hindi: A Sociolinguistic Study of Tribals in Jharkhand**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Narayan, Sri (2015) **A Study Of Socio-Economic Problems in Universalisation Of Elementary Education Of Schedule Tribe Girls In Rural Areas of Santhal Pergana, Dumka District**. Muzaffarpur, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar Bihar University.
- Paswan, Vijay Kumar (2018) **A Demographic and Socio-Cultural Study of Mortality in Paharia Tribe of Rajmahal Hills Jharkhand**. Bhagalpur, India: Tilka Manjhi Bhagalpur University.
- Qamry, Talat Zahir (2006) **Language use, language preference and language attitudes in language contact situation, a sociolinguistic survey of the minority languages in Jharkhand**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Rai, B.K. (1967) **Nature and Man: A Study of Interaction between Man and Forest in Chotanagpur**. Ranchi, India: Ranchi University.
- Roy, Amrita (2012) **Bio-Social determinants of reproductive performance among the Santhals of Seraikela - Kharsawan district, Jharkhand**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Sarkar, Ratna (2004) **Social capillarity and birth rate in tribal society of Jharkhand: A sociological study based on tribal setting of industrial city Bokaro**. Jaunpur, India: V. B. S. Purvanchal University.
- Varghese, P. (2021) **Improved health security through Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana A case study on the Munda tribe in the state of Jharkhand**. Guwahati, India: Assam Don Bosco University.
- Venkateshwar, Amit Kumar (2020) **Land Alienation and Issue of Livelihood: A Study of Tribes in Jharkhand**. New Delhi, India: Jamia Millia Islamia University.

### **Research Paper**

- Dhan, R.O. (1961) **The Problems of Tana Bhagat of Ranchi District**, Bulletin of the Bihar Tribal Research Institute, Bihar, India: 2(1), 136-186.
- Ghosh, Arun Kumar (2007) **The Gender Gap in Literacy and Education among the Scheduled Tribes in Jharkhand and West Bengal**. Sociological Bulletin, 56, (1),109-125.

- Jewitt, S. (2008) **Political ecology of Jharkhand conflicts**, Asia Pacific Viewpoint, 49(1), 68-82.
- Mitra, S.C. (1928-1932) **A note on the primitive religion in Ranchi District**, Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bombay, Bombay, India: 15, 359-361.
- Toppo, S. (2016) **Changing food pattern of tribal women of Jharkhand state: With special reference to Gumla district**, Food Science Research Journal, 7(2), 207-216.

### **Book Chapter**

- Abbi, Anvita (1997) **Languages in contact in Jharkhand**. Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Ekka, Alex (2012) **Displacement of Tribals in Jharkhand: A Violation of Human Rights**. Dev, Nathan and Virginus, Xaxa. Social Exclusion and Adverse Inclusion: Development and Deprivation of Adivasis in India. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Osada, Toshiki (1991) **Linguistic Convergence in the Chotanagpur Area**. Sanjay Bosu- Mullick. Cultural Chotanagpur. New Delhi, India: Uppal Publishing House.
- Pattanayak, Binay (2018) **Justice to Linguistic Rights through Language Revitalization in Jharkhand**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures: A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
- Peterson, John (2017) **Jharkhand as a linguistic area - Language contact between Indo-Aryan and Munda in eastern-central South Asia**. Raymond Hickey. The Cambridge Handbook of Areal Linguistics. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

### **Book**

- Areeparampil, Mathew (1995) **Tribals of Jharkhand: Victims of Development**. New Delhi, India: Indian Social Institution.
- Devy, G.N., Ramnika Gupta & Prabhat Kumar Singh (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Jharkhand**. Volume-13-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Kumar, Ranendra (Ed.) (0000) **Tribal Atlas**. Ranchi, India: Dr. Ram Dayal Munda Tribal Welfare Research Institute.
- Mishra, Asha & Chittaranjan Kumar Paty (Eds.) (2010) **Tribal Movements in Jharkhand 1857-2007**. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.



- Mukherjee, Mohua (2000) **The Birhor towards the next millennium: glimpses of a primitive tribal group at Kodarma in Bihar.** Calcutta, India: Sujan Publications.
- Singh, Lata & Biswamoy Pati (2014) **Colonial and Contemporary Bihar and Jharkhand.** New Delhi, India: Primus Books.

## **Karnataka**

### **Research**

- Archana, M. (2019) **Economics of language and development: language policy and higher education in Karnataka.** Mysuru, India: University of Mysore.
- Arundhekar, Narayan D. (2007) **Performance and prospects of fisheries co-operative societies in Karnataka: A case study in Uttar Kannada district.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Basavanagouda, T. T. (2002) **A genetic study of Valmiki: A scheduled tribe population of Shimoga district Karnataka.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Bayer, Jennifer Marie (1980) **A socio-linguistic Investigation of the English Spoken by Anglo-Indians in Mysore city.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Bellad, Dhananjayamurthy G. (2006) **A Anthropo genetic study of Kunbi of Uttara Kannada district, Karnataka.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Chikkamath, Channamma R. (1998) **Morphogenetic study among the Jangams of Dharwad town.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- D. M., Sunita (2015) **Political participation of backward castes in panchayat raj institution: A comparative study of Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh.** Kalaburagi, India: Gulbarga University.
- Dandin, Shrinivas P. (2005) **Urbanization and regional development in Maidan region of Karnataka.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Dinesha, G. A. (2019) **A study on the inclusive growth strategy and rural development programmes in Karnataka with special reference to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in Hassan district.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Dodamani, Tippanna B. (2008) **The sociological analysis of child marriages in Bijapur district.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak

University.

- Eshwarappa, Dyavamma (2020) **Scheduled Tribe Working Women: A Sociological Study of Raichur District.** Kalaburagi, India: Gulbarga University.
- Harsha, B. D. (2015) **Livelihoods and Social Exclusion of Scheduled Tribes: A Case Study of Kodagu District.** Mangalore, India: Mangalore University.
- Hegde, M. V. (1997) **Rural migrants in North Kanara: A sociological study of rural-to-rural migration.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Hegde, Rashmi M. (2011) **Ethno-psychiatry in a tribe of North Karnataka.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Honakeri, Vijaykumar M. (2004) **The political participation of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in Panchayat Raj institutions: A case study of Dharwad district.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Josh, Sangeetha (2021) **Tribes of Wayanad and their livelihood activities in Karnataka: a study on human rights perspective.** Phagwara, India: Lovely Professional University.
- Karegouda, Mudukappa (2016) **Problems Of Scheduled Tribes In Changing Society: A Sociological Study Of Bellary District.** Kalaburagi, India: Gulbarga University.
- Kumari, R. A. (2018) **The impact of community radio in socio-cultural transition in Karnataka.** Tumkuru, India: Tumkur University.
- Lamani, Ravikanth B. (2009) **Anthropo criminological study among the Kanjarbhat tribe of Dharwad and Gadag districts in Karnataka state.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Mahadevaiah (2017) **The impact of globalization on the socio-economic life of Tribes in South Karnataka.** Mysuru, India: University of Mysore.
- Metry, K.M. (2009) **An Extensive Study and Evaluation of Tribal Set up in Karnataka.** Hampi, India: Kannada University.
- Mulimani, C. F. (2004) **A socio-economic study of Bestar the De-notified tribe of Dharwad district.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Nagamurti, Sudarshan (2016) **Scheduled Caste Elites And Social Change A Sociological Study Of Gulbarga District.** Kalaburagi, India: Gulbarga University.
- Naik, Vinod H. (2002) **A socio-economic study of Hakkipikki: a scheduled tribe of Karnataka with special reference to Shimoga district.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Nalini, Sekaran (2018) **Socio-Economic Status of Soliga Women in**

**Karnataka Since Independence.** Kodaikanal, India: Mother Teresa Women's University.

- Ningaiah, N. (1988) **The socio-cultural change in the status of ex-untouchable castes in Mysore.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Pawar, Vidya T. (2005) **Panchayat Raj and the empowerment of women: a sociological study of Uttar Kannada district.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Prakash (2018) **Utilisation of reproductive and child health care services by Koraga tribe of Dakshina Kannada.** Mangalore, India: Mangalore University.
- Rao, B. Nageswara (2008) **Perception and reaction of postgraduate scheduled tribe students regarding their status and occupational prospects in Karnataka.** Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.
- Rathod, Heeru Subash (2017) **Socio-Economic Conditions of Banjara Tribe: A Study in Gulbarga District.** Kalaburagi, India: Gulbarga University.
- Rathod, Prakash K. (2007) **Development of social infrastructure in Karnataka: a case study of Bijapur district.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Sandesh, K. S. (2014) **A study on globalization and its influence on the socio-cultural life of Koragas of Udupi district of Karnataka.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Sankeshwar, R. S. (1996) **A sociocultural study of Gantichor: an ex-criminal tribe in Dharwad district.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Savatkar, N. R. (2006) **Perception and reaction of postgraduate scheduled tribe students regarding their status and occupational prospects in Karnataka.** Dharwad, India: Karnatak University.
- Shivasharanappa, Mahantesh (2016) **Socio-Economic Conditions Of Scheduled Tribes In Karnataka: A Case Study Of Yadagir District.** Kalaburagi, India: Gulbarga University.
- Tsekyi, Tenzin (2016) **An empirical study on socio-economic status of Tibetans in Karnataka.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.
- Usharani, B. (2019) **Social change among the Solige tribes of Karnataka.** Mangalore, India: Mangalore University.
- Vikram, C. B. (2014) **Self-concept and its correlates among tribal and non-tribal secondary school children in Chamarajanagar District.** Mysore, India: University of Mysore.

## **Research Paper**

- Bright, W. (1960) **A Study of Caste and Dialect in Mysore**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 21(II), 45.
- Kumar, P. Dharani & B. S. Biradar (2014) **Community Information Services: A Study on Information Needs of Rural Community in Shivamogga District**, Journal of Information Management, SRELS.51(6), 387-398.
- Neelamber, Hatti & Rolf Ohlsson (1984) **Age at Marriage: A Quantitative Study of Sirsi Taluk, 1960-1979**, Demography India, 1984: 13(1), 36-41.

## Book

- Iyer, L. K. A. (2005) **The Mysore: Tribes and Castes**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Metry, K.M. (2009) **An Extensive Study and Evaluation of Tribal Set up in Karnataka**. Hampi, India: Kannada University.
- Misra, P. K. & C. R. Rajalakshmi (1971) **Nomads in the Mysore City**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Perialwar, R. (1987) **A Study of Language use and Attitude among the Nilgiri Tribes**. Tripura, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Rangaswami, Vanaji (1981) **The Story of Integration: A New Interpretation in the Context of the Democratic Movements in the Princely States of Mysore, Travancore and Cochin, 1900–1947**. Delhi, India: Manohar.
- Richter, G. (2014) **Gazetteer of Coorg**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.

## Kerala

### Research

- Abdul Salam, K. (2018) **Behavioral economic perspective of tribes in Wayanad district of Kerala**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Ali, C. A. Fuckar (2013) **Ethno-history of tribes in Malappuram Districts**. Malappuram, India: University of Calicut.
- Aparna, P. (2019) **Residential segregation and inaccessibility of the Tribes of Kerala A study on issues and impacts**. Kochi, India: Cochin University of Science and Technology.
- Babu, C. K. (2013) **An inquiry into the ethnic diversity and educational attainment among the scheduled tribes of Kerala**.

Kannur, India: Kannur University.

- Beena, K. (2009) **Studies on the status of drinking water quality of Pathanamthitta district Kerala state, India with special reference to tribal settlements.** Kottayam, India: Mahatma Gandhi University.
- Bhuwaneshwari, C.V. (1984) **Bilingual Behaviour of the Naikan Community in Kerala.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Deepa, C. K. (2019) **Social psyche world view and the folk: A study based on Karimbala tribe in Kolathur village Kozhikode district.** Malappuram, India: University of Calicut.
- Dilip, K. G. (1992) **The beliefs and myths of a Kerala tribe: A study of the Paniyans of Wayanad.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- John, Philomenamma (2011) **Nutritional profile of Mannan and Urali tribes of Idukki district Kerala and the impact of nutrition intervention on underweight Anaemic women.** Coimbatore, India: Avinashilingam Deemed University For Women.
- Joseph, Nisha (2012) **The Society in Transition the Cholanaickans, Paniyas and Mala Araya Tribes of Kerala: a Historical Study.** Chennai, India: University of Madras.
- Josh, Sangeetha (2021) **Tribes of Wayanad and their livelihood activities in Karnataka: a study on human rights perspective.** Phagwara, India: Lovely Professional University.
- Kabani, P. S. (2014) **Aesthetic ethics personality and adjustment of scheduled tribes in south Kerala: a psychosocial study.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Koilparampil, George (1979) **Caste in the catholic community in Kerala: A Study of Caste Elements in the Inter Rite Relationships of Syrians and Latins.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Kumar, B. Pradeep (2013) **Financial exclusion among the scheduled tribes: A study of Wayanad district in Kerala.** Kottayam, India: Mahatma Gandhi University.
- Kumar, K. P. Nitheesh (2019) **Tribal resettlement and development mission: A study of resettled tribes at Aralam, Kerala.** Dindigul, India: The Gandhigram Rural Institute.
- Kumar, R. Santhosh (2019) **Empowerment of scheduled tribes representatives of village panchayats in Kerala.** Dindigul, India: The Gandhigram Rural Institute.
- Kuruvila, Selliamma (2018) **Knowledge attitude and practices regarding menstrual hygiene and their determinants among tribal school girls Kerala.** Dindigul, India: The Gandhigram Rural

Institute.

- Lilly, P. V. (2015) **Role of women in agriculture: a case study of female agricultural labourers in Palakkad district of Kerala.** Malappuram, India: University of Calicut.
- Mathew, Celinkutty (2003) **Consumption expenditure pattern of scheduled caste households of Kerala: a study of Idukki district.** Kochi, India: Cochin University of Science and Technology.
- Palanisamy, M. (2007) **Folklore of Urali tribes in Kerala.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Prakash, Resmi (2017) **Contact-Induced Grammaticalization in the language of Kudumbis of Kerala.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Prasobha, P. (2020) **Labour market in Kerala: choice composition and mobility of occupation among scheduled tribes.** Malappuram, India: University of Calicut.
- Rajith, N. P. (2013) **Ethnobotanical studies of Kasaragod district of Kerala state with special reference to Koraga and Mavilan Tribes.** Kannur, India: Kannur University.
- Ramesh, K. (2019) **Study on educational status of Muthuvan tribes of Edamalakudi panchayat Idukki district Kerala.** Dindigul, India: The Gandhigram Rural Institute.
- Reginald, Solomon (1975) **Bilingual Situation in Southern Kerala.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Reshmi, P. (2021) **Poverty among tribes: A study of Wayanad district Kerala.** Malappuram, India: University of Calicut.
- Sajithkumar, T. P. (2019) **Health seeking behaviour of Paniya tribe in Wayanad: a sociological analysis.** Salem, India: Periyar University.
- Shahina, N. K. (2019) **Ethnomedicinal and Ecological Studies of Wild Edible Mushrooms Used by Selected Tribes in Palakkad and Wayanad Districts of Kerala.** Kottayam, India: Mahatma Gandhi University.
- Shyni, V. K. (2021) **Influence of financial inclusion policy awareness and usage on the financial behaviour of scheduled caste and scheduled tribe households: a study with special reference to selected districts of Kerala.** Kochi, India: Cochin University of Science and Technology.
- Sunil, T. K. (2016) **Socio-economic conditions of Tribes in Idukki district with special reference to Mannan and Oorali Tribal groups in the district.** Kottayam, India: Mahatma Gandhi University.
- Suresh, P. R. (2014) **Social Structural Determinants of Education among Tribes in Kerala.** Kochi, India: Cochin University of Science and Technology.

- Thomas, P. J. (1992) **The role of welfare programmes in the political socialization of scheduled tribes in Attappady in Kerala.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Tom, Jeril (2019) **Financial inclusion of the Scheduled tribes: a study of Idukki district in Kerala.** Kottayam, India: Mahatma Gandhi University.
- Varkey, Jins (2019) **Financial inclusion of scheduled tribes in Kerala: an empirical study.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Vijayalakshmi, T. (2001) **Folk medicines and practices of tribes in Palakkad district.** Thiruvananthapuram, India: University of Kerala.
- Wilson, C. A. (2019) **Effectiveness of Forest Right Act 2006 for the Protection of Human Rights of Tribes of Palakkad District of Kerala.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Xavier, Varkey (1999) **A study of the political decision-making process on education in Kerala state.** Baroda, India: Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda.

### **Research Paper**

- Bhuvanewari, G.V. (1987) **Social Structure in Linguistics Behaviour: Code-Switching among the Bilingual Naikans of Kerala,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. **Pune, India: 47(1-4), 17.**
- Chathukulam, Jose & M.S. John (2002) **Five Years of Participatory Planning in Kerala: Rhetoric and Reality,** Economic and Political Weekly, 37(49), 4917-4926.
- Krishnan, T. N. (1976) **Demographic Transition in Kerala: Facts and Factors,** Economic & Political Weekly, 11 31-33.
- Kunhaman, M. (1985) **The Tribal Economy of Kerala: An Intra-Regional Analysis,** Economic and Political Weekly, 20(11), 466-474.
- Kuriyan, George (1938) **Population and its Distribution in Kerala.** The Journal of The Madras Geographical Association, 13, (2),125.
- Nithya, N. R. (2014) **Globalization and the Plight of Tribals: The case of Kerala,** India, The Dawn Journal, 3(1),727-758.
- Raja, K.K. (1969) **The Contribution of Kerala to Linguistic Theories of Meaning,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 30(II), 70.
- Rajendran, N. (1976) **Hill Tribes of Kerala.** Studies in Dialectology, 1, (2),
- Sathyapalan, J. (2010) **Implementation of the Forest Rights Act in the Western Ghats Region of Kerala,** Economic and Political Weekly,

### **Book Chapter**

- Paul, Lida (2020) **Unmasking the Linguistic Phantasm: The Case of Linguistic Minorities in Kerala**. Tariq Khan. The Interplays of Language, Society and Culture. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages & Linguistic Society of India.

### **Book**

- Aerthayil, Mathew (2008) **Impact of Globalisation on Tribals: In the Context of Kerala**. New Delhi, India: Rawat Publications.
- Ajesh, T. P. (2018) **Ethno-Gynecological studies of the tribes in Idukki district Kerala India**. Dindigul, India: The Gandhigram Rural Institute.
- Ayyappan, A. (1965) **Social Revolution in Kerala Village**. Bombay, India: Asia Publishing House.
- Bhattacharya, S. (1976) **The Tribal Languages of South Kerala**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistic Association of India.
- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- George, Mariamma Sanu (2018) **Deliberative democracy: an analysis of the functioning of Gram Sabha in Kerala**. Dindigul, India: The Gandhigram Rural Institute.
- Kareem, C.K. (1976) **Kerala District Gazetteer-Palghat**. Trivandrum, India: Government of Kerala.
- Madhava Menon, T. (2003) **Gundert: Kerala Pazhama**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Madhava Menon, T. (Ed.) (2000) **A Handbook of Kerala Vol. I**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Madhava Menon, T. (Ed.) (2002) **A Handbook of Kerala Vol. II**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Mathur, P.R.G. (1977) **Tribal Situation in Kerala**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Kerala Historical Society.
- Mohanty, P. K. (2004) **Encyclopedia of Primitive Tribes in India**. Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Muralidharan, R. (2013) **Cholanayakkan's Language & Culture - CaveMen of Kerala**. Thanjavur, India: Sunitha Publications.
- Nair, A.K.K. Ramachandran (1986) **Slavery in Kerala**. New Delhi,



India: Mittal Publications.

- Padmakumari Amma, B. (2019) **Evolution of a composite culture in Kerala**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Raghavan, M.D. & G.K. Panikkar (2018) **Folk plays and dances of Kerala**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Rangaswami, Vanaji (1981) **The Story of Integration: A New Interpretation in the Context of the Democratic Movements in the Princely States of Mysore, Travancore and Cochin, 1900–1947**. Delhi, India: Manohar.
- Roy, C.J. (Tra.) (1999) **Kerala Paaniniyam of A.R. Raja Raja Varma**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Sabu, M. Simon (2011) **Ethnobotanical investigation on Uraly tribe of Idukki district Kerala**. Dindigul, India: The Gandhigram Rural Institute.
- Sivadasan, S. (Ed.) (2021) **Renaissance in Kerala: A Revisit**. New Delhi, India: Modern Book Centre.
- Woodcock, George (1967) **Kerala: A Portrait of the Malabar Coast**. London, U.K.: Faber and Faber.

## Ladakh

### Research

- Kumar, Ajay (2021) **Society Culture and Identity A Study of Balti Community of Ladakh**. New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Yangdol, Stanzin (2019) **Socio-religious life in Ladakh: A case study of Buddhists in the 19th and 20th centuries**. Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.

### Research Paper

- Francke, August Hermann (1905) **The Eighteen Songs of the Bono-na Festival (Bono-nayi Lu Athrungsh); Dard Text with Translation, Notes and Vocabulary**. Indian Antiquary, 34, 93 - 110.
- Shakspe, N. T. (2017) **Ladakh's Intriguing Politics and Divisional Status Demand**. Ladakh Review, 3, 1-21.
- Vohra, Rohit (1982) **Ethnographic Notes on the Buddhist Dards**

**of Ladakh: The Brog-Pā.** Journal of Social and Cultural Anthropology (JSCA), Dietrich Reimer Verlag GmbH. 107, (1),69-94.

### **Book Chapter**

- Magnusson, J. (2011) **Greater Ladakh and the Mobilization of Tradition in the Contemporary Baltistan Movement.** A. Akasoy, C. Burnett and R. Yoeli-Tlalim. Islam and Tibet-Interactions along the Musk Routes. London, U.K.: Routledge.

### **Book**

- Aabedi, Z. A. (2009) **Emergence of Islam in Ladakh.** New Delhi, India: Atlantic Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd.
- Aggarwal, R. (2004) **Beyond Lines of Control: Performance and Politics on the Disputed Borders of Ladakh,** India.. Durham, U.S.A.: Duke University Press.
- Francke, A. H. (1977) **A History of Ladakh.** New Delhi, India: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd..
- Ganhar, J. N. & P. N. Ganhar (1956) **Buddhism in Kashmir and Ladakh.** New Delhi, India: Prem Nath Ganhar.
- Gompertz, M. L. A. (2000) **Magic Ladakh.** New Delhi, India: Asian Educational Services.
- Hajazi, Armugaan (2010) **Lamahood: A Sociological Study of Young Lamas of Leh.** New Delhi, India: Readworthy Publication.
- Hassnain, F. M. (1977) **Ladakh: The Moonland.** New Delhi, India: Light and Life Publishers.
- Jina, P. S. (2002) **Ladakh Past and Present.** New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Jina, Prem Singh (2001) **Religious History of Ladakh.** New Delhi, India: Sri Satguru Publications.
- Jina, Prem Singh (2005) **Ladakh Profile.** Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Jina, Prem Singh (2009) **Cultural Heritage of Ladakh Himalaya.** Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publications.
- Kaul, H. N. (1998) **Rediscovery of Ladakh.** New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Company.
- Kaul, S. & H. N. Kaul (1995) **Ladakh Through the Ages: Towards a New Identity.** New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing House.
- Ldawa, Tashi (2006) **Ladakh Book of Records.** Leh, India: Lay Publications.

- Mann, R. S. (1986) **The Ladakhi: A Study in Ethnography and Change**. Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Rabgais, Tashi (2004) **Ladakh, Tradition and Change**. Delhi, India: Jayyed Press.
- Shakspo, Nawang Tsering (1988) **A History of Buddhism in Ladakh**. New Delhi, India: Ladakh Buddhist Vihara.
- Sharma, D. D. (1998) **Tribal Languages of Ladakh: A Descriptive Grammar of Purki & Balti**. Volume-3, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

## **Lakshadweep**

### **Research**

- Letheef, P. P. (2017) **Socio-economic status of the Scheduled Tribe Muslim students: A study of Lakshadweep**. New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- P. T., Abdul Azeez (2004) **Tradition of the literary language of Lakshadweep**. Malappuram, India: University of Calicut.

### **Research Paper**

- Misra, P. K. & A. K. Tiwari (1981) **Life and Society in Lakshadweep: Development and New Tensions**. Journal of Indian Anthropological Society, 16, 231-46.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., M. Sreenathan & Joseph Koyippally (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Kerala and Lakshadweep**. Volume-15, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Gabriel, Theodore P. C. (1989) **Lakshadweep: History, Religion and Society**. New Delhi, India: Books and Books.
- George, Abraham (1987) **Lakshadweep: Economy and Society**. New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publications.
- Jha, Makhan (1997) **The Muslim Tribes of Lakshadweep Islands: An Anthropological Appraisal of Island Ecology and Cultural Perceptions**. New Delhi, India: M. D. Publications Pvt. Ltd..
- Mukundan, T. K. (1979) **Lakshadweep: A Hundred Thousand Islands**. Gurgaon, India: The Academic Press.
- Singh, K. S. (Ed.) (1993) **People of India—Lakshadweep**. Volume-28, Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.

# Madhya Pradesh

## Research

- Bajpai, Noopur (2008) **Tribal Women Empowerment Through Self Help Groups with Special Reference to Mandla District, Madhya Pradesh.** Sagar, India: Dr. Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya.
- Bhattacharya, S. (1976) **A synchronic comparative study of four Malvi dialects.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Gautam, Manu (2003) **Public distribution system and sustenance of tribals: A study of western tribal belt of Madhya Pradesh.** Pune, India: Savitribai Phule Pune University.
- Goswami, Aradhana (2018) **Impact of globalization on socio-economic and cultural aspects of Bhil tribe: a study of Jhabua district MP.** Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.
- Isaac, Newton (2016) **Impact of livelihood initiative Madhya Pradesh rural livelihood program on women with reference to the tribal districts of Madhya Pradesh.** Indore, India: Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya.
- Jadhav, Ashwini Sopanrao (2017) **De-notified Tribes Globalization and Health: A Study of Pardhi Tribe of Selected Districts in Madhya Pradesh.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Jain, Arun Kumar (2007) **Trends and determinants of health culture among the Baiga tribe of Mandla district.** Sagar, India: Dr Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya.
- Joshi, Pushyamitra (2017) **A Study of Marketing of Rural Hand Block Print Fabrics in India with Special Reference to Madhya Pradesh, Gujarat and Rajasthan.** Noida, India: Amity University.
- Keshlata (2018) **Impact of MGNREGA on Livelihood of Scheduled Tribes in Madhya Pradesh: A Sociological Study.** Noida, India: Gautam Buddha University.
- Kumar, Ashok (2015) **Forms and causes of social exclusion in Indore district of Madhya Pradesh.** Indore, India: Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya.
- Lakra, Sebastianus (2018) **Indigenous knowledge and practices of the Baiga tribe in Dindori District of Madhya Pradesh.** Sambalpur, India: Sambalpur University.
- Lilhore, Ashok Kumar (2016) **Discontents and its impacts among the Gond Tribes: A study of Betul district Madhya Pradesh.** New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Madhavan, N. (2012) **An Applied Linguistic Analysis of Social Science Textbooks of Tamil Nadu and Madhya Pradesh.** Thanjavur,

India: Tamil University Publications.

- Malviya, Shelendra Kumar (2022) **Comparison of motor fitness abilities and physique characteristics of children of various tribes of Madhya Pradesh.** Gwalior, India: Jiwaji University.
- Marko, Dhaneshvar Prasad (2022) **An Ethno Philosophical Study of Indigenous Knowledge of the Kola Tribe in Dindori District of Madhya Pradesh.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.
- Meenakshi (2000) **A study of food consumption patterns and food analysis of rare foods eaten by the Kamars: a primitive tribe of Madhya Pradesh.** Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Mishra, Bharati (1997) **A study of genetic demography and variability in a tribal population the Bhaina of Madhya Pradesh.** Sambalpur, India: Sambalpur University.
- Mishra, Rakesh Chandra (2001) **A study of socio-cultural factors affecting literacy in Baiga tribe of Mandla district.** Sagar, India: Dr. Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya.
- Naya, Vishal (2020) **Rural Development and Socio-Cultural Change in a Vulnerable Tribe With Special Reference to Baiga Tribe in Dindori District of Madhya Pradesh.** Bhopal, India: Barkatullah University.
- Nisar, Nadeem (2019) **Role of NGOs in the development of Saharia tribe and empirical study of Shivpuri district of MP.** Gwalior, India: Jiwaji University.
- Parashar, Preeti (2017) **Ethnoveterinary studies of plants used in tribal villages of Nimar, M. P.** Indore, India: Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya.
- Rajagopal (1983) **An economic analysis of weekly markets of Bastar district of Madhya Pradesh.** Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Sen, Manjula & C. S. Singhrol (1975) **A Genetic Study of the Binjhvars.** Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Sheikh, Mushtaq Ahmad (2022) **Comparative analysis of physical fitness components and growth factors among various tribes of Jammu and Kashmir and Madhya Pradesh.** Gwalior, India: Jiwaji University.
- Shukla, Puneet (2017) **Analysis of Government Welfare Policies for Saharia Tribe in Pohri Block of Shivpuri District: A Socio-Economic Study.** Gwalior, India: Jiwaji University.
- Singh, Amit Kumar (2021) **Communication techniques of indigenous people: a case study of Baiga tribe of Anuppur district of Madhya Pradesh.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.

- Singh, Anjali (2021) **Role of microfinance in socio-economic development of tribes with special reference to select districts of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.
- Singh, Rathdiya Dilip (2017) **Impact of Globalisation on the Bhilala Tribe: An Ethnographic Study of a Village in Alirajpur District of Madhya Pradesh.** Lucknow, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University.
- Singh, Sharada Prasad (2020) **Role of gram panchayat in the development of Baiga tribe An empirical study with special reference to Dindori District of Madhya Pradesh.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.
- Singh, Ved Prakash (2011) **Impact evaluation of watershed management on resource conservation and livelihood in the tribal area of district Satna, Madhya Pradesh.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Singhal, Akanksha (2013) **A Comparative Study of Ethnobotany Among the Tribals of Datia and Sheopurkalan District, MP.** Gwalior, India: Jiwaji University.
- Soni, Nandita (2003) **Study of maternal and child health care and health-seeking behaviour among the Kol tribe of M P.** Sagar, India: Dr. Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya.
- Srivastava, B. K. (1974) **A study of pressure groups in India with special reference to Madhya Pradesh.** Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Tiwari, Piyusha (2006) **Material and child health care: a study of awareness, attitude and practices among the Saharia tribe of Vidisha.** Sagar, India: Dr. Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya.
- Upadhyay, Ravi (2001) **Ethnobotany of Some Plants with Special Reference to Various Tribes of Singrauli Region.** Agra, India: Dr. B. R. Ambedkar University.
- Vishwakarma, Gendlal (2013) **Assessment of health awareness among tribal children of Madhya Pradesh.** Gwalior, India: Lakshmibai National University of Physical Education.

### **Research Paper**

- Lal, S. K., M. M Bhalerao & S. B. L. Gupta (1984) **Socio-Economic Study of the Tribal farmers in Betul district,** Bulletin of The Tribal Research and Development Institute, Bhopal, India: 12(2),
- Pandey, R. K., A. K. Bajpai & P. Bhattacharya (1991) **Ethnobotanical Studies in the Tribal Region of Mandla District of Madhya Pradesh,** Vaniki Sandesh, XV(1),

## Book

- Bahadur, K.P. (1977) **Caste, Tribes and Culture of India - Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh & Maharashtra**. New Delhi, India: Ess Ess Publications.
- Behar, Amitabha & Yogesh Kumar (2002) **Decentralisation in Madhya Pradesh, India: From Panchayati Raj to Gram Swaraj (1995 to 2001)**. London, U.K.: Overseas Development Institute.
- Devy, G.N., Damodar Jain & Prashant Mishra (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Madhya Pradesh**. Volume-16-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Dube, B.K. & F. Bahadur (1967) **A study of the Tribal People and Tribal Areas of Madhya Pradesh**. Indore, India: Government Regional Press.
- Mathur, K. S. (1964) **Caste and Ritual in a Malwa Village**. Bombay, India: Asia Publishing House.
- Parmar, Shyam (1972) **Folklore of Madhya Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: National Book Trust.
- Rajgopal (1990) **Rural Marketing in India, Empirical Studies from Madhya Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Renaissance Publishing House.
- Rao, M.V. Krishna (1963) **Magico: Religious Beliefs About Plants Among The Tribals of Bastar, Madhya Pradesh**. Kolkata, India: S.K. Jain.

## Maharashtra

### Research

- Abdurkar, Bhujangrao Vamanrao (1970) **Education in backward areas with reference to scheduled tribes in Marathwada**. Aurangabad, India: Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University.
- Ambekar, Sanjay Janardan (2019) **Human Rights of Scheduled Tribes in Pune District: A Socio Legal Study**. Pune, India: Savitribai Phule Pune University.
- Deore, P. D. (1990) **A study of tribal policy in India with special reference to Dhule district**. Pune, India: Savitribai Phule Pune University.
- Deshmukh, A. (2001) **Food and Nutritional Problems of Banjara Tribe V J of Yeotmal District**. Amravati, India: Sant Gadge Baba

Amravati University.

- Dhongde, A.R. (1986) **A study of some linguistic features of commercial advertisements in leading magazines and newspapers in Maharashtra in the year 1981.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Gaikwad, T. N. (1994) **Scheduled caste leadership in panchayatraj: A study of latur district.** Aurangabad, India: Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University.
- Gajendragadkar, S. N. (1970) **Dialects in the Bombay Area.** Bombay, India: University of Bombay.
- Gandhi, M.M. (2004) **Communicative Competence and Discourse Strategies: A Study of Communication in English at the undergraduate level in Maharashtra.** Pune, India: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.
- Ganorkar, Nitin Vasantao (2020) **Socio-Economic and Livelihood Challenges of Korku Tribe in Melghat of Maharashtra.** Mumbai, India: Tata Institute of Social Sciences.
- Gavit, M. A. (2018) **Spatial Pattern of Habitat Economy and Society of Bhil Tribe in Nandurbar District Maharashtra.** Jalgaon, India: Kavayitri Bahinabai Chaudhari North Maharashtra University.
- Gollamudi, Vijaya (2017) **Study of reservation conflict for sub categorization among scheduled castes in Andhra Pradesh and Maharashtra.** Pune, India: Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth.
- Ingole, Vidhya Jayantrao (2017) **Empirical Study on the Concept of Atrocities on Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Marathwada Region Under the Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes Prevention of atrocities Act 1989.** Nanded, India: Swami Ramanand Teerth Marathwada University.
- Madhe, Ganesh K. (2017) **Study of tribal characteristics in Thane district, Maharashtra State.** Pune, India: Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth.
- Mandale, S. B. (2000) **A socio-economic study of Ramoshi community in Kolhapur, Sangli, Satara and Solapur districts.** Kolhapur, India: Shivaji University.
- Mote, Yuvraj Shankar (2011) **Human resource development of tribals in Dhule and Nandurbar Districts of Maharashtra A geographical analysis.** Kolhapur, India: Shivaji University.
- Panse, M.G. (1947) **Linguistic Peculiarities of Jnaneshwari.** Pune, India: Deccan College.
- Pathare, Anilkumar (2013) **Geographical study of tribal population characteristics in Nashik district Maharashtra.** Pune, India: Tilak Maharashtra Vidyapeeth.
- Potey, Archana Manikrao (2015) **Sociological study of the health problems of Korku tribals in Melghat sub-division.** Jhunjhunu,



India: Shri Jagdishprasad Jhabarmal Tibrewala University.

- Ramotra, Krishan Chand (2000) **Impact of developmental processes on the scheduled castes of Maharashtra: A spatial perspective.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Shendre, Avinash Bhalchandra (2010) **Impact of developmental programmes on the selected tribes special reference to Thane District.** Nanded, India: Swami Ramanand Teerth Marathwada University.
- Sontakke, D. P. (2019) **A Study of Schedule Tribe Pregnant Womens Having Anaemia Disease its Causes and Impact on Their Family Life Special Reference to Amravati District in Maharashtra State.** Amravati, India: Sant Gadge Baba Amravati University.
- Tidke, Atish Sarangdhar (2015) **A Study of Human Development of De Notified And Nomadic Tribes In Marathwada Region.** Aurangabad, India: Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University.

### **Research Paper**

- Grierson, George A. (1898) **On Some Swat Languages,** Indian Antiquary, Bombay, India: 27, 373 - 382.
- Katre, S.M. (1955-56) **The Language Project at the Deccan College,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 197.
- Mohanty, Panchanan, Sonal Kulkarni-Joshi & S.Imtiaz Hasnain (2013) **Prolegomenon to the Bhil and Pawra Relations in West Khandesh in Maharashtra: A Reassessment of Evidence for an early Substratum,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 74(1-2), 95-104.

### **Book**

- Ambedkar, B.R. (1948) **Maharashtra As A Linguistic Province.** Bombay, India: Thacker & Co. Ltd..
- Bahadur, K.P. (1977) **Caste, Tribes and Culture of India - Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh & Maharashtra.** New Delhi, India: Ess Ess Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Arun Jakhade (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Maharashtra.** Volume-17-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Enthoven, R. E. (2010) **The Folklore of Bombay.** Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Enthoven, R.E. (1920) **Tribes and Castes of Bombay.** Volume-I, II, III,

Reprint Year-1922. Bombay, India: Government Central Press.

- Gajendragadkar, S. N. (1970) **Dialects in the Bombay Area**. Bombay, India: University of Bombay.
- Mahajan, Malati (1989) **A Cultural History of Maharashtra and Goa From Place Name Inscriptions**. New Delhi, India: Sundeep Prakashan.
- Rajyashree, K.S. (1986) **An Ethno Linguistic Survey of Dharavi**. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Saldanha, Denzil (2015) **Structure, Consciousness and Social Transformation: The Adivasis in Thane District, Maharashtra**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Zachariah, K.C. (1968) **Migrants in Greater Bombay**. Bombay, India: Asia Publishing House.

## Manipur

### Research

- Akhup, Alex (2012) **Identity and ethnicity of Komrern people of Manipur: A specific focus on Kom tribe**. Mumbai, India: Tata Institute of Social Sciences.
- Baite, Seiyang (2018) **Socio-Economic Transformation of the Vaiphei Tribe in Churachandpur District, Manipur**. Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Baite, Tongkhola (2019) **A study of the population dynamics of the Kukis of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University.
- Chand, Anththangmi (2002) **The Thangal Koiral tribe of Manipur: Ethnographic study**. Imphal, India: Manipur University.
- Chinir, Penny Rose (2015) **Social change among the Moyon tribe of Manipur**. Doimukh, India: Rajiv Gandhi University.
- Das, Tarakchandra (1945) **The Purums: An Old Kuki Tribe of Manipur**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Devi, Bijayalaxmi (2016) **Cultural and Ecological Aspects of Plant Diversity of Imphal East District, Manipur**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Devi, Chanam Pramodini (2009) **The Formation and Classification of the Words in Manipur**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Devi, Mayanglambam Roma (2012) **Ethnobotanical studies of the Kabui and Monsang Naga tribes of Manipur State**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Haokip, Lamtinthang (2015) **Asserting ethnic identity: a case study**

- of the Kharam tribe of Manipur.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Kameih, Gangaina (2019) **Study of genomic diversity among the selected tribes of Manipur.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - Khatoon, Reshma (2014) **Ethnobotanical study of the Kom tribe of Manipur, India.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
  - Kshetrimayum, Vedmani Devi (2006) **Gastronomy and nutritional status of Tarao tribe of Manipur.** Imphal, India: Manipur University.
  - Lily, Chingpai (2018) **A study of the historical development of education among the Maram tribe of Manipur.** Kohima, India: Nagaland University.
  - Lossi, Puni (2019) **The Origin Culture And Political Development Of Mao Tribe In Manipur.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.
  - Manilei, Serto (2004) **Education and Social Change of the Kom Tribe of Manipur.** Imphal, India: Manipur University.
  - Mate, Ph Ngamkhokhai (2019) **Economic Development of Tribal communities in Churachandpur District of Manipur.** Imphal, India: Manipur University.
  - Mathew, Monica (2019) **Socio-economic setup of the Naga people in Manipur with special reference to the Mao Naga tribe.** Imphal, India: Manipur University.
  - Meitei, Khangembam Somibabu (2011) **Demogenetic aspects of the Aimol tribe of Manipur.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - Meitei, Sanjjenbam Yaiphaba (2011) **A demogenetic study on Rongmei & Kabui tribe of Manipur.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - Neitham, Eunice Lalpiengzo (2018) **The impact of Christianity on the Hmars of Manipur: a sociological study.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
  - Panmei, Tabitha (2017) **Study of genetic structure of Zeliangrong Naga tribes of Manipur.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - Phaomei, Gaidimlung (2020) **Political and socio-cultural life of Rongmei tribe in colonial Manipur.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
  - Rajkumari, Ranjana (2014) **Ethnobotanical study of the Chiru tribe of Manipur, India.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
  - Raoping, Ngupani (2010) **Socio cultural and political among the Tribes of Manipur.** Imphal, India: Manipur University.
  - Ray, Asok Kumar (1986) **The problem of legitimacy in the Thadou-Kuki tribal society in Manipur.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
  - Singh Nongmaithem, Sanjoy (2011) **A Study of child rearing practices among the Chothe tribes of Manipur.** Jaipur, India:

Manipur University.

- Singh, Lairenlakpam Sarat (2003) **Toponyms of Manipur with Special Reference to Manipur Valley**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Singh, Mutum Priyananda (2019) **Traditional games of some major Tribes in Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur University.
- Singh, Senjam Mangi (1996) **A Study of Some Selected Socio-Problems in Manipur**. Canchipur, India: Manipur University.
- Singh, W Nabakumar (1988) **Leimaram a scheduled caste village of Manipur: a study of social interaction**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Yurreisem, M. (2019) **Narratives of violence against women in armed conflict: A study of Naga women in Manipur**. Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.

### **Research Paper**

- Haokip, Paothang (2011) **The Languages of Manipur: A case study of the Kuki-Chin Languages**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 34(1), 85-118.
- Piang, L. L. K. (2015) **Overlapping territorial claims and ethnic conflict in Manipur**, *South Asia Research*, 35(2), 158-176.
- Singh, Chungkham Yashawanta (1995) **The Linguistic Situation in Manipur**, *Linguistics of the Tibeto-Burman Area*, 18(1), 129-34.

### **Book Chapter**

- Devi, H. K. (2013) **Numerals in Nambashi**. Ganesan, A.G. Natarajan, V. Thiruvalluvan. *Proceedings of The Language Endangerment in South Asia. Volume-II*, Annamalai University Publication.
- Singh, Ch. Yashwanta (2018) **Problems Faced by the Endangered Languages: The Case of Manipur**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. *Indian Languages and Cultures: A Debate*. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
- Singh, E. Nilakanta (1982) **Trend of Language and Culture of Manipur**. Mrinal Miri. *Linguistic situation in North-East India*. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Singh, K.B. (1977) **Social Stratification and Mobility in Manipur**. S.M. Dubey. *North East India: A Sociological Study*. New Delhi, India: Bajrangee Press.
- Suantak, Khawlsongkim (2011) **Ethno-Demography of Manipur**. SK

Singh and Khawlsongkim Suantak. *Linguistic Ecology of Manipur*. Gauhati, India: Eastern Book House.

- Thoudam, P.C. (2000) **Tibeto-Burman Languages of Northeast India: Problems and Prospects (With Reference to Manipur)**. Omkar N. Koul & L. Devaki. *Linguistic Heritage of India and Asia*. Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.

## **Book**

- Allen, B.C. (2015) **Gazetteer of Naga Hills & Manipur**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Bareh, Hamlet (2007) **Encyclopedia of North-East India: Manipur**. Volume-III, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Brown, R. (2001) **Statistical Accounts of Manipur**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Devi, B.L. (2002) **The Lois of Manipur**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publication.
- Devi, Jamini (1989) **Education in Manipur**. Imphal, India: Rai Pravina Brothers.
- Devi, P. Binodini (2006) **Tribal Land System of Manipur**. New Delhi, India: Center for Manipur studies and Akansha Publishing House.
- Devy, G.N. & K. Nipuni Mao (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Manipur**. Volume-18-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Gangte, T.S. (1993) **The Kukis of Manipur: A Historical Analysis**. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Hodson, T.C. (2014) **Naga Tribes of Manipur**. New Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Indramani, N. (2015) **The Socio-Cultural and Historical Accounts of Manipur**. Imphal, India: N. I. Publications.
- Johnstone, J. (1896) **My Experience in Manipur and Naga Hills**. London. U.K.: Sampson Low, Marston and Co..
- Johnstone, James (1987) **Manipur and the Naga Hills**. New Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- McCulloch, M. (1980) **Valley of Munnipore**. Delhi, India: Gyan Publications.
- McCulloch, W. (1859) **An Account of the Valley of Munnipore**. Calcutta, India: Akansha Publishing House.
- Mutua, Bahadur (1997) **Traditional Textiles of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Mutua Museum.
- Ngallengnam, Ng. (2015) **Village Administration of the Selected Tribes in Manipur**. New Delhi, India: Maxford Publications.
- Parratt, N. Saroj (1980) **The Religion of Manipur**. Calcutta, India:

Firma KLM Private Limited.

- Sanajaoba, Naorem (2017) **Manipur- Past & Present: The Heritage & Ordeals of a Civilization: History, Polity and Law**. Volume-1 of 4, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sanajaoba, Naorem (2018) **Manipur- Past & Present: The Heritage & Ordeals of a Civilization: Philosophy, Culture & Literature**. Volume-2 of 4, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sanajaoba, Naorem (2019) **Manipur- Past & Present: The Heritage & Ordeals of a Civilization: Nagas & Kuki-Chins**. Volume-3 of 4, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sanajaoba, Naorem (2020) **Manipur- Past & Present: The Heritage & Ordeals of a Civilization: Pan-Manipuris in Asia & Autochthones**. Volume-4 of 4, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Shangkhram, Gina (2006) **The Ethno-History of the Kharam Tribe of Manipur**. New Delhi, India: Akansha Publishing House.
- Singh, K.B. (1976) **An Introduction to Tribal Language and Culture of Manipur**. Imphal, India: Manipur State Kala Akademy.
- Singh, M. Kirti (1993) **Folk Culture of Manipur**. Delhi, India: Manas Publications.
- Singh, R.K. Jhaljit (1965) **A Short Story of Manipur**. Imphal, India: The O.K. Publication.
- Singh, S.K. (Ed.) (2012) **Linguistic Ecology: Manipur**. Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.

## Meghalaya

### Research

- Adak, Dipak Kumar (1993) **Mortality pattern and its biosocial proximates: a study on tribal populations of Shillong, Meghalaya**. Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Barman, Mridul (2018) **A study on local haat system in the Garo Hills districts of Meghalaya**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Bihari, Bankey (2002) **Transfer of Agricultural Technologies Among Khasi, Garo and Jaintia Tribes of Meghalaya**. Meerut, India: Chaudhary Charan Singh University.
- Bosumatary, Shibu (2019) **Domestic violence among married women and its affect on the education of their children in Garo hills of Meghalaya**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Devi Bora, S. (2017) **Geo-Cultural Context of the Prehistoric Sites of**

**West Garo Hills, Meghalaya.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.

- Dirborne, Carefulness Macnelson (2020) **Effect of land use type on soil algal communities in Khasi Hills, Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Gangotri, Bhuyan (2018) **Subsistence strategies of the prehistoric populations of West Garo Hills, Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Gassah, L. S. (1988) **A study of emerging political system and its effect on traditional leadership in Jaintia Hills of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Holdingstone, Kharbani (2014) **Diversity and role of ant community in a forest ecosystem of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Jyrwa, Mary Ann (2015) **Morphology of language boundaries: the case of Khasi and Garo in Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Khongphai, Batipbiang (2019) **Blood group typing among the Khasi population of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Marak, Tengsrag A. (2020) **A study of quantitative measures of educational attainment among tribals in Garo Hills of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Marngar, Faithfulness (2021) **Health literacy of adult women in West Khasi Hills district of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Medhi, D. K. (1980) **Quaternary History of the Garo Hills, Meghalaya.** Pune, India: University of Poona.
- Nongsiej, E. Plieladdalin (2018) **Women and human rights violations in Khasi Hills of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Ropmay, Davina Diengdoh (2021) **A sociological study of marriage among the Khasis of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Sangma, Bonali A. (2019) **Resource use efficiency and economics of paddy cultivation in West Garo Hills district of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Shadap, Biola (2006) **Role of the Catholic church in elementary education in Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Singson, L. Timothy (2015) **A sociological study of the Biate in Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Swer, M. Charlene (2018) **A study of the characteristics and determinants of rural credit in Meghalaya.** Shillong, India:

North-Eastern Hill University.

- Wandaka, Nikhla (2018) **Status and problems of preschool education in East and West Khasi Hills districts of Meghalaya**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Wandashisha, Lyngdoh (2012) **Shillong as a Micro Linguistic Area: A Study of Morphological and Morphosyntactic Features**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Warjri, A. Phidarihun (2017) **Gender discrimination in East Khasi Hills Meghalaya: A spatial analysis**. Lumami, India: Nagaland University.

### **Research Paper**

- Haokip, T. (2014) **Inter-ethnic relations in Meghalaya**, Asian Ethnicity, 15(3), 302-316.

### **Book Chapter**

- Sharma, T. C. (1979) **Sources of the Prehistory of Meghalaya**. S. P. Sen. Sources of the History of India. Calcutta, India: Institute of Historical Studies.

### **Book**

- Bakshi, P.M. (1976) **Customary Laws of Tribal Area of Meghalaya**. New Delhi, India: Indian Law Institute.
- Bareh, H. (1974) **Meghalaya**. Shillong, India: North East India News and Feature Service.
- Bareh, Hamlet (1977) **The Languages and Literatures of Meghalaya**. Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
- Bareh, Hamlet (2001) **Encyclopaedia of North-East India: Meghalaya**. Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Borah, Mamoni Probha & Bijumoni Borah (2014) **Traditional Costumes of Garo and Khasi Tribes of Meghalaya**. New Delhi, India: Regency Publications.
- Borathakur, K. (2009) **Encyclopedia of Meghalaya**. New Delhi, India: Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd..
- Chacko, P. (Ed.) (1998) **Matriliney in Meghalaya: Tradition and Change**. New Delhi, India: Regency Publications.
- Das Gupta, Pranab Kumar (1984) **Life and Culture of Matrilineal Tribe of Meghalaya**. New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publications.
- Ghosh, G.K. (1992) **Tribals and Their Culture in Assam, Meghalaya and Mizoram**. New Delhi, India: Ashish Publishing House.
- Government of Meghalaya (2002) **The Pristine Culture and Society**



**of the Garos of Meghalaya.** Shillong, India: Government of Meghalaya.

- Joshi, Hargovind (2004) **Meghalaya: Past and Present.** Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Kyndiah, P. R. (1990) **Meghalaya: Yesterday and Today.** New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House.
- Mathur, P. R. G. (1979) **The Khasi of Meghalaya: Study in Tribalism and Religion.** New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Mawrie, B.L. (2009) **The Khasis And Their Natural Environment.** Shillong, India: Vendrame Institute.
- Mazumdar, D. N. & M. C. Goswami (1972) **Social Institutions of the Garo of Meghalaya: An Analytical Study.** Calcutta, India: Nababharat Publishers.
- Nongkynrih, A. K. (2002) **Khasi Society of Meghalaya: A Sociological Understanding.** New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Company.
- Passah, P. M. & S. Sarma (2002) **Jaintia Hills: A Meghalaya Tribe Its Environment, Land, and People.** New Delhi, India: Reliance Publishing House.
- Rizvi, S. H. M & Shibani Roy (2006) **Garo (Achik) Tribe of Meghalaya.** New Delhi, India: B.R. Publishing Corporation.
- Roy, Hira Lal Deb (1981) **A Tribe in Transition: The Jaintias of Meghalaya.** New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Sen, Soumen (Ed.) (1992) **Women in Meghalaya.** New Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House.
- Singh, Shailendra Kumar & Saralin A. Lyngdoh (Eds.) (2013) **Linguistic Ecology: Meghalaya.** Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.

## **Mizoram**

### **Research**

- Bhattacharjee, Bornali (2009) **Ethnicity and displacement: A case study of the Reangs of Mizoram.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Chakraborty, Anup Shekhar (2010) **The evolution of Zomi identity and politics in Mizoram.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Haokip, Letkholun (2019) **Religion and politics in Mizoram role of the church.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.

- Islam Laskar, Baharul (2009) **Small Scale and Cottage Industries in Mizoram: Problems and Employment Prospects.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Laldinpuia (2011) **Agricultural Marketing in Mizoram: A Case Study of Serchhip District.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Lahlupuii Sailo, Grace (2014) **Urban Livelihood and Poverty in Mizoram.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Lalmachhuani, Irene K. (2019) **Hindi Education in Mizoram: Status and Problems.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Lalnunmawia, C. (2020) **Rural poverty in Mizoram: A multidimensional study.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Lalremmawii, Jasmine (2013) **Role of women in the socio-economic Development in Mizoram.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Lalrinawmi, H. (2019) **Study on Soil Mushroom in Aizawl District of Mizoram, India.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Lalthansiami, P. C. (2020) **Transborder migration: A study of Chin migrants in Mizoram.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Nandy, Suparna (2018) **Identity Politics of the Chakmas in Mizoram: A Study.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Pandey, Vijay Shanker (1985) **An Enquiry into the socio-economic development of Mizoram.** Varanasi, India: Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapith.
- Renthlei, Lalropari (2016) **Community participation in environmental protection In Mizoram: A case study of Aizawl District.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Rohlupuii, Jennifer (2019) **Religiosity and life satisfaction of older persons in Mizoram.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Sakhawliana (2011) **Urban Local Self Government: A Study of Its Implication for Mizoram.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Sangpui, Lily (2020) **Indo-Myanmar Border Trade and Development of Border Villages in Mizoram.** Aizawl, India: Mizoram University.
- Singh, Yengkhom Nilachandra (1999) **Population dynamics of Mizoram: A Case study of differential fertility in Aizawl district.** Imphal, India: Manipur University.
- Vanlalhrauaia, H. (2016) **A history of traditional medicine of**

**Mizoram in premodern period.** Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.

## **Book**

- Chatterjee, Suhas (2018) **Mizoram under British Rule.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Chawngkunga, C. (Ed.) (1998) **Important Documents of Mizoram.** Aizawl, India: Art & Culture Department.
- Chawngthu, C. (2014) **Marriage Customs of the Maras of Mizoram.** New Delhi, India: Spectrum Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Lalnunthangi Chhangte (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Mizoram.** Volume-20-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Ghosh, G.K. (1992) **Tribals and Their Culture in Assam, Meghalaya and Mizoram.** New Delhi, India: Ashish Publishing House.
- Lalmuanpuii, Julia (2013) **Ethno medical beliefs and practices among the Mizos.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Lalthankhumi, R., Lalmalsawma Kiangte & D. Rosangliana (2019) **Contemporary Issues in Mizoram.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Lloyd, J. Meirion (1991) **History of the Church in Mizoram.** Aizawl, India: Synod Publication Board.
- Nunchunga, Jv. (2017) **Development Scenario of Mizoram: A Multidimensional Approach.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Singh, A.P.K. (2018) **Urban Local Government in Mizoram.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Singh, Shailendra Kumar, Rajesh Kumar, Om Prakash & C. Lalremzami (Eds.) (2017) **Linguistic Ecology: Mizoram.** Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.

## **Nagaland**

### **Research**

- Brahmachary, Pradeep (2011) **Development of Infrastructure in the Districts of Nagaland.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Sachdeva, Rajesh (1996) **Towards an Explicit Language Policy in Education for Nagaland.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Sarkar, Sukumar (1979) **A critical study of the impact of western**

**education on the Ao tribe of Mokokchung district of Nagaland.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.

- Semba, Lima (2014) **Ethnobotanical study of the Konyak Naga tribe in Mon District Nagaland.** Kohima, India: Nagaland University.
- Theunuo, Thepfusalie (2019) **Emerging land relations in Nagaland: A study of Angami community.** Tezpur, India: Tezpur University.
- Yaden, T. Sangyu (1995) **Work and employment in a traditional society: a geographical analysis with reference to selected Naga villages.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Coupe, A.R. (2007) **Converging patterns of clause linkage in Nagaland.** Matti Miestamo & Bernhard Wälchli. *New challenges in typology: broadening the horizons and redefining the foundations.* Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter.

### **Book**

- Channa, S. M. (1992) **Nagaland: A Contemporary Ethnography.** New Delhi, India: Cosmo Publications.
- Devy, G.N. & Duovituo Kuolie (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Nagaland.** Volume-21-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Hutton, J.H. (2018) **Diaries of Two Tours in the Unadministered Area East of the Naga Hills.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Jamir, Wangshimenla (2018) **Forest Cover of Nagaland.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Lohe, K. (2011) **Naga Village: A Sociological Study.** Guwahati, India: Eastern Book House.
- Mankekar, D. R. (1967) **On the slippery slope in Nagaland.** Nagaland, India: Manaktalas.
- Nagaland, D. O. (1989) **Folk Tales From Nagaland.** Kohima, India: Government of Nagaland.
- Sanyu, Visier (2003) **History of Nagas and Nagaland: Dynamics of Oral Tradition in Village Formation.** New Delhi, India: Commonwealth.
- Sen, Sipra (1987) **Tribes of Nagaland.** Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sreedhar, M.V. (1974) **A Sociolinguistic Study of Nagaland.** Mysuru, India: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
- Venuh, N. (2019) **British Colonization & Restructuring of Naga Polity.** New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

# Odisha

## Research

- Bag, Sanjay Kumar (2008) **Traditional Games of Western Orissa: A Folkloristic Study**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Chatterjee, Debasree (2019) **Forest land rights and tribal development: A comparative study of West Bengal and Odisha**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Chattopadhyay, Kokanad (2016) **Linguistic Study of Bengal-Orissa Border Dialect of Sonakonia**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Das, Julie (2017) **A study of ethnomedicinal practices of the Bhuyan tribes of Sundargarh**. Sambalpur, India: Sambalpur University.
- Das, Lipsa (2021) **A Bio demographic study among the Munda Tribe of Jajpur district of Odisha**. Bhubaneswar, India: Utkal University.
- Ekka, E.M. (1989) **Development of tribal education in Orissa after independence**. Bhubaneswar, India: Utkal University.
- Ghosh, Arun Kumar (2003) **An Ethnolinguistic Profile of Eastern India: A Case of South Orissa**. Bardhaman, India: University of Burdwan.
- Mahapatra, Gauri Shankar (2008) **Documentation and Care of Manuscripts in Museums in Eastern India- Orissa, West Bengal, Bihar and Jharkhand**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mohanty, Trupti (1983) **Magnitude of poverty, unemployment and standard of living of tribal households Juang and Bhuinya in Keonjhar district Orissa**. Bhubaneswar, India: Utkal University.
- Mohapatra, Shashikanta (2015) **Social conflict and political integration: A case study of Soura tribe in Gajapati District**. Bhubaneswar, India: Utkal University.
- Naik, Kumud Chandra (2017) **Barriers to tribal education: a study among Pengo, Kondh tribe of Odisha**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Padhi, Prasanta Kumar (2017) **Political development of Koya tribe of Podia block under Malkangiri district of Orissa**. Brahmapur, India: Berhampur University.
- Pattanayak, Lulabi (2004) **Literacy Among The Tribal Women Santhals of Mayurbhanja District of Orissa**. Orissa, India: Utkal University of Culture.
- Purty, L. (2020) **Socio-economic condition of Kolha tribe in the district of Mayurbhanj in Odisha: a case study**. Bhubaneswar, India: KIIT University.
- Samadarsani, Snigdha (2020) **Gender Inequality Among Tribal**

**Women in Contemporary India: A Study of Paraja Tribe in Koraput District.** Koraput, India: Central University of Orissa.

- Samal, Jagabandhu (1992) **Some aspects of tribal economy: a case study of Koraput district.** Pune, India: Savitribai Phule Pune University.
- Sardar, Amit (2020) **Livelihood vulnerability, adaptation and security of the Lodhas in Northern plateau of Odisha, Rarh and Terai regions of West Bengal.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Behura, N.K. (2002) **Status of Tribal Communities of Orissa.** Rabindra Nath Pati & Jagannatha Dash. Tribal and Indigenous People of India: Problems and Prospects. New Delhi, India: A P H Publishing Corporation.
- Dash, Jagannatha & Suresh Chandra Pradhan (2002) **Tribes of Orissa and their Population.** Rabindra Nath Pati & Jagannatha Dash. Tribal and Indigenous People of India: Problems and Prospects. New Delhi, India: A P H Publishing Corporation.
- Mohanty, P. (2019) **Odisha: The Hyphen in the North-South Contact and Convergence.** M.C.Behara. Tribal Language, Literature and Folklore: Emerging Approaches in Tribal Studies. Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications.
- Mohapatra, K. (2002) **Tribal Languages of Orrisa.** Rabindra Nath Pati & Jagannatha Dash. Tribal and Indigenous People of India: Problems and Prospects. New Delhi, India: A P H Publishing Corporation.
- Penthoi, Govinda Chandra (2018) **Endangerment of Tribal Languages: A Sociolinguistic Study in Nayagarh District of Odisha.** Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures: A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.

### **Research Paper**

- Dhall, G.B. (1955) **Observation of some Common Peculiarities in the English Speech of the People of Orissa,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-VI), 276.
- Dhall, G.B. (1955-56) **The Languages and Dialects Spoken in Orissa,** Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 39.
- Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph von (1943) **Megalithic Rituals among**

**the Gadabas and Bondos of Orissa**, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, India: 149-78.

- Hansdah, Luchhu (2018) **Socio-Culture of Lodhas Tribe in Odisha with Special Reference to Morada and Suliapada Block of Mayurbhanj District**, International Journal of Research, 4(1), 33-40.
- Tripathi, K.B. (1955-56) **The Unpublished Sonepur Inscription of the time of King Bhanudeva**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 17(I-VI), 46.

## **Book**

- Bahadur, K.P. (1977) **Caste, Tribes and Culture of India - Bengal, Bihar & Orissa**. New Delhi, India: Ess Ess Publications.
- Bailey, S. F. G. (1960) **Tribe, Caste and Nation: A Study of Political Activity and Political Change in Highland Orissa**. Manchester, U.K.: Manchester University Press.
- Bell, R.C.S. (1945) **Odisha District Gazetteer**. Cuttack, India: Government of Odisha.
- Boal, Barbara M. (1982) **The Kondhs: Human Sacrifice and Religious Change**. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips Limited.
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar (1966) **The People, Language and Culture of Odisha**. Bhubaneswar, India: Odisha Sahitya Akademi.
- Chaudhury, Sukant K. (2004) **Tribal Identity: Continuity and Change among Kondhs of Orissa**. New Delhi, India: Rawat Publications.
- Devy, G.N., D.P. Pattanayak & Mahendra Kumar Mishra (Eds.) (2016) **Bharatiya Bhasha Lok Sarvekshan: Odishara Bhasha Samooh**. Volume-22-3, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Elwin, Verrier (1954) **Tribal Myths of Orissa**. London, U.K.: Oxford University Press.
- Jatindranath, S. S. (2018) **The Lodhas of Mayurbhanj, Eastern India: a recent study on the socio-economic and cultural profile**. New Delhi, India: Aayu Publications.
- O'Malley, L. S. S. (1917) **Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Sikkim**. Reprint Year-2011. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Ota, Akhil Bihari & T. Sahoo (2008) **Primitive Tribes of Orissa**. Bhubaneswar, India: Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Research and Training Institute.
- Tripathy, Biyotkesh & Kishor K. Basa (2005) **Tribal Myths and Legends of Orissa**. New Delhi, India: Pratibha Prakashan.

# Puducherry

## Research

- Daniel, S. Joseph Christian (2018) **A Prospective Seroepidemiologic Study of Viral Infections Molecular Characterisation of Dengue Virus and Associated Risk Factors Among Irula Tribes of Tamil Nadu and Pondicherry, India.** Chennai, India: University of Madras.

## Book

- Devy, G.N., L. Ramamoorthy & G. Ravisankar (2016) **The Languages of Puducherry: The Languages of Puducherry.** Volume-23-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

# Punjab

## Research

- Gill, Harjeet Singh (1973) **Linguistic Atlas of the Punjab.** Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- Kaur, Khushdeep (2019) **Inter-generational changes in the marriage practices of the Bauria tribe in Punjab.** Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- Kaur, Manpreet (2019) **Intergenerational occupational change: a sociological study of the Barad tribe in Punjab.** Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- Kaur, Sukhveer (2019) **Socio-economic and cultural dimensions of Sansi and Bauria tribes in Punjab 1871 to 1952 : a historical analysis.** Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- Preeti (2019) **Inter Caste differentials in select demographic aspects of Scheduled Caste population in Punjab.** Chandigarh, India: Panjab University.
- Sandhu, Harminder (2015) **Regional imbalances in agricultural transformation in Punjab and Haryana plains.** Patiala, India: Punjabi University.
- Singh, Kaptan (2015) **Indian protohistoric weapons and implements: A study with special reference to Haryana and Punjab.** Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.

## Research Paper



- Andrew J. (1999) **State and Criminal Tribes in Colonial Punjab: Surveillance, Control and Reclamation of the 'Dangerous Classes**, *Modern Asian Studies*, 33(3), 657-688.
- Das Gupta, Monica (1987) **Selective Discrimination against Female Children in Rural Punjab**, *Population and Development Review*, 13(1), 77-100.
- Dhindsa, K.S. & A. Sharma (1995) **Analysis of Cropping Pattern Changes in Punjab During 1965-66 to 1990-91**, *Indian Economic Review*, 30(1), 69-87.
- Handa, Devendra (1984) **Disguised Compounds in the Place Names of Punjab**, *Panjab University Research Bulletin*, Chandigarh, India: 15(2), 97 - 109.
- Handa, Devendra (1987) **Toponymy of Punjab**, *Panjab University Research Bulletin*, India: 18(1), 119 - 143.
- Hussain, Shamim Aara & Varinder Singh (2021) **Challenges in Bilingual Teaching among Teachers of Teacher Education Institutions of Punjab**, *Voices of Teachers and Teacher Educators*, National Council of Educational Research and Training. New Delhi, India: X(II), 87-96.
- Singh, A. (1979) **Linguistic Interaction and Social Differentiation in a Punjab Village**, *Indian Linguistics*, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 40(4), 294.
- Singh, A. (1981) **Problem of Systematic Linguistic Differences among Different Social Strata**, *Pakha Sanjam*, Punjabi University. Patiala, India: 14, 95 - 104.

### **Book Chapter**

- Agarwal, P.C. (1976) **Some Social Aspects of the Green Revolution in Ludhiana, Punjab**. M. N. Srinivas, S. Seshaiyah and V. S. Pathasarathi. *Dimensions of Social Change in India*. New Delhi, India: Allied Publishers Private Limited.

### **Book**

- Ahmed, Ishtiaq (2022) **Pre-Partition Punjab's Contribution to Indian Cinema**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.
- Arora, Jagdish (1993) **Punjab and Haryana: Local Laws Manual**. Volume-8, Chandigarh, India: Singla Law Agency.
- Deb, P.C. (1987) **Bazigars of Punjab**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Devy, G.N., Omkar N. Koul & Roopkrishen Bhat (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Punjab**. Volume-24-2,

Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Gilmartin, David (1988) **Empire and Islam: Punjab and the Making of Pakistan**. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Jammu, Parkash Singh (Ed.) (2001) **Globalisation and Punjab: Impact on Economy, Polity and Culture**. Jalandhar, India: Punjab Academy of Social Sciences Literature and Culture & Punjabi Bhasha Akademi.
- Mir, Farina (2010) **The social space of language: vernacular culture in British colonial Punjab**. New Delhi, India: Permanent Black.
- Singh, Gurprit (2022) **Punjab from British Annexation to Lahore Resolution (1839-1939)**. New Delhi, India: L.G. Publishers Distributors.
- Srivastava, R.N. (1987) **Language Contact in Punjab**. New Delhi, India: Bahri Publications Private Limited.
- Virk, Kulwant Singh & Harbans Singh (1948) **Greater East Punjab: A Plea for Linguistic Regrouping**. Ludhiana, India: Jiwan Singh, Lahore Book Shop.

## **Rajasthan**

### **Research**

- Chakraborty, Sagorika (2021) **Mesolithic Cultures Of Rajasthan : Recent Perspective**. Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Danish, Mohammad (2002) **Evolution and spatial organization of clan settlements in Bharatpur district, Rajasthan**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Devi, Menaria Savitri (2019) **A study of current status problems and future opportunities of scheduled tribe girls in higher education in south Rajasthan**. Udaipur, India: Mohanlal Sukhadia University.
- Gupta, Pallavi (2022) **Education Mobility and Affirmative Action : Study of Meena Scheduled Tribe of Alwar Rajasthan**. New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Gupta, Vikas (2020) **A study on health-related physical fitness and nutritional status of Saharia tribe of Baran district**. Udaipur, India: Mohanlal Sukhadia University.
- Harsh, Meena (2019) **Tribal aspirations and the party system in Rajasthan**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Jahan, Iffat (2007) **Ethnozoological survey of South-eastern Rajasthan with special references to drugs of animal's origin as used by the tribals**. Jaunpur, India: V. B. S. Purvanchal University.

- Jinger, Priti (2018) **Use of Banking Services by Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe Women of Rajasthan.** Udaipur, India: Mohanlal Sukhadia University.
- Joshi, Pushyamitra (2017) **A Study of Marketing of Rural Hand Block Print Fabrics in India with Special Reference to Madhya Pradesh, Gujarat and Rajasthan.** Noida, India: Amity University.
- Joshi, Sakshi (2022) **A study of investment decision of women entrepreneurs in Rajasthan.** Jaipur, India: IIS.
- Kaur, Harpreet (2009) **A Study on the Demographic and Genomic Diversity of the Damor and Naikda Tribes of Rajasthan.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Khatore, Ekta (2018) **Dynamics of Socio-Economic Changes of Tribes in Tribal Dominant Area of Rajasthan Form 2000 2013.** Jodhpur, India: Jai Narain Vyas University.
- Kumar, Dinesh (2008) **Traditional medicinal system of Saora tribe of Raipur division.** Raipur, India: Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University.
- Meena, Sanjaya Kumar (2020) **A study of socio-economic status adjustment and aspiration of scheduled tribe student in Rajasthan and Gujarat.** Udaipur, India: Mohanlal Sukhadia University.
- Nawar, Kapil (2015) **Floristic and ethnobotanical studies of Ramgarh vishdhari wildlife sanctuary of Bundi, Rajasthan.** Kota, India: University of Kota.
- Raj, Hans (2016) **Comparison of Motor Fitness Ability Among Male Students of Different Tribes of Rajasthan.** Gwalior, India: Jiwaji University.
- Rangi, Dana Ram (2021) **Social Impact of Non-Governmental Organisation on Tribes: A Study of Four Villages of Gogunda Tehsil of Udaipur District.** Udaipur, India: Mohanlal Sukhadia University.
- Shahu, Geeta (2018) **Media representation of Nomadic Tribes: A socio-cultural study in Rajasthan.** Ajmer, India: Central University of Rajasthan.
- Sharma, Khushboo (2021) **Resource abundance deprivation and underdevelopment in India: A study of Aravalli Hills region in Rajasthan.** Ajmer, India: Central University of Rajasthan.
- Sharma, Ram Partap (1998) **Morphology of rural settlements in North-Eastern Rajasthan.** New Delhi, India: Jamia Millia Islamia University.
- Sharma, Suneyana (2016) **Evaluation of Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Programme (MGNREGP): a comparative study of Haryana and Rajasthan.** Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.

- Shrimali, Manish (2018) **Coordination between Present Codified and Uncodified Law of Tribes of South Rajasthan: An Empirical Study with Special Reference to Jurisprudence.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Singh, Neetu (2016) **An Anthropological Study of Meena Tribe of Rajasthan.** Allahabad, India: University of Allahabad.
- Upadhyay, Shashi (2019) **Teaching competency in relation with emotional intelligence and personality of scheduled tribe and non-scheduled tribe student teachers: A comparative study in Rajasthan.** Chittorgarh, India: Mewar University.
- Yadav, Tanvi (2021) **Witch hunting in Rajasthan: A socio-legal study.** Ajmer, India: Central University of Rajasthan.

### **Research Paper**

- Banerji, A. (1963) **Cultural sequence in Rajasthan,** Man in India, 43, 225- 232.
- Barua, Alka, Hemant Apte & Pradeep Kumar (2007) **Care and Support of Unmarried Adolescent Girls in Rajasthan.** Economic & Political weekly, 42, (44),54-62.
- Dutt, Bahar (2004) **Livelihood strategies of a nomadic hunting community of eastern Rajasthan.,** Nomadic Peoples, 8(2), 260–273.
- Meena, Alok Kumar (2014) **Health status of tribal women in Rajasthan,** Tribal Health Bulletin, 21(1), 25-31.
- Nand, Nitya (1966) **Distribution and Spatial Arrangement of Rural Population in East Rajasthan, India.** Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 56, (2),205–219.

### **Book**

- Devy, G.N., Madan Meena & Suraj Rao (Eds.) (2017) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Rajasthan.** Volume-25-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Jain, K. C. (1972) **Ancient Cities and Towns of Rajasthan.** Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Maharaja of Jaipur (2002) **Jaipur: Its History, Rulers and Facts up to the year 1948.** Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Majhi, Anita Srivastava (2010) **Tribal Culture, Continuity and Change: A Study of Bhils in Rajasthan.** Mumbai, India: Mittal Publication.
- Misra, Promod Kumar (1977) **The Nomadic Gadulia Lohar of Eastern Rajasthan.** Calcutta, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Ninifred, Brice L. L. (1964) **Women's Folksongs of Rajputana.** Delhi,

India: The Publications Division, Government of India.

- Singh, Gahlot Sukhvir & Banshi Dhar (1989) **Caste & Tribes of Rajasthan**. Jodhpur, India: Jain Brothers.

## **Sikkim**

### **Research**

- Bhutia, Sangay Diki (2020) **Dynamics of identity among Bhutia of Sikkim: An Anthropological study**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.
- Bhutia, Winkeyla (2020) **Working women in urban Sikkim: a study on changing roles and relations**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.
- Bhutia, Yodida (2005) **A Study of Higher Education in the State of Sikkim**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Chakravorty, Tulika (2017) **Marginalisation and development of women in fishing community: A case study of Jelepura**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.
- Dhamala, R. R. (1985) **A Study of Local self-government and democratic decentralization in Sikkim**. Siliguri, India: North Bengal University.
- Gaur, Ritu (2011) **Study of symbols and motifs as depicted in Buddhist wall paintings of Sikkim**. Varanasi, India: Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapith.
- Gurung, Kriti (2015) **Educational Development and Social Mobility in Sikkim: A Critical Study**. Gangtok, India: Assam University.
- Kumar, Pawan (2020) **Agricultural diversification and livelihood security in Sikkim Himalaya mountains farming systems**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Lepcha, Reep Pandi (2019) **Sequestering oral narratives reflections on the identity and history of the indigenous people of Sikkim**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Limboo, Reshmi (2020) **Globalisation, Ethnic Identity and Tribe: A Sociological Study of Limboo Tribe of Sikkim**. Lucknow, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University.
- Manger, Amit (2020) **Continuity and change in the traditional folk music and its impact on Damai community in Sikkim and Nepal**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.
- Rahaman, Hasibul (2014) **Sacred Lakes in Sikkim: A Symbiotic Relationship Between Man and Environment**. Medinipur, India: Vidyasagar University.

- Rai, Sanita (2017) **Property inheritance laws of women in tribal societies: A case study of Sikkim**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.
- Rai, Susan (2020) **Democracy, political participation and women: a study of Sikkim**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.
- Sharma, B. Anil Kumar (2017) **Changing agricultural pattern and its impact on land use in South district of Sikkim**. Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Sharma, Nilotpal (1991) **Plainsman in the Hills: A Sociological Study in Sikkim**. Siliguri, India: North Bengal University.
- Sharma, Santosh (2018) **Avian Community Structure in Different Habitat Types in East Sikkim District Sikkim**. Haridwar, India: Gurukul Kangri Vishwavidyalaya.
- Sharma, Santosh (2021) **Livelihood diversification in rural households: a study of Sikkim**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.
- Sherpa, Lakpa Doma (2020) **Urbanisation and water resources management: a study of East Sikkim district**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.
- Thapa, Sandhya (2017) **Ethnicity class and politics in Sikkim**. Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Thatal, Naina (2022) **Sociological inquiry into the lives of never-married women: a study of Sikkim**. Gangtok, India: Sikkim University.

### **Research Paper**

- Arora, Vibha (2006) **Roots and the Route of Secularism in Sikkim**. Economic and Political Weekly, 41, (38),4063-4071.
- Bentley, Jenny (2007) **Vanishing Lepcha: Change and Cultural Revival in a Mountain Community of Sikkim**. Bulletin of Tibetology, Namgyal Institute of Tibetology, 43, (1-2),59-80.
- Bhasin, V. (2002) **Ethnic Relations Among the people of Sikkim**. Journal of Social Sciences, 6, (1),1-20.
- Datta, Amal (1992) **Land and Ethnicity in Sikkim**. Man in India, 72, (2),165-178.
- Subba, T. B. (1985) **Socio-cultural aspects of Sikkim: Chie Nakane re-examined**. Man in India, 65, (1), 89-105.

### **Book Chapter**

- Balikci-Denjongpa, A. (2006) **Rituals in Sikkim: Expression of Cultural Identity and Change among the Lhopos**. P. Christian Klieger. Tibetan Borderlands. Leiden, Netherlands: Brill.
- Bhattacharya, Arpana (1994) **The Bhutia-Lepcha Women in Sikkim**:

**Tradition and Response to Change.** Mahendra P. Lama. Sikkim-Society, Polity, Economy and Environment. New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Company.

- Bhattacharya, D. S. (1995) **Society in Sikkim- The Changing Scenario.** P.S. Datta. North-East and the Indian State- Paradoxes of a Periphery. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House.
- Chaube, S. K. (1987) **Ethnicity and Politics in Sikkim.** M. K. Raha. The Himalayan Heritage. New Delhi, India: Gian Publishing House.
- Datta, Amal (1994) **Ethnicity and Resource Management in Sikkim.** Mahendra P. Lama. Sikkim. Indus Publishing Company.
- Dhamala, R. R. (1991) **Ethnicity in Sikkim: Issues and Policies.** R.K. Bhadra and S.R. Mondal. Stratification, Hierarchy and Ethnicity in North-East India. Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House.
- Nakane, C. (1966) **A Plural Society in Sikkim.** C. Von Furer-Haimendorf. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon: Anthropological Studies in Hindu-Buddhist Contact Zones. Bombay, India: Asia Publishing House.
- Subba, T. B. (1988) **Migration and Ethnic Relations in Darjeeling and Sikkim.** S. B. Chakrabarty. Social Science and Social Concern. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

## **Book**

- Balikci, Anna (2008) **Lamas, Shamans and Ancestors: village religion in Sikkim.** Leiden, Netherlands: Brill.
- Bhanjia, K.C. (1993) **History of Darjeeling and the Sikkim Himalaya.** Darjeeling, India: Oxford Book and Stationery Co..
- Bhasin, V. (2002) **Ethnic Relations among the People of Sikkim.** Delhi, India: Kamala Raj.
- Bhasin, Veena (1989) **Ecology, Culture and Change: Tribals of Sikkim Himalayas.** New Delhi, India: Inter India Publications.
- Bhattacharya, P. K. (1984) **Aspect of Cultural History of Sikkim.** Calcutta, India: Bagchi & Co.
- Deepak, S. (2004) **Sikkim Study Series: Language and Literature.** Volume-V, Gangtok, India: Information and Public Relations Department.
- Devy, G.N. & Balaram Pandey (Eds.) (2018) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Sikkim.** Volume-26-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Gorer, G. (1987) **The Lepchas of Sikkim.** Volume-2nd, Reprint Year-1996. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Gurung, S. K. (2011) **Sikkim: Ethnicity and Political Dynamics: A triadic perspective.** New Delhi, India: Kunal Books.

- O'Malley, L. S. S. (1917) **Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Sikkim**. Reprint Year-2011. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Panda-Bhattacharyya, N. (2015) **Culture, Heritage and Identity: The Lepcha and Mangar Communities of Sikkim and Darjeeling**. New Delhi, India: K. W. Publishers.
- Rana, Sanjay (2008) **The Gurkhas**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Risley, Herbert Hope (2010) **The Gazetteer of Sikkim**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Subba, J. R. (2008) **History, Culture and Customs of Sikkim**. New Delhi, India: Gyan Publishing House.
- Subba, T.B. (1986) **Dynamics of a Hill Society (The Nepalis in Darjeeling and Sikkim Himalayas)**. Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.

## **Tamil Nadu**

### **Research**

- Akila, P. (2019) **A Study On The Impact Of Tribal Development Programme Among Tribes In Kalvarayan Hills Villupuram District, Tamil Nadu**. Tiruchirappalli, India: Bharathidasan University.
- Angannan, C. K. (1999) **The ethnobotany of the tribe Kurumbas in the Nilgiris Southern India**. Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Bai, R. Nalini (2015) **Health problem and health care of the tribals in Kanyakumari district: a study**. Tirunelveli, India: Manonmaniam Sundaranar University.
- Balasubramanian, K. (2001) **Studies in Tolkappiyam**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Bhuvanewari, R. P. (2017) **An Economic Study of Reproductive Health Status Among Tribal and Non-Tribal Women in Tiruchirappalli District, Tamil Nadu**. Trichy, India: Bharathidasan University.
- Brumqt, Sasicoumaw (2008) **Reproductive and child health care practices among the four primitive tribes of Nilgiri hills in Tamil Nadu**. Kalapet, India: Pondicherry University.
- Daniel, S. Joseph Christian (2018) **A Prospective Seroepidemiologic Study of Viral Infections Molecular Characterisation of Dengue Virus and Associated Risk Factors Among Irula Tribes of Tamil Nadu and Pondicherry, India**. Chennai, India: University of Madras.
- Devi, K. Chithra (2019) **Changing Pattern Of Tribal Development: A**



**Case Study Of Malayali Tribes In Vellore District, Tamil Nadu.**  
Chennai, India: University of Madras.

- **Dhamodharan, M. (2020) Education And Learning Outcomes Of The Community: A Case Study Of Irular Tribe Tamil Nadu.** Chennai, India: University of Madras.
- **Ezhilarasu, B. (2019) A comparative study on socio-economic status of primitive and plain tribes in Tiruvannamalai and Tiruvallur districts of Tamil Nadu.** Chennai, India: University of Madras.
- **Geetha, S. (1996) Ethnobotanical studies of Kolli Hills, Salem district, Tamil Nadu.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- **Hema, Srikumar (2009) Prevalence of Poverty among the Primitive Tribal Groups in the Nilgiris district.** Coimbatore, India: Avinashilingam Deemed University For Women.
- **Iyyappan, N. (2018) Socio-economic conditions of tribal households: a study in Kolli hills of Namakkal district in Tamilnadu.** Salem, India: Periyar University.
- **Kalyani, R. Nitya (2020) Empowerment of Tribal Women through Self Help groups: a study of Tribal women self-help groups in the Javvadu Hills of Tamil Nadu.** Chennai, India: University of Madras.
- **Kanthasamy, R. (2017) Ethnobotanical studies of Irula tribes of Krishnagiri district eastern ghats Tamil Nadu India.** Tirunelveli, India: Manonmaniam Sundaranar University.
- **Karthika, P. (2008) Socio-economic and cultural condition of the tribes in the Anamalai region, Tamil Nadu.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- **Karthikeyan, B. (2016) Integrating with the ecosystem: An ethno-historic study of existential Strategies of tribes in Nilgiris district.** Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- **Kiruthiga, S. (2015) An Economic Analysis of Socio-Economic Conditions of Tribals with Special Reference to Kolli Hills in Namakkal District.** Tiruchirappalli, India: Bharathidasan University.
- **Krishnan, D. Ravi (2013) Information Seeking Behaviour on Welfare Schemes by Scheduled Tribes in Tamil Nadu: A Study.** Tiruchirappalli, India: Bharathidasan University.
- **Kumar, N. Naveen (2018) Cultural life of Badagas of Nilgiris Tradition and change.** Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.
- **Kumar, O. B. Pramod (2001) A study on the levels of living of Kurumba tribes in the Nilgiris district of Tamil Nadu in India.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- **Kumari, M. Kamini Krishna (2019) Empowerment and Sustainable Development of Senguttaiyur Village Irular Tribe Women on**

**Eco-based Wellbeing Strategies.** Coimbatore, India: Avinashilingam Deemed University For Women.

- Madhavan, N. (2012) **An Applied Linguistic Analysis of Social Science Textbooks of Tamil Nadu and Madhya Pradesh.** Thanjavur, India: Tamil University Publications.
- Manoharan, P. K. (1997) **A study on the impact of education on rural farm households in Coimbatore district Tamil Nadu.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Nithiyanantham, C. (2018) **Occupational diversification and livelihood pattern among the tribes in Dindigul district of Tamil Nadu.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Perialwar, R. (1987) **A Study of Language use and Attitude among the Nilgiri Tribes.** Tripura, India: Tribal Research Institute.
- Ponniah, V. Prem Sam (2020) **Human Rights Of Scheduled Tribes With Reference to the Irula tribe: A Study of Kancheepuram District in Tamil Nadu.** Chennai, India: University of Madras.
- Rajan Daniel, S. C. (2011) **An analytical study of political socialization of hill tribal population of Dindigul district.** Madurai, India: Madurai Kamaraj University.
- Ramaiah, A. (1998) **Protest movements and scheduled caste identity: the impact of constitutional provisions on scheduled castes in selected villages of Tamil Nadu.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Sanjay Gandhi, N. (2020) **Impact of tribal welfare schemes on the livelihoods of scheduled tribes in Eastern Ghats of Tamil Nadu.** Tirunelveli, India: Manonmaniam Sundaranar University.
- Santhi, S. (2007) **An Evaluation of the English Textbook at Higher Secondary Level in Tamil Nadu: a Linguistic Study.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Sathish, C. (2016) **Minority representation in Panchayati raj a sociological Study of elections governance and development in rural Tamil Nadu.** Kalapet, India: Pondicherry University.
- Sekhar, Raja (2020) **Socio-Economic Conditions Of Handloom Weavers In Tamil Nadu With Special Reference To Tiruvallur District.** Chennai, India: University of Madras.
- Selvarani, S. (2016) **Socio-Economic Conditions Of The Tribals Of Dindigul District: A Study.** Kodaikanal, India: Mother Teresa Women's University.
- Sivakumar, N. (2012) **A study of some selected psychosocial variables related to educational achievement of scheduled tribe students in Shervarayan hill range Tamil Nadu.** Salem, India: Periyar University.
- Subramanian, G. (1995) **A study of the operations and progress of**

**hill tribes large sized multipurpose co-operative in Tamil Nadu.** Salem, India: Periyar University.

- Sumathi, H. R. (2019) **Socio-Economic Conditions Of The Tareas In The Nilgiri District, Tamil Nadu.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.
- Sumithra, S. (2019) **Access of Dalit women to higher education: a case study in Tamil Nadu.** Kalapet, India: Pondicherry University.
- Suresh, K. (2010) **Ethno-medico botanical survey among Malayali tribes in the southern eastern ghats, Tamil Nadu.** Dindigul, India: The Gandhigram Rural Institute.
- Tamilselvan, P. (2014) **Impact of TAHDCO schemes and empowerment of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes: a study with special reference to Salem district of Tamil Nadu.** Salem, India: Periyar University.
- Thamilarasan, M. (2005) **A sociological study on health among Todas of Nilgiri district of Tamil Nadu.** Tiruchirappalli, India: Bharathidasan University.
- Trautmann, Thomas R. (2006) **Languages and Nations: The Dravidian Proof in Colonial Madras.** Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Velvizhi, M. (2018) **Nutritional Assessment Food Culture And Analysis Of Ethno Medicinal Plants Used By The Kaani Tribes Of Kanyakumari District In Tamil Nadu, India.** Coimbatore, India: Bharathiar University.

### **Research Paper**

- Leshnik, Lawrence S., S. Agesthalingam & S. Sakthivel (1975) **A Bibliography for the Study of Nilgiri Hill Tribes.** Journal of the American Oriental Society, Annamalai University.95, (2),346.
- Muralidharan, R. (1994) **The KāNikāran Tribe of Tamil Nadu,** Encyclopedia of Dravidian Tribes, ISDL. Thiruvananthapuram, India.
- Schiffman, Harold F. (1973) **Language, Linguistics and Politics in Tamilnadu,** Studies in the Language and Culture of South Asia, 125-134.

### **Book Chapter**

- Muralidharan, R. & K. Rangan (2015) **Kattunaicka.** G.N.Devy, V.Gnanasundaram and K.Rangan. People's Linguistic Survey of India. Volume-27, Number-2. Hyderabad, India: Orient Blackswan Private Limited.

- Muralidharan, R. (2015) **KāNikāran**. G.N. Devy, V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan. People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu. Volume-27, Number-2. Hyderabad, India: Orient Blackswan Private Limited.
- Venkatachalapathy, A.R. (2003) **Coining Words: Language and Politics in Late Colonial Tamilnadu**. Vasant Kaiwar and Sucheta Mazumdar. Antinomies of Modernity. Durham, U.S.A.: Duke University Press.

## Book

- Agesthalingom, S. & S. Sakthivel (Eds.) (1973) **A Bibliography of the Study of the Nilgiri Hills Tribes**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Balasubramanian, K. (2001) **Studies in Tolkappiyam**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Breeks, James Wilkinson (1983) **Primitive Tribes and Monuments of the Nilgiris**. Delhi, India: Cultural Publishing House.
- Devy, G.N., V. Gnanasundaram & K. Rangan (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tamil Nadu**. Volume-27-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Kooiman, Dick (2002) **Communalism and Indian Princely States: Travancore, Baroda and Hyderabad in the 1930s**. Delhi, India: Manohar Publications.
- Lakshman Chettiar, S.M.L. (1973) **Folklore of Tamil Nadu**. Kolkata, India: National Book Trust.
- Rangaswami, Vanaji (1981) **The Story of Integration: A New Interpretation in the Context of the Democratic Movements in the Princely States of Mysore, Travancore and Cochin, 1900–1947**. Delhi, India: Manohar.
- Sakthivel, S. (1998) **The Life and the History of Tribes in Tamilnadu**. Chennai, India: Manivasakar Pathipakam.
- Shanthi, G. (2012) **Folk-Customs in Tamil Nadu**. New Delhi, India: Sharada Publishing House.
- Varma, G. Srinivasa (1967) **A Descriptive study of Narikkurava**. Annamalainagar, India: Annamalai University.
- Venkataramaiah, K.M. (Ed.) (1996) **A Handbook of Tamil Nadu**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.

# Telangana

## Research

- Bethi, Santosh Kumar (2020) **Impact of reservations on scheduled tribes in Telangana: A study**. Warangal, India: Kakatiya University.
- Bhaskar, K. (2014) **Panchayati Raj and Rural Development: A Study of Nalgonda District**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.
- Kota, Rajesh (2015) **Dalit Movement and Left Politics in Telangana**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.
- Kumara, Swamy Moutam (2019) **Agriculture Production Patterns in Telangana State: A Study in Tribal Areas**. Warangal, India: Kakatiya University.
- Padma, Bhukya (2016) **Socio-economic and political upliftment of Lambada tribes: a case study in Khammam district Telangana state, India**. Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Padmaja, Ch. (2014) **Modernity and social change in tribal society: a case study of Lambada tribe of Telangana 1900-2000 AD**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.
- Ravikumar, P. (2020) **Consequence of the health problems On scheduled tribes: A study in Telangana state**. Warangal, India: Kakatiya University.
- Shanker, S. (2016) **Social Movements and Empowerment: A case of Dalit Movements in Telangana**. Hyderabad, India: The English and Foreign Languages University.
- Suresh, Manda (2014) **Privatization of higher education, its impact on Dalit students in Telangana**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.
- Veerababu, B. (2014) **Living conditions of tribals in Telangana region: A case study of Khammam district**. Hyderabad, India: Osmania University.
- Vijaya, B. (2019) **Socio-Economic and Educational Status of Lambada Women in ITDA Areas of Warangal District: A Study**. Warangal, India: Kakatiya University.

## Research Paper

- Bapuji, A. (1981) **On Telangana Telugu**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 42(1-4), 75.

## Book

- Devy, G.N. & A. Usha Devi (Eds.) (2019) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Telangana**. Volume-3-II, Hyderabad, India:

Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.

- Joseph, Smita (2020) **The Anglo-Indians in Hyderabad: Sociolinguistic, Historical and Anthropological Perspectives**. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Kooiman, Dick (2002) **Communalism and Indian Princely States: Travancore, Baroda and Hyderabad in the 1930s**. Delhi, India: Manohar Publications.
- Thirumali, Inukonda (2021) **Telangana-Andhra: Castes, Regions and Politics in Andhra Pradesh**. New Delhi, India: Aakar Books.

## Tripura

### Research

- Bardhan, Gouri (2017) **Tribal communities of Tripura and their social promotion**. Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Barua, Brahmanda Pratap (2016) **British relations with hill Tippera and Chittagong hill tribes 1858 to 1900**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bhattacharya, Jui (2017) **Impact of skill training on livelihood among rural women in West Tripura and Dhalai district Tripura**. Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Bhattacharya, Suchintya (1983) **The Halams of Tripura: a tribe in transition**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bhattacharyya, Sabitri (1983) **A study of educational problems and guidance needs of scheduled tribe and scheduled caste female students of secondary stage in Tripura**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Das, Anamika (2015) **Buddhist tribal women in Tripura**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Das, Chandan (2011) **Tribal people of Tripura with special reference to Buddhist tribes**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Das, Dharendra Nath (2021) **Livelihood of rural poor under the Swarnajayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana in West Tripura district Tripura: A case study**. Suryamaninagar, India: Tripura University.
- Das, Liton (2020) **A Critical Study of Socio-Economic Status and Educational Problems of the Secondary Level Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe Students in Tripura**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Datta, Pratapaditya (1996) **Credit and agricultural development: A case study of two villages in West Tripura district of Tripura**.

Hyderabad, India: University of Hyderabad.

- De, Ruma Deb (1999) **Some linguistic psychological and sociological aspects of the students of West Bengal and Tripura: A comparative study.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Debbarma, Bhupendra (2014) **Social and moral values of the Borok people of Tripura: A study of socio moral philosophy.** Suryamaninagar, India: Tripura University.
- Debbarma, Raju (2013) **Socio-economic impact of rubber plantation on shifting cultivators in Dhalai district of Tripura.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Debbarma, Raju (2018) **Growth and distribution of rubber plantation in Tripura and changing livelihood options.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Debnath, Madhumita (2002) **Landform and land use of the North Tripura district Tripura.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Jamatia, Mariam (2021) **An anthropological study of Jamatia Hoda, the traditional institution among the Jamatia of Tripura.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Kharbuli, Faith Elwin (2021) **A Study of the hill areas of composite Assam and Tripura 1947 1971.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Majumder, Ratan (2016) **Child labour in Tripura: a study of its causes and consequences.** Suryamaninagar, India: Tripura University.
- Nath, Chandana (2013) **Political participation and empowerment of tribal women in Tripura: A case study.** Suryamaninagar, India: Tripura University.
- Nath, Nandita (2021) **Studies on potential yeast isolates from traditional alcoholic beverages of major ethnic tribes of Tripura.** Suryamaninagar, India: Tripura University.
- Palai, Trilochan (1993) **The scheduled tribe of Tripura: a critical study of their demographic socio-economic and legal aspects.** Bhubaneswar, India: Utkal University.
- Rana, Dilip Kumar (2018) **An analysis of economic growth, rural poverty and inequality in Tripura.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Ranglong, Antiarbum (2016) **Tribal Development Administration: A Study of Tripura Tribal Areas Autonomous District Council.** Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Ray, Nishendu Bikash (1980) **An anthology of marriage patterns and social customs of the people of Tripura and the impact of modernization.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Ray, Swapan Kumar (1989) **Some aspects of nutritional status of**

**the adolescent boys of Reang tribes in Tripura.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.

- Sen, Ramendra Narayan (2017) **A Socio-cultural study on the Molsom tribe of Tripura.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Shajymon, M. L. (2017) **Socio cultural impact of immigration in twentieth century Tripura.** Guwahati, India: Assam Don Bosco University.
- Singh, Sudesh Pal (2021) **An Ethnobotanical Study of Some Plants used by Tripuri and Reang Tribes of Tripura in India.** Ajmer, India: Bhagwant University.
- Sinha, Karnika (2006) **Education and socio-economic development of the scheduled tribes of Tripura since independence.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Tripura, Babudhan (2011) **Tribal identity and globalization: a case study of socio-economic profile of Tripuras in Tripura.** Suryamaninagar, India: Tripura University.
- Tripura, Chandra Shekhar (2017) **Social-cultural dynamics and livelihood strategies of Tripura tribe of Longtraï Valley, Tripura.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Chakraborty, Tapati (1993) **Economic Role and Status of Tribal Women in Tripura.** Malabika Das Gupta. Status of Tribal Women in Tripura. New Delhi, India: Vikash Publishing House.

### **Book**

- Dasgupta, Malabika (1993) **Status of Tribal Women in Tripura.** New Delhi, India: Vikash Publishing House.
- Devy, G.N. & Sukhendu Debbarma (Eds.) (2016) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Tripura.** Volume-28-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Saigal, O. (1978) **Tripura: Its History and Culture.** Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Co.

## **Uttar Pradesh**

### **Research**

- Abidi, Syeda Khushboo Zehra (2016) **The role of female human resource for regional development: a case study of Kanpur metropolis.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj



University.

- Agrawal, Vartika (2017) **Impact of women education on family composition special reference to Varanasi district of Uttar Pradesh.** Varanasi, India: Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapith.
- Ahamad, Mustak (2018) **Study on Knowledge and adoption level of poultry farmers regarding scientific broiler farming in eastern plain zone of Uttar Pradesh.** Ayodhya, India: Acharya Narendra Deva University of Agriculture and Technology.
- Ahmad, Firoz (2008) **Socio Legal study of girl child in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to silk industry of Azamgarh.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Ahmad, Rais (2013) **Sustainable Agriculture Development In India: A Case Study Of Uttar Pradesh.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Akash, Vinamrata (2019) **Impact of Financial Inclusion Initiatives on Socio-Economic Status of Women: A study of two districts in Bundelkhand Region of Uttar Pradesh.** Lucknow, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University.
- Alam, Tabrez (1999) **Development of regional politics in India: a study of coalition of political parties in Uttar Pradesh.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Alam, Tosib (2013) **Decentralization and participatory planning for poverty reduction in rural areas: a case study of Uttar Pradesh.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Aman, Arfia (2013) **An analysis of growth distribution and employment in the Handloom industry in Uttar Pradesh since 1981.** Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.
- Anand, Shruti (2017) **Socio-economic implications of organized retailing in Uttar Pradesh.** Allahabad, India: University of Allahabad.
- Anand, Swati (2021) **Comparative analysis of financial literacy and behavioral control on the household wealth of Generation Y with special reference to Uttar Pradesh.** Lucknow, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University.
- Anupama, Tewari (2013) **Study of Role of Self Help Groups for Women Empowerment in Uttar Pradesh Prospects and Performance.** Faizabad, India: Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Avadh University.
- Asim Azfer, Md. (2008) **Regional trends and patterns of employment of scheduled caste population in Uttar Pradesh.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Bajpai, Shaleni (2015) **Brocade and chowkpurana craft and art of Uttar Pradesh prospects for their sustainability.** Baroda, India:

Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda.

- Baruah, Kalpana (2008) **Studies on eco epidemiology of Malaria and cellular immunity of host in western Uttar Pradesh, India.** Meerut, India: Chaudhary Charan Singh University.
- Chand, Subhash (2016) **Social discrimination spatial patterns of differentials of characteristics of scheduled caste and non scheduled caste population in Uttar Pradesh.** Meerut, India: Chaudhary Charan Singh University.
- Chandra, Anamika (2021) **Trajectories Of Tribal Culture And Maternal Health: A Comparative Study Of Tharu Tribe In Uttar Pradesh.** Lucknow, India: Shri Ramswaroop Memorial University.
- Chandra, Susmita (1996) **Women and economic development: a study of role and participation of women in the economy of Uttar Pradesh.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Chaturvedi, Amit (2017) **A comparative study of two socio-cultural organisations in Uttar Pradesh.** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Chaubey, Amit Kumar (2020) **An Economic Study of Pigeon Pea Cultivation in Sonbhadra District of Uttar Pradesh.** Ayodhya, India: Acharya Narendra Deva University of Agriculture and Technology.
- Chaudhary, Anjali (2016) **Implications of rural labour out migration from Eastern Uttar Pradesh: A case study of Basti division.** Jaunpur, India: V. B. S. Purvanchal University.
- Chaudhary, Ranu (2009) **Socio cultural change in schedule castes: A sociological study Special reference to Distt Hardoi in Uttar Pradesh.** Jaunpur, India: V. B. S. Purvanchal University.
- Chauhan, Madhu (1993) **Socio-economic background and adjust mental problems of probationers: a sociological study of probationers in Lucknow district of Uttar Pradesh.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Chauhan, Sanjeev Kumar Singh (2007) **Study of social and economic empowerment of rural poor through self help groups in Etawah district of Uttar Pradesh.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Chowdhury, Joy Prakash (2009) **Reservation for other backward classes in Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal: A sociological study.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Dash, Chittaranjan (2001) **Altitude and demographic structure: a study on fertility pattern of Bhotia tribe of Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh.** Bhubaneswar, India: Utkal University.
- Dhirania, Manoj Kumar (2022) **An Analytical Study of Crimes Against Scheduled Castes in the State of Uttar Pradesh.** Gurgaon, India: K.R. Mangalam University.
- Diwakar, Anu (2017) **Gender Inequality in Food and Nutrition**

**Security: A Micro Level Study in Mahamaya Nagar District of Uttar Pradesh.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.

- Dixit, Usha (2002) **Development of small scale industries in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to Varanasi.** Jaunpur, India: V. B. S. Purvanchal University.
- Dubey, Gopal Ji (1969) **Panchayati raj in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to some village Panchayats in Mirzapur district.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Dubey, Mahendra Nath (1966) **The Dialect of Azamgarh District.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Farouqe, Seema (2014) **Ethnobotanical Studies of Matriarchal Tribes of Bahraich Districts of Uttar Pradesh.** Faizabad, India: Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Avadh University.
- Gildiyal, Kamakshi (2008) **The Tharus of Lakhimpur Kheri of Uttar Pradesh anthropological viewpoint of their educational formal and informal and health and hygiene perspective.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Goel, Reshu (2020) **A Study of Microfinance and its impacts on rural entrepreneurship in Uttar Pradesh.** Jaipur, India: Banasthali Vidyapith.
- Gond, Jitendra Kumar (2004) **Social change among Gonds of eastern Uttar Pradesh with special reference to Ballia district.** Pune, India: Savitribai Phule Pune University.
- Gopal, Ram (2019) **A comparative study of rural and urban poverty and inequality in Uttar Pradesh since 1991.** Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.
- Goyal, Sanjiv (1992) **Migrant workers of Uttar Pradesh development and exploitation.** Varanasi, India: Mahatma Gandhi Kashi Vidyapith.
- Gupta, Bhavana (2001) **Study of employment wage structure and level of income of the farm women workers in district Kanpur Dehat.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Gupta, Ritu (2013) **Women empowerment and Panchayati raj institutions: a study of the operational aspect of women representatives in panchayats of Kanpur Nagar and Dehat since 1993-2006.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Gupta, Tanushree (2018) **Outreach and impact of microfinance: a study of self-help groups in rural Uttar Pradesh.** Jaipur, India: Amity University.
- Keshav, Arun (2015) **Livelihoods of the urban poor case of Varanasi city in Uttar Pradesh in India.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.

- Khan, Mohd Akmal (2010) **Rural development and rural out migration in Uttar Pradesh: a case study of Gorakhpur district.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Khan, Moin (2021) **Rural Livelihood Enhancement and Diversification: A Strategy for Socio-Economic Development in Lakhimpur District, Uttar Pradesh.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Khan, Shuab (2009) **Educational opportunities for destitute girls in the states of Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Kumar Singh, Piyush (2020) **Globalization and Socio-Cultural Change: A Sociological Study of Gond Tribe Sonbhadra District, Uttar Pradesh.** Panchanpur, India: Central University of South Bihar.
- Kumar, Ashutosh (2021) **Efficacy of Financial Inclusion on the Marginal and Small farmers of Jhansi Uttar, Pradesh.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Kumar, Brijesh (2018) **Socio-Economic Characteristics of Scheduled Castes in Barabanki District: A Geographical Analysis.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Kumar, Harish (2016) **A Study of Social Mobility and Change amongst the Musahars of Ghazipur, Uttar Pradesh.** Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Kumar, Rakesh (2021) **Social History of Barua Buddhist Community in Uttar Pradesh With Specific Reference to Lucknow 1947-2000.** Lucknow, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University.
- Kumar, Sohan (2020) **Interactive Dialect Atlas of Bhojpuri Spoken in Eastern Uttar Pradesh.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Kumar, Swatantra (2016) **A study on indigenous technical knowledge prevalent in Saidpur block of Ghazipur district, Uttar Pradesh.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Kumar, Vivek (2000) **Nature and dynamics of dalit leadership in Northern India: a sociological study of selected regions of Uttar Pradesh.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Kumari, Rekha (2017) **Study of participation of rural women in Agriculture and allied activities of district Faizabad in Uttar Pradesh.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Kumari, Suman (2020) **Role Of Panchayat Raj System In Rural Development: A Case Study Of Mathura District Of Uttar Pradesh.** Jaipur, India: Jayoti Vidyapeeth Women's University.
- Kushwaha, Harinandan (2021) **Sociology of sugar and sugarcane production in Uttar Pradesh: A Study of District Shahjahanpur.** Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.

- Lartius, Priya Salomi (2012) **Women in agricultural work in Uttar Pradesh**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Manju (2013) **Patterns of internal migration and its correlates in India during the 1990s**. Rohtak, India: Maharshi Dayanand University.
- Misra, Sidh Narain (1995) **Socio-cultural study of Koles tribe of Patha area in Banda district**. Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Mohammad Awais (2012) **An analytical study of socio-economic conditions of tribal farmers in Bijnor district of U. P. State**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Mridulja (2007) **Study of socio-economic status of scheduled castes in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to district Sitapur**. Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Naz, Farha (2020) **Women and Social change in Uttar Pradesh 1888 to 2001**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Nusrat, Rubina (2014) **Impact of MGNREGA on socio-economic development and sustainable livelihood among the Gujjar and Tongia tribes of Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand**. New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Offar, Gwandi (2018) **Comparative study of farmers livelihood strategies in Uttar Pradesh, India and Adamawa State, Nigeria**. Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Pandey, Saurabh Kumar (2017) **A statistical study of Socio-Economic and Demographic characteristics of Schedule Tribe population in Eastern Uttar Pradesh**. Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Parmar, Malika (2007) **History of the tribal women in undivided UP and their developmental programs since independence**. Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Parveen, Shahnaz (2002) **Levels of urbanization in Uttar Pradesh**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Porval, Krushna Gopal (2005) **A critical study of social and economic conditions of workers of Indian Tilhan Udyog: with special reference to Uttar Pradesh**. Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Prasad, Jagdambika (2014) **An evaluative study of digital resources and services of agriculture university libraries of Uttarakhand and Uttar Pradesh**. Jhunjhunu, India: Shri Jagdishprasad Jhabarmal Tibrewala University.
- Rai, Manish Kumar (2009) **A study of health status and problems of schedule tribe families: with special reference to district Lalitpur**. Jhansi, India: Bundelkhand University.

- Singh, Bhupendra Bahadur (1985) **Technological gap tribal farming: A study on Buxa tribe of Nainital district UP.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Singh, Radhika (2019) **Social context of elementary education in rural India: an exploratory study in Mainpuri district Uttar Pradesh.** Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.
- Sinha, Anjali (2006) **Multilingualism in Urban Varanasi.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Sinha, Shachi (2017) **Studies on the ecological morphology of some bryophytes of Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand.** Allahabad, India: University of Allahabad.
- Srivastava, Kumud (1984) **Social origin and familial adjustment of women professionals: a sociological study based on three Kaval towns of Uttar Pradesh.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Suman, Shaphali (2002) **Education and social mobility among scheduled castes, a case study of Aligarh city.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Tiwari, Prema (2017) **Tribal Economy in the Border Villages of two Political States: a case study of Sonbhadra in Uttar Pradesh and Surguja in Chhattisgarh.** Allahabad, India: University of Allahabad.

### **Book Chapter**

- Sharma, D.D. (1997) **Pronominalization in the Himalayan languages of Himachal Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

### **Research Paper**

- Casolari, Marzia (2002) **Role of Benares in Constructing Political Hindu Identity,** Economic and Political Weekly, Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.: 37(15), 1413-1420.
- Lelyveld, David (1982) **Disenchantment at Aligarh: Islam and the Realm of the Secular in Late Nineteenth Century, India,** Die Welt des Islams, Brill Publishers. Netherlands: 22(1/4), 85–102.
- Singh, Shailendra Kumar, Gordon D. Dkhar & Priyanka Shukla (2021) **Visibility of Languages in the Urban Eco-Sphere: A Case Study of Lucknow,** International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics, Dravidian Linguistic Association of India. Thiruvananthapuram, India: L(2), 46-73.

### **Book**

- Crooke, W. (1896) **The Tribes and Castes of the North-Western Provinces of Agra and Oudh**. Volume-2, Calcutta, India: Superintendent, Government Press.
- Dalmia, Vasudha (1997) **The Nationalization of Hindu Traditions: Bharatendu Harischandra and Nineteenth-Century Benaras**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
- Devy, G. N., Badri Narayan & Rama Shanker Singh (Eds.) (2022) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttar Pradesh**. Volume-29, Reprint Year-II. Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- LaPolla, Randy J. (2001) **A Study on the Tibeto-Burman Languages of Uttar Pradesh**. National Museum of Ethnology.
- Lelyveld, David (1978) **Aligarh's First Generation: Muslim Solidarity in British India**. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Muhammad, Shan (Ed.) (1978) **The Aligarh Movement, Basic Documents: 1864–1898**. Delhi, India: Meenakshi Prakashan.
- Nadvi, Hamidullah (1975) **The Lucknow's Linguistic Contributions**. Bombay, India: Ajmal Press.
- Naswa, Sumedha (2001) **Tribes of Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Purwar, V. (1967) **Panchayats in Uttar Pradesh**. Lucknow, India: Tej Kumar Press.
- Renold, Leah (2005) **A Hindu Education: Early Years of the Banaras Hindu University**. Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.

## **Uttarakhand**

### **Research**

- Agarwal, Priyanka (2019) **A study on marketing system of horticultural commodities and its efficiency in Uttarakhand**. Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Ahlawat, Munish (2020) **Slow Food Practices in Relation to Tourist Preferences: A Study of Uttarakhand**. Noida, India: Amity University.
- Dash, Chittaranjan (2001) **Altitude and demographic structure: a study on fertility pattern of Bhotia tribe of Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh**. Bhubaneswar, India: Utkal University.
- Ahlawat, Surender Singh (2001) **Sociological analysis of a regional movement: the case of Uttarakhand**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

- Ahmad, Mumtaz (2002) **Agricultural Development in Uttarakhand**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Alok (2010) **Investigation on plant fossils from Siwalik foreland basin of Tanakpur, Uttarakhand, India**. Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Arora, Nidhi (2018) **Evaluation of public distribution system to achieve food security A Specific Study of Haridwar district**. Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Awasthi, I. C. (2008) **Impact of rural non-farm sector growth on employment and incomes in Uttarakhand state**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Bahuguna, Chiti (2017) **An evaluation of growth and success of small-scale industries in Uttarakhand**. Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Bhandari, Nidhi (2019) **Impact of Television on Social Status of Jaunsari Women of Garhwal**. Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Bhatnagar, Shivangi (2020) **A Study of Constraining factors and future prospects of women Entrepreneurship Development in Uttarakhand**. Jaipur, India: Jayoti Vidyapeeth Women's University.
- Bhatt, Avnish (2019) **Rights of Prisoners from Human Rights Perspectives: An Analytical Study of Women Prisoners in Uttarakhand**. Dehradun, India: Uttaranchal University.
- Bhatta, Krishna Raj (2013) **Nepali workers in unorganized sector of Uttarakhand state: A sociological analysis**. Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
- Bhatt, Mayank (2013) **Municipal Administration in Uttarakhand: An Analytical Study of Challenges And Remedies**. Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
- Bhatt, Suresh Chandra (2015) **Right Information Implementation and Challenges with Special Reference to Uttarakhand**. Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
- Bhattacharjee, Deepa (2012) **A study of the characteristics of the landforms and land use of Uttarkashi Gangotri area, Uttarakhand**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bihan, Babit Kumar (2011) **Social Change Among The Jaunsari Tribes Of Dehradun, Uttaranchal**. Meerut, India: Chaudhary Charan Singh University.
- Bijlwan, Arvind (2007) **Productivity and feasibility analysis of Traditional Agroforestry systems through land use pattern in Mid Hill situations of Garhwal Himalaya**. Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Bisht, Manju (2011) **Non-literate Traditional Knowledge Systems of**



**Uttarakhand and Their Historical Relevance.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.

- Boudh, Diwakar (2019) **The Dynamics of Structural Changes of Agribusiness in Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Garhwal University.
- Chandra, Akhilesh (2020) **Assessment of Natural Resources and Implication for Sustainable Rural Development Carrying Capacity: Study of Kyunja Gad Watershed District Rudraprayag Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Chandra, Rommila (2021) **Assessment of socio environmental adaptation strategies for sustainable livelihood development in the villages around Govind Pashu Vihar, Uttarakhand.** Vikasnagar, India: Forest Research Institute University.
- Chaudhary, Shalini (2017) **Problems and Prospects of Human Resource Development in Garhwal Division of Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Chaudhary, Tanuja (2021) **Role of Farmers Market in the Economic Development of Uttarakhand.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
- Chauhan, Anamika (2020) **A Study of Right to Education in Haridwar district of Uttarakhand State.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Dutta, Rupam Kumar (2012) **Environmental hazards and their impact on land use of Haridwar district, Uttarakhand.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Gupta, Amita (2019) **An Archaeometallurgical Study in Garhwal Himalaya.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Gupta, Deepak (2014) **Work Diversity Challenges In Selected Industries of Uttarakhand.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Gurwant, Vinay Kumar (2013) **A comparative study of production and marketing problems of vegetables in Nainital and U S Nagar Districts of Uttarakhand.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
- Jain, Neha (2019) **Changing Dynamics in Health and Education Issues of Rural Women of Dehradun district of Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Joshi, Arvind (2013) **Impact of business development services on poverty, economic growth and employment: a study of hill districts of Uttarakhand.** Bareilly, India: Mahatma Jyotiba Phule Rohilkhand University.
- Joshi, Priyanka (2008) **Family planning effectiveness in relation to gender age region and religion in Doon Valley.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Kala, Yatin (2021) **An Analytical Study of Underdevelopment in Hill**

- Districts of Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Kandpal, Rajeev (2016) **A study of telecom needs and preferences in Kumaun region of Uttarakhand.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
  - Kathait, Brijendra Singh (2008) **Habitat Ecology and Behaviour of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Garhwal Himalaya.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Khan, Shuab (2009) **Educational opportunities for destitute girls in the states of Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
  - Kharola, Monica (2021) **Tibetan Refugees in India: A Socio Legal Study with Special Reference to Uttarakhand.** Dehradun, India: ICFAI University.
  - Kishore, Ranit (2017) **Study of present situation of eco-tourism in Uttarakhand and formulation of strategies to enhance eco-tourism with special reference to Khirsu and Harsil region of Garhwal region of Uttarakhand.** Hapur, India: Monad University.
  - Kumar, Abhay (2017) **Effectiveness of MNREGA in Rural Development: A Study of Pauri Block in District Garhwal, Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Kumar, Atul (2019) **A Study of Land and Water Resources for Sustainable Development in Rudraprayag district.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Kumar, Dimple (2019) **A Study of urban morphology for development planning of Roorkee urban agglomeration Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Kumar, Disha (2020) **Study of Urban Informal Sector in Uttarakhand With Special Reference to Haridwar District.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
  - Kumar, M. Jagadish (2021) **A study on the consumer behaviour in rural market on toilet soaps in Uttarakhand state.** Uttarakhand, India: Himalayan Garhwal University.
  - Kumar, Naveen (2018) **A study of impacts of natural disaster on tourism in Uttarakhand.** Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra University.
  - Kumar, Pavan (2018) **Baseline Social Assessment Study of Higher Education under Rashtriya Uchchar Shiksha Abhiyan in Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Kumar, Rajesh (2021) **Performance Evaluation of State Road**

**Transport Bus Service: A Study of Uttarakhand Transport Corporation.** Srinagar, India: Garhwal University.

- Lingwal, Richa (2008) **Land use planning and agricultural development in Nandakini Basin, Uttaranchal.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Mahajan, Suresh Kumar (2011) **Role Of Tourism In The Economy Of Uttarakhand State.** Agra, India: Dr. B. R. Ambedkar University.
- Malik, Srishti (2021) **The Role of Women in Environmental Conservation in Uttarakhand 1970-2015.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Mamgain, R. P. (2004) **Employment migration and livelihoods in the hill economy of Uttranchal.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Manhas, Deepak Singh (2019) **The determinants of Himalayan migration and its Socio-economic consequences in Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Maurya, Neha Singh (2014) **A study of change makers in Uttarakhand: An Analysis of Motivation and Personality Factors.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Mehrotra, Monika (2016) **A Study of Economic Conditions of Rural Female Labourers With Special Reference to Udham Singh Nagar District of Uttarakhand.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
- Mehta, Mini (2020) **Performance Evaluation of Regional Rural Banks: A Comparative Study of Garhwal and Kumaon region.** Dehradun, India: Uttarakhand Technical University.
- Mehta, Sunita (2020) **Impact Assessment of Indira Awas Yojana in district Dehradun.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Mishra, Ashutosh (2016) **Climate change : Myth or reality: A Study with special focus on Uttarakhand.** Allahabad, India: University of Allahabad.
- Nautiyal, Archana (2020) **Population Dynamics in district Dehradun: A Geographical Analysis.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Nautiyal, Naveen Prakash (2017) **Movement of State Formation: A Sociological Study of Activists of the Movement of Uttarakhand State.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Nazir, Tahir (2010) **Estimation of site quality of Important temperate forest Covers on the basis of soil Nutrients and growing stock In Garhwal Himalaya.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Negi, Priyanka (2020) **Pattern and Assessment of Organic Farming**

- in Uttarakhand: A Case Study of Rudraprayag district.** Srinagar, India: Garhwal University.
- Nirankari, Savita (2017) **Attitude of scheduled caste and scheduled tribe families of Uttarakhand towards education in relation to spending pattern, socio-economic status and aspiration level.** Jalandhar, India: Lovely Professional University.
  - Nusrat, Rubina (2014) **Impact of MGNREGA on socio-economic development and sustainable livelihood among the Gujjar and Tongia tribes of Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand.** New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
  - Pandey, Kailash Chandra (2017) **An investigation into ethnobotany of Gujjar community in Uttarakhand.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
  - Pandey, Urvashi (2013) **Development in rural Kumaun: A gender-specific study with reference to Hawalbagh block district Almora, Uttarakhand.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
  - Pant, Vidika (2013) **Community based disaster management planning in Uttarakhand.** Nainital, India: Kumaun University.
  - Panwar, Shradha (2020) **Empowerment of Women through Entrepreneurship in Garhwal Region.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Parveen, Seema (2020) **Role and impact of Welfare Oriented Government Schemes on Human Resource out Migration: A Study of Pauri, Garhwal District, Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Prasad, Brij Mohan (2020) **Role of Health and Education in Socio-economic Empowerment of Dalit Women in district Haridwar.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Prasad, Jagdambika (2014) **An evaluative study of digital resources and services of agriculture university libraries of Uttarakhand and Uttar Pradesh.** Jhunjhunu, India: Shri Jagdishprasad Jhabarmal Tibrewala University.
  - Prasad, Kamla (2007) **Hill agriculture and its role in regional development: a study of Pauri district in Uttaranchal.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Rai, Milan Kumar (2021) **Effects of Various agronomic Practices on Growth Yield and Quality of Garlic *Allium sativum* L var Agrifound Parvati for Economic Enhancement of Rural Community in district Rudraprayag, Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
  - Rathi, Nibha (2017) **Changing Dimensions of Political Leadership in Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.

- Raturi, Arun (2021) **State of Freedom of Expression in Contemporary India with special reference to social media in Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Rauthan, Yogendra Singh (2008) **Consumption pattern and buying behaviour of rural consumer in Uttaranchal: a study of Dehradun district.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Rawat, Manoj (2021) **Marketing Challenges for Woollen Handicraft Textile Units: A Study of Tribal Community of Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Rawat, Renuka (2018) **Statistical modelling of factors affecting utilization of healthcare in Rural Urban areas in Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Renu (2021) **A Geographical Study of Cultural Aspects of Garhwal Region.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Roniyar, Birendra Kumar (2019) **Assessment of Socio-Economic Resilience to Natural Hazards in Uttarakhand.** New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Routela, Rachna (2018) **Studies on microbial community structure of some renowned caves of Garhwal Himalaya.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Roy, Nirmal Chandra (2015) **The origin growth and the decline of the Uttarakhand Dal 1969-1987.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Sachan, Richa (2016) **Empowerment of Tharu farm women in Tribal setting of Uttarakhand.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Sah, Pooja (2012) **Traditional Folk Media Prevalent in Kumaon Region of Uttarakhand: A Critical Study.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Sah, Vikas (2020) **An assessment of satisfaction level of Spiritual Tourists in Kumaon Region Uttarakhand.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Samant, Priya (2020) **Impact Assessment of Microcredit Among Rural Households in the State of Uttarakhand.** Noida, India: Amity University.
- Sareen, Neha (2016) **Environmental influences and status of iodine deficiency in vulnerable population of Uttarakhand state, India.** Baroda, India: Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda.
- Shah, Manisha (2017) **A Historical study of Social Exclusion and Inclusive Policies during the Twentieth Century in Uttarakhand.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.

- Shah, Ritu (2019) **A Study on Women Farmers in Tribal Setting of Uttarakhand.** Varanasi, India: Banaras Hindu University.
- Shukla, Rashmi Kant (2016) **Methodology for Social Geology in Geological Hazard Management with Special Reference to Doon Valley Uttarakhand, India.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Sikandar, Mohd. Zulkarnain (2021) **The effect of tax incentive on economic development: A comparative study of Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand.** Lucknow, India: University of Lucknow.
- Singh, Manjeet (2021) **An Assessment of Fiscal Performance of Uttarakhand State.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Singh, Megha (2017) **The Role Of Financial Policies and Practices in Women Entrepreneurial Development in Uttarakhand.** Udaipur, India: Pacific University.
- Singh, Nina (2017) **Impact of Training and Development on Productivity: A study of selected manufacturing firms in Uttarakhand.** Dehradun, India: Uttarakhand Technical University.
- Singh, Pratibha (2003) **Food Habits Dietary Pattern And Nutritional Status Of Buxa Tribe Residing In The Tarai Of US Nagar Distt, Uttranchal State.** Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Singh, Rakesh (2018) **Source characterization of the seismicity in the Garhwal Himalaya and its manifestation in the study area.** Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Singh, Santosh Kumar (2008) **Socio-cultural dimensions of agribusiness practices in selected villages of the terai region of Uttarakhand.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Singh, Satwinder (2015) **Irrigation Infrastructure And Its Impact On Agricultural Land Use In Uttarakhand State.** Bareilly, India: Mahatma Jyotiba Phule Rohilkhand University.
- Singhal, Aanchal (2017) **Impact of Microfinance on Socio-Economic Development of Poor in Uttarakhand.** Dehradun, India: Uttarakhand Technical University.
- Sinha, Shachi (2017) **Studies on the ecological morphology of some bryophytes of Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand.** Allahabad, India: University of Allahabad.
- Somlata (2011) **Education and changing status of women: a sociological study of Tharu tribes of Uttaranchal.** Meerut, India: Chaudhary Charan Singh University.
- Sundriyal, Sangeeta (2019) **A Study on the Impact of Tourism on the Environment of Mussoorie and Rishikesh in Uttarakhand, India.** Dehradun, India: Doon University.

- Tamta, Isha (2020) **Construction of Shilpkar Identity in Colonial Uttarakhand**. Lucknow, India: Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University.
- Thapliyal, Sristi (2021) **Urban Structure and Prospects for Sustainable Development of Dehradun city**. Srinagar, India: Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University.
- Tyagi, Amita (2006) **Tourism and economy of Uttaranchal**. Kanpur, India: Chhatrapati Shahu Ji Maharaj University.
- Uniyal, Vaibhav (2020) **Panchayat Raj in India: A Study in the light of The Constitution Seventy Third Amendment Act 1992 with special reference to The State of Uttarakhand**. Dehradun, India: Uttaranchal University.
- Joshi, Kamal (2016) **Patwari System in India: A Study of Uttarakhand**. New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Jyotsana, Sonal (2020) **Inter tribal variation in participation of tribal children at elementary education in Uttarakhand**. New Delhi, India: National Institute of Educational Planning and Administration.

### **Research Paper**

- Agarwal, Rakesh (1999) **Van Panchayats in Uttarakhand: A case study**, Economic and Political Weekly, 34(39), 2779-2781.
- Agarwal, Rakesh (2002) **Conserving forests in Uttarakhand: People's Initiative**, Economic and Political Weekly, 37(38), 3881-3883.
- Agarwal, Rakesh (2013) **Hydropower Projects in Uttarakhand: Displacing people and destroying lives**, Economic and Political Weekly, XLVIII(29), 14-16.
- Agarwal, Rakesh (2019) **Decentralization of Natural Resources in Uttarakhand**. Economic and Political Weekly, 54, (8),30-33.
- Arya, P. & J. C. A. Arya (2020) **Urbanisation Problems of Migration and Environmental Challenges in Uttarakhand**, International Journal of Research in Humanities, Arts and Literature, 8(7), 35-42.
- Awasthi, I. C. (2010) **Migration Patterns in Hill Economy of Uttarakhand: Evidence from Field Enquiry**, The Indian Economic Journal, 57(4), 84-99.
- Baliyan, K. & G. S. Mehta (2019) **Impact Of Out Migration from Uttarakhand: Insights from The Field**, Madhya Pradesh Journal of Social Sciences, 24(2), 45- 66.
- Bhatt, H. P. (1988) **Problems and Prospects in Garhwal Himalaya**, Himalaya Man and Nature, 12(3), 12-15.
- Bisht, H. S., M. M. Tewari & V. K. Wishard (1980) **A Brief History of**

- urbanization of Almora**, Geog. Review of India, 42(3), 244.
- Bose, Ashish (2000) **Reaching the Unreached in Uttarakhand: Demography, Drinking water and technology**, Economic and Political Weekly, 35(25), 2090-2092.
  - Chauhan, A. (2014) **Ethno-medicine of Bhotia tribe in Mana village of Uttarakhand**, International Journal of Sociology and Anthropology, 6(10), 296-304.
  - Dangwal, Dharendra Datt (2005) **Commercialisation of Forests, Timber Extraction and Deforestation in Uttaranchal 1815-1947**, Conservation and Society Interdisciplinary Journal, 3(1)110-133.
  - Jangwan, A. & P. Upreti (2019) **Status Of Migration in Uttarakhand: A Case Study of Rudraprayag District**, Environment Conservation Journal, 20(3), 61-72.
  - Joshi, B. (2018) **Recent Trends of Rural Out-Migration and Its Socio-Economic and Environmental Impacts in Uttarakhand Himalaya**, Journal Of Urban and Regional Studies on Contemporary India, 4(2), 1-14.
  - Kala, C. P. (2002) **Kala, Current Science, Indigenous knowledge of Bhotiya tribal community on wool dyeing and its present status in the Garhwal Himalaya**, India. Garhwal, India: 83(3), 814-817.
  - Kumar, V. (2001) **Untouchability in Uttaranchal**, Economic and Political Weekly, 36(49), 4536-4537.
  - Maikhuri, R. K. & Neha T. Faroozee (2007) **Role of The state on forests: Case of Uttarakhand**, Economic and Political Weekly,
  - Mawdsley, Emma (1996) **Uttarakhand Agitation and other backward classes**, Economic and Political Weekly, 31(4), 205-210.

### **Book Chapter**

- Bohra, Mamta (2018) **Horticulture in Uttarakhand: Production, Marketing, Constraints and new avenues of Development in the last one and a half-decade**. Nautiyal R.R. and Datta Rajlakshami. Development Dynamics of a Himalayan State. Volume-1, Ashok Vihar, India: Kalpaz Publication.
- Joshi, M. C. (1990) **The Khasas in the history of the Uttarakhand**. Joshi, M.P., Fanger, A.C. and Brown, C.W.. Himalaya Past and Present. Volume-III, Almora, India: Shri Almora Book Depot.
- Rastogi, Kavita & Madri Kakoti (2020) **Language Shift and Language Maintenance in Uttarakhand, a Hilly State of India**. Toru Okamura & Masumi Kai. Indigenous Language Acquisition, Maintenance, and Loss and Current Language Policies. Hershey, USA: IGI Global.



- Zoller, Claus Peter (1997) **The grammar of poetics: On some linguistic techniques in an oral epic from the Garhwal Himalayas.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Zoller, Claus Peter (1997) **The grammar of poetics: On some linguistic techniques in an oral epic from the Garhwal Himalayas.** Anvita Abbi. Languages of Tribal and Indigenous Peoples of India: The Ethnic Space. New Delhi, India: Motilal Banarsidass.

## **Book**

- Aggarwal, J. C. & S. P. Agrawal (1955) **Uttarakhand: Past, Present and Future.** New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
- Agrawal, C. M. (2003) **Dimensions of Uttaranchal.** Delhi, India: Indian Publishers Distributors.
- Bisht, B. S. (2006) **Tribes of Uttaranchal: A Study of Education, Health, Hygiene and Nutrition.** Delhi, India: Kalpaz Publication.
- Bisht, D. S. (2000) **Poverty planning and development: A case study of Uttaranchal state.** Dehradun, India: Central Himalayan Institute.
- Dabral, Shiv Prasad (2016) **History of Uttarakhand.** Volume-7, Dugadda, India: Veer Gatha Prakashan.
- Devy, G.N., Uma Bhatt & Shekhar Pathak (Eds.) (2015) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of Uttarakhand.** Volume-30-2, Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Dewari, P. K. (2019) **Patterns And Implications of Rural Urban Migration: A Case Study of Almora District, Uttarakhand.** New Delhi, India: Lipa Publisher.
- Grierson, G. A. (2012) **Languages in Uttarakhand: Garhwali, Kumauni, Jaunsari, Nepali.** Uttarakhand, India: Uttarakhand Prakashan.
- Haimen dorf, Christoph von Furer (1980) **A Himalayan Tribe: From Cattle to Cash.** Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
- Handa, O. C. (1994) **Tabo Monastery and Buddhism in the Trans Himalaya.** New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Co..
- Handa, O. C. (2001) **Buddhist Western Himalaya: Part I-A Politico-Religious History.** New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Co..
- Handa, O. C. (2009) **Kinnaur Unfolding Exotic Himalayan Land.** New Delhi, India: Indus Publishing Co..
- Joshi, M. P. (1990) **Uttaranchal Himalaya: An Essay in Historical Anthropology.** Almora, India: Shri Almora Book Depot.
- Joshi, P. C. (1995) **Uttarakhand: Issues and Challenges.** New Delhi, India: Har-Anand Publications.
- Mehta, G. S. (1996) **Uttarakhand, Prospects for Development.** New

Delhi, India: Indus Publications.

- Naswa, Sumedha (2001) **Tribes of Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Pandey, B.D. (1990) **History of Kumaun**. New Delhi, India: D.K. Fine Art Press.
- Rawat, P. S. (1998) **Migration and Structural change: A study of Rural Society in Garhwal**. Delhi, India: Sarita Book House.
- Sharma, D.D. (1994) **A Comparative Grammar of Tibeto-Burman Languages of Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sharma, Devi Datta (1983) **Linguistic History of Uttarakhand**. Volume-77, Hoshiarpur, India: Vishveshvaranand Vedic Research Institute.
- Walton, H.G. (1928) **Gazetteer (Almora)**. Allahabad, India: Government Printing Press.

## West Bengal

### Research

- Ali, Mantaj (2008) **Impact of tea plantation on socio-economic life of dooars region of West Bengal**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Ali, Sk. Siraj (2016) **Elderly Muslim of rural West Bengal: a social gerontological study**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Bag, Sudin (2015) **Impact of belief motivation and attitude on pre-purchase behaviour of consumer in West Bengal: A case of mat industry**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bahadur, Rana Sonia Tez (2016) **Multiculturalism and Identity Politics: A Study of Gorkhaland and Kamtapur Movements in West Bengal**. Silchar, India: Assam University.
- Bairagi, Amit (2020) **String Puppetry in West Bengal: A Critical Study of the Dynamics of Cultural and Performative Changes**. Asansol, India: Kazi Nazrul University.
- Bal, Hrishikesh (2003) **A study on health-related physical fitness of rural and urban school children of West Bengal**. Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Bandyopadhyay, Anuradha (1996) **Pattern of human settlements in Deltaic West Bengal: A Case Study of South Twenty-Four Parganas**. New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Bandyopadhyay, Kathakali (2016) **Educational status and work**

**participation rate: a comparative study of Hindu and Muslim women north 24 Parganas, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.

- Bandyopadhyay, Sekhar (1985) **Social mobility in Bengal in the late nineteenth and the early twentieth centuries.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Banerjee, Abhradip (2014) **Craft Culture and Economy of the traditional weaving in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Banerjee, Chittaranjan (1976) **A study of sociological import of rural indebtedness in the district of 24 Parganas, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Banerjee, Pratyay (2018) **Reception of Japanese culture and politics in Bengal 1893-1938.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Banerjee, Shib Nath (1974) **Pattern and continuity of rural administration in West Bengal with special reference to some districts.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Barman, Bhajan Chandra (2016) **Livelihood poverty eradication and role of microfinance: a case study of two districts in West Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Barman, Samaresh (2021) **The Quest for Identity of the Rajbanshi Community in Assam and West Bengal.** Raiganj, India: Raiganj University.
- Barman, Sanjib Kr. (2017) **A comparative study of bell metal works in Assam and West Bengal.** Guwahati, India: Gauhati University.
- Basak, Pradip Kumar (1992) **Social integration of castes and tribes in Rural Bengal: A case study in peasant life in West Dinajpur.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Basu, Krishna Lal (1970) **Panchayati Raj in West Bengal: With special reference to the Bolpur Sriniketan community development block area.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Basu, Partha (1984) **Working capital requirements for the cultivation of major agricultural crops in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Basu, Ranjini (2020) **Land Reforms in West Bengal.** Mumbai, India: Tata Institute of Social Sciences.
- Basu, Swaraj (1992) **The Rajbansis of North Bengal: a study of a caste movement 1910 to 1947.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bera, Amalesh (2014) **Study on Fish Faunal Diversity and Their Relationship with Planktonic Community of The Kangsabati Reservoir, West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Bhagat, Stuti (2021) **Language Contact and Language Change: A**

**Case of Kurukh Language Spoken in West Bengal and Jharkhand.**  
New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.

- Bhattacharjee, Srenwantee (2019) **Transgender and Sexual Health: A Study on Launda Dancers in West Bengal.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Bhattacharjee, Swagata (2017) **Protection of child rights in West Bengal: a case study in the district of Burdwan.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Bhattacharya Sasmal, Pritha (2018) **Atmospheric Spore Pollen Incidence in the Arambagh Subdivision of Hooghly District, West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Bhattacharya, Lakshmi Kanta (1995) **Land utilization and its impact on the rural development of Jhargram subdivision of the district of Medinipur.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bhattacharya, Manik (1997) **Problems and prospects of brick industry in West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Bhattacharya, Nandita (2019) **Demand for elementary education: A comparative socio-economic analysis between West Bengal and Bihar.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Bhattacharya, Nirmalendu (1977) **A Study of the tea industry in North Bengal, West Bengal, India: its geographical perspective.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Bhattacharyya, Ankita (2019) **Health and nutritional status of Oraon labourers engaged in tea garden and agricultural sectors of Alipurduar district, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bhattacharyya, Debasish (1997) **The Saraks study of a little known community in Purulia, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bhattacharyya, Parimal (2021) **Implementation of vocational training programme in school education of West Bengal.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Bhattacharyya, Pranab Kumar (1983) **The role of administration in the rural development of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Bhattacharyya, Sukanta (2002) **Environment and the politics of survival in West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Bhattacharyya, Susanta (1995) **The CPI and Radicalisation of Politics in West Bengal: 1950-1962.** Burdwan, India: University of Burdwan.
- Bhul, Manas (2020) **The role of folk song in mass education of West**

**Bengal: an evaluation based on fieldwork.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.

- Biswas, Bappaditya (2019) **Urban ecological crisis in selected small towns of Northern West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Biswas, Manaranjan (2020) **Agriculture Knowledge Information System with Respect to Betel Vine Growers in Nadia District of West Bengal.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Biswas, Prasenjit (2016) **Social mobility and the dynamics of caste the Mahishyas of South Western Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Biswas, Samar Kumar (2010) **Environmental degradation and socio-economic implications: a study on Sagar Islands West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakrabarti, Anjan (2000) **A study on rural marketing in West Bengal: some selected items.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakrabarti, Bharati (1979) **Middle class working women in Calcutta: a study in continuity and change.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakrabarti, Bhaswati (2016) **The Second Social Reform Movement, Gender And Society In Bengal 1930s-50s.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakrabarti, Bhubaneswar (1976) **History of Malla dynasty of Bishnupur from earliest times to 1850 A D.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakrabarti, Somali (2010) **Urbanisation and urban development in West Bengal: a study of regional variation 1981 to 2001.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakraborty, Ashish Kumar (2007) **Governing rural West Bengal: a case study of the district of Purulia 1956-1998.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Chakraborty, Suman (2016) **Own resource mobilization of panchayats an analysis with special reference to Howrah district of West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Chakraborty, Swati (2015) **Right to education - A study on tribal women of rural area of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chakravarti, Debanjana (2020) **Women in decision making in rural governance in West Bengal: Challenges in the path of political empowerment and development 1990-2015.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Chakravarti, Sonali (1996) **Social background of Panchayat leaders in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.

- Chakravarty, Parthasarathi (2017) **Role of elected scheduled caste women in Panchayati raj system: a study of Jalpaiguri district.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Chanchal, Samanta (2016) **Status of dry fish industry and its impact on the socio-economic condition of the fisher folk in coastal areas of West Bengal, India.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Chatterjee, Basudeb (1967) **Community development in the Sadar subdivision of Murshidabad district, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chatterjee, Debasree (2019) **Forest land rights and tribal development: A comparative study of West Bengal and Odisha.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Chatterjee, Prama (2020) **A sociological study on impact of information communication technology on tribal society with special reference to Paschim Medinipur district of West Bengal.** Amarkantak, India: Indira Gandhi National Tribal University.
- Chatterjee, Rathindranath (2016) **Panchayat system in West Bengal: With a special reference to some of the Panchayats in the district of Birbhum.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chattopadhyay, Alok (1987) **Constraints to technological progress in rice cultivation: A study of selected Districts in West Bengal.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Chattopadhyay, Anamitra (2019) **Dacoity riverine crime and highway robbery in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century Bengal.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Chattopadhyay, Barnali (2012) **Labouring women in rural Bengal: A socio-economic study of changing relationship 1858-1960.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Chattopadhyay, Kokanad (2016) **Linguistic Study of Bengal-Orissa Border Dialect of Sonakonia.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chattopadhyay, Shankha Subhra (1996) **Environmental pollution and human rights: an empirical study of the coal belt areas in West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Chattopadhyay, Sikha (1986) **Anthropological demography of Paschatya Vaidik Brahmans of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chattopadhyay, Sujit Narayan (1988) **The changing pattern of dominance in rural society: a study of seven villages of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chaudhuri, Atrayi (1974) **Sociology of fertility in some villages of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chaudhuri, Buddhadeb (1969) **Study of caste in traditional and**

**refugee villages of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.

- Chaudhuri, Samir Kumar Ray (1978) **The physical anthropology of the Malos of Nadia district.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chowdhury, Joy Prakash (2009) **Reservation for other backward classes in Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal: A sociological study.** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Chowdhury, Piku (2018) **A study on the competencies of teacher educators of West Bengal regarding inclusive education.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Chowdhury, Pratima Das (1977) **Concepts of disease and methods of treatment medical and non-medical in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chowdhury, Saheli (2017) **Women athletes of West Bengal: a sociological investigation of gendering, exclusion and marginalization.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Chowdhury, Subrata Shyam (1984) **Education and Social Change among the Scheduled Tribes of North Bengal.** Darjeeling, India: North Bengal University.
- D.E., Jitendra Nath (1972) **Relationship between ethnic tribal groups and their plant lives in Purulia, West Bengal.** Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Das, Abhinandan (2016) **Politics of industrialization in West Bengal 1948-2000: Case studies of Durgapur and Haldia industrial zones.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Das, Chittaranjan (2010) **Organisation of Production Growth and Problems of Handloom Industry in West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Das, Dipak (2005) **Problems of abolition of child labour in India an analysis: With special reference to West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Das, Rituparna (2020) **Assessment of the level of rural development in Jalpaiguri District, West Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Das, Sourav Kumar (2018) **A Study of Consumption Pattern of Tribal People of Backward Districts in West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Das, Sudhir Chandra (2014) **Role of edaphic factors and associated plants for the mass cultivation of Santalum album L in West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Das, Tapasya (1987) **Industrial potential of Nadia district, West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Das, Yasodhara (2019) **Socio-Economic aspects of migration from**

**rural India: study of West Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.

- Dasgupta, Saswati (2007) **Buddhist studies and culture in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Dasgupta, Suranjana (2014) **Agricultural diversification in West Bengal: extent determinants and implications.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Datta, Jayeeta (2021) **Socio-economic Conditions and Environmental Problems in Duars, West Bengal.** Mumbai, India: University of Mumbai.
- De Sarka, Mousumi (2017) **Social Welfare Administration of Scheduled Castes in West Bengal: A study of Rajbanshi of Cooch Behar.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- De, Rituparna (2018) **Investigation on the causes of tuberculosis among ethnic communities of Jhargram, West Bengal, India.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- De, Ruma Deb (1999) **Some linguistic psychological and sociological aspects of the students of West Bengal and Tripura: A comparative study.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Debnath, Manoj (2020) **Out migration among small marginal and landless households from rural areas in Bankura district of Rarh region, West Bengal.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Dey, Falguni (2018) **Model village development experiments during post-colonial period: a case of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Dey, Labani (2017) **Empowerment of women flower vendors: a sociological study in the Purba Medinipur district of West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Dey, Sujoy (2017) **Study of present status of madrasah libraries in West Bengal.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Dhar, Indrajit (2000) **Study of financial problems of conch shell handicrafts industry in selected areas of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Dolui, Gour (2018) **Rocks weathering and landforms: An analysis of landscape evolution in Purulia district West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Dutta, Anwita (2013) **The cultural significance of early historic terracotta art of West Bengal: an ethnoarchaeological approach.** Pune, India: Deccan College Post Graduate And Research Institute.
- Firdous, Nasima (2014) **Socio-economic impacts of natural and quasi-natural hazards in Katoya and Kalna subdivisions of Bardhaman District, West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.



- Ghatak, Proggya (2013) **Tribal welfare and inter-ethnic mobility: anthropo-demographic study on Savara and Lodha in West Bengal**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Ghosh Bhattacharyya, Moumita (2013) **Women and education: the case of the Rajbanshis of Jalpaiguri District 1977 onwards**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Ghosh Dastidar, S. (2012) **The Lodhas of West Bengal: criminality, displacement and development (1900-2000)**. Kolkata, India: Jadavpur University.
- Ghosh, Asim Kumar (1992) **Relationship between landform and settlement in Bankura district, West Bengal**. Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Ghosh, Joydeb (1993) **Studies on land use in relation to landforms of the Ajodhya hills and surroundings Puruliya, West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Ghosh, Malay Kumar (2012) **Problems and prospects of lac industry: A case study of Purulia District in West Bengal**. Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Ghosh, Moumita (2021) **Studies on ecology of soft bottom meiobenthic community from Sundarban estuarine system, West Bengal, India**. Kolkata, India: Presidency University.
- Ghosh, Niranjana (1980) **Role of women in the freedom movement in Bengal 1919 to 1944: a study on freedom movement in Midnapur and Bankura districts and part played by women**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Ghosh, Sachchidananda (1961) **Local finance in urban areas in West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Ghosh, Sayani (2019) **A survey and analytical study of Bratachari in the background of folk music and folk dances in West Bengal**. Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Giri, Sandip (2019) **Development of Hilsa (*Tenualosa ilisha*, Hamilton, 1822) fishery forecast for Hugli estuary, West Bengal**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Giri, Sankar (2002) **Environmental status of the coastal regions of Sundarbans, West Bengal, India with special reference to heavy metals**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Goswami, Pubali (2020) **Issues related to agriculture in West Bengal: a district level analysis**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Goswami, Samrat (2014) **Tank as a source of water in rural West Bengal, its present status, future potential and policies for sustainable development**. Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Guha, Anindya (2017) **Regionalism in West Bengal: a study of**

**movement of Gorkhaland.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.

- Gupta, Anindita (2021) **Changing Status of Santal Women: A Study in the District of Birbhum, West Bengal.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Hajra, Jayanta (1999) **Role of small-scale industries in the economic development of West Bengal and the effect of new liberalisation policy and the growth of small-scale industries in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Haldar, Sakti Pada (1995) **Change in agricultural technology and its impact on the social cultural life of the peasants of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Hannan, Sk Abdul (1999) **Study of the financial problems of selected gram Panchayats in the district of 24 Parganas North, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Haque, Mozammel (2011) **Tribal Development in Developing Society: a Study on the Tribals of Uttar Dinajpur and Jalpaiguri districts.** Darjeeling, India: University of North Bengal.
- Hoque, Md Areful (2020) **Sericulture And Socio-Economic Development In Malda District, West Bengal.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Hoque, Mozammel (1993) **Pre and protohistoric settlement patterns of the middle and lower Ganga Valley.** Pune, India: Savitribai Phule Pune University.
- Hossain, Ekbal (2017) **A Geographical Study of Agro-Biodiversity in Malda District, West Bengal.** Bhagalpur, India: Tilka Manjhi Bhagalpur University.
- Jabeen, Rifat (2017) **Panchayati Raj Institutions and Women's Empowerment: A Critical Study of Local Government in Burdhaman District, West Bengal.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Jana, Arun Kanti (1997) **The CPI (M) and the jute workers in West Bengal: A study in mobilisation (1972-1992).** New Delhi, India: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Jana, Narayan Chandra (1998) **Geomorphology and land use in South Western Midnapur, West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Jana, Pratap Kumar (2016) **Educational Status of Muslim Women in West Bengal.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Jhawar, Santosh (2020) **Employee absenteeism in jute industry in India: a comparative study on absenteeism and organisational dimensions of select jute mills in West Bengal and Andhra Pradesh.** Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.

- Joseph, Babu (2015) **The Emergence of Darjeeling District in West Bengal as a Tourist Destination**. New Delhi, India: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Jotdar, Sanjit (2019) **A Study on the prospect of Panchayat Raj Museum for rural development in West Bengal with special reference to district South 24 Parganas**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Kapasia, Nanigopal (2019) **Socio-Economic condition of women in tea gardens: case study of terai of Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri Districts of West Bengal**. Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Kar, Nutan Bhusan (2010) **Changing scenarios of agricultural system and its impact on rural society in West Bengal during the left front regime: a study of two villages (1977-2006)**. India: Netaji Subhas Open University.
- Karchaudhuri, Amitabha (2007) **Working class agitation in Eastern India: the study of the ceramic industry in Bengal 1934 to 1977**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Khan, Syed Md Reza Ali (2016) **The contribution of Murshidabad to the development of Urdu language and literature in West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Kisku, Subhamay (2018) **Anthropological Assessment of Development Inputs among the Tribal Populations in Bankura District in West Bengal**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Koley, Jyotirmoy (2018) **Handloom industry in West Bengal: a study with reference to some select districts**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Kumar, Anant (2017) **The flora of the Buxa wildlife sanctuary, West Bengal, India**. Visakhapatnam, India: Andhra University.
- Kumar, Ashok (2006) **Bangladeshi Migration in West Bengal: Study of Characteristics and Adjustment Process with Special Reference to South 24 Parganas District**. Faizabad, India: Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Avadh University.
- Kundu, Kamal Kumar (1986) **Art and culture traditions of Sutradharas of Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Kundu, Sakt (2017) **Urban agglomerations and their role in the urban development of West Bengal, India**. Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Lahiri, Abhisha (2016) **Status of education of scheduled tribe girls at elementary stage in the district of Birbhum, West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mahapatra, Biswajit (2021) **Anthropometric assessment of nutritional status of pre-school children in Santal and Bhumij tribes of Paschim Medinipur: a cross-sectional study**. Midnapore,

India: Vidyasagar University.

- Mahapatra, Gauri Shankar (2008) **Documentation and Care of Manuscripts in Museums in Eastern India- Orissa, West Bengal, Bihar and Jharkhand**. Kolkata, India: University of Calcutta.
- Maiti, Narayan Chandra (1993) **Traditional caste Panchayat and aspects of social movements: a micro-study in Eastern Midnapore, West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Maitra, Lopamudra (2010) **The continuity of folk and religious tradition in fringe Bengal an aid to understanding the ethnoarchaeology of the region**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Maity, Kingsuk (2019) **Labour Migration and Livelihood: A Study with Special Reference to Backward Districts of West Bengal**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Majhi, Abhishek (2020) **Socio-Economic Upliftment of Tribal Fishermen: A study after implementation of Tribal Sub Plan TSP in Western Part of West Bengal**. Purulia, India: Sidho Kanho Birsha University.
- Majumdar, Paramita (2006) **Urbanisation and resultant environmental degradation in Darjiling P. S. of West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Majumdar, Pradip Kumar (2007) **The silk industry of Bengal: A study of relationship between English East India Company and silk producers - 1773-1813**. Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Mallick, Priyanka Halder (2015) **Diversity and Community Interactions of Zooplankton in Freshwater Wetlands of West Midnapore District, West Bengal, India**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Mallik, Supriya (2019) **Information Needs and Patterns of Information Seeking Behaviour of the Lodha Community of Paschim Medinipur District, West Bengal**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Mandal, Atisprasad (2009) **A study of eco-tourism in the Sunderbans of West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mandal, Chandan (2018) **People's participation in rural development: a case study of Purba Medinipur in West Bengal**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Mandal, Dipankar (2010) **Social mobility among Dalit in West Bengal: a study of the district in West Bengal**. Mumbai, India: Tata Institute of Social Sciences.
- Mandal, Kiriti Bhusan (2021) **Traditional Environmental Knowledge and Educational Status of Malo Community in West Bengal: a Geographical Review**. Raiganj, India: Raiganj University.

- Mandal, Pronob (2019) **Educational and employment status of the scheduled tribe's population in Malda District, West Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Manna, Gunadhar (2013) **Habitat and socio-economic development of the scheduled tribe population of Darjiling district, West Bengal: a geo-environmental analysis.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mapdar, Saumen (2011) **A Study on the Handloom Textile Clusters in India with Special Reference to Select Clusters in West Bengal.** Surat, India: Veer Narmad South Gujarat University.
- Middya, Subhasri (2018) **Assessment Of Ecological Change Through Community Interactions Of Freshwater Zooplankton Of Midnapore District (West), West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Mirdhya, Saharaj Amed (2020) **National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme: A Critical Study in Murshidabad District of West Bengal.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Mishra, Mukunda (2017) **Status of human development and pattern of intra-district inequality in Purulia West Bengal: a geographical analysis.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Misra, Swapan Kumar (2016) **Salt industry in West Bengal, its problems and prospects.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mitra, Antara (2018) **Impact of socio-academic variables on competency achievement in English at the end of primary level in West Bengal.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Mitra, Santanu (2015) **Santal Knowledge of Architecture: A Social Cultural Anthropological Study in Birbhum District of West Bengal.** Hazaribag, India: Vinoba Bhave University.
- Mitra, Swarbhanu (2001) **Farm planning in West Bengal: case study of some agricultural farms.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Mokhtan, Riti (2016) **Changing patterns of socio-economy of tea garden labourers in Darjiling C D Block, West Bengal.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Mondal, Anindya (2020) **Geo-Environmental Appraisal of Folk Culture of Birbhum District West Bengal: A Study.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Mondal, Nitish (2012) **Assessment of Nutritional Status among the Rajbanshi population of North Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Mondal, Sujit (2019) **Taxonomy phenology and ethnobotany of palms in West Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Mookherjee, Subikash (2018) **Pattern of urbanization in West**

**Bengal in last three censuses 1991-2011: a causal analysis.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.

- Mukerjee, Sudhansubhusan (1994) **Demography Of Burdwan Division: Patterns and Problems.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mukherjee, Manna (2017) **Socio-Economic background of child labour in Siliguri city of West Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Mukherjee, Promita (2018) **Forest co-management and rural livelihood in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mukherjee, Subrata Kumar (1969) **Study on the structure of Panchayati Raj in West Bengal: With special reference to Anchal Panchayat excluding Nyaya Panchayat 1950 to 1965.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mukhopadhyay, Anutandra (1983) **Cultural and cytological studies on some green algae of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mukhopadhyay, Chandra Sekhar (1993) **A study of tenurial conditions in agriculture in selected regions of West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Mukhopadhyay, Kartick Chandra (2006) **Rural development and democratization through people's participation in West Bengal: A study of two gram panchayats in the district of Bankura 1988-1998.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Mukhopadhyay, Mrinalkanti (1976) **Structural characteristics of rocks around Kalimpong, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Mukhopadhyay, Parthasarathi (2006) **Designing a web based model for community information services through the public library system in West Bengal.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Mukhopadhyay, Tarasish (1975) **Religion and society in eight villages of eastern Midnapore, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Nandi, Sunil (2013) **Agricultural Development and Nutritional Dimensions in Rural Areas of West Midnapur district West Bengal.** Bilaspur, India: Pt. Sundarlal Sharma Open University.
- Nath, Rudra Prasad (2018) **Morphometric and physiological analysis of puffer fishes found along Digha coast, West Bengal, India.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Nessa, Sehrun (2006) **Urdu research in West Bengal after independence.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Paik, Kousik (2017) **Sustainable livelihood generation through**

**production and marketing of Sabai grass and crafts in Paschim Medinipur district, West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.

- Pal, Anshuman (2020) **Assessment of solid waste management in rural area of West Bengal including adaptation strategy.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Pal, Binay Krishna (2016) **Agricultural finance in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Pal, Kaberi (2021) **A socio-economic study of the changing status of women in Purulia district of West Bengal in the post-reform period.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Pal, Ruma (2013) **Population dynamicity and cultural life in two villages of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Pal, Sutapa (2018) **Study on quality of life of rural women in Haora District, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Pan, Tushar Kana Hazra (2005) **Women's participation in West Bengal's panchayati raj bodies: a study of two blocks.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Panda, Upali (2012) **An investigation into the role of family and organizations in determining work culture of women in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Pandit, Asit (2019) **Changing Pattern of Rural Non-Farm Employment in West Bengal and its Impact on Standard of Living.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Paramanik, Munai (2022) **Empowerment of an Indigenous Community: A study on Sabar Tribe in Purulia District.** Purulia, India: Sidho Kanho Birsha University.
- Paria, Manikanta (2020) **Critical evaluation of life skills education at secondary education level in West Bengal.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Paul, Anamitra (2017) **Economics of Conch Shell Industry in West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Paul, Kalosona (2021) **Internal Labour Migration from West Bengal to Kerala.** Mumbai, India: Tata Institute of Social Sciences.
- Paul, Uttam (2010) **Powerloom industry in West Bengal: A study of growth and present status.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Pramanik, Bidyut (2010) **Origin and development of Jari industry in Howrah district, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Pramanik, Rathindra Nath (2008) **Living conditions of agricultural labourers in West Bengal with special reference to Uttar Dinajpur District.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Pramanik, Sankar Kumar (1987) **A sociological study of the**

- fishermen community of the villages of Sultanpur and Hara in 24 Parganas, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- **Rahaman, Hasibur (2019) Diversified Cropping Pattern and Agricultural Development in Malda District, West Bengal.** Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
  - **Rahaman, Mokbul (2017) Rural information transfer: a study of rural development projects through panchayati raj institutions in West Bengal.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
  - **Rakshit, Swapan Kumar (2003) Forest resources, its problems and prospects: a study of Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri district, West Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
  - **Ray, Prasanta (1976) A study in the role of family in political socialisation in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
  - **Ray, Samik (2017) Common pool natural resource base and rural livelihood: an analytical and empirical study based on West Bengal.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
  - **Ray, Sreekumar (2001) Socio-economic condition of the workers of power loom industry in West Bengal.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
  - **Ray, U.K. (1982) Planning for the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes: A West Bengal Perspective.** Calcutta, India: Govt, of West Bengal.
  - **Roy Bardhan, Ambika (2019) Problems of elderly population and their well-being in West Bengal.** Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
  - **Roy, Ankhi Goon (2020) Indigenous Education and Geographical Knowledge of Tribal People in Birbhum District.** Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
  - **Roy, Arindam (2013) Impact of socio-cultural diversity on delivery of health services in India: a case study in the district of Burdwan, West Bengal (1991-2009).** Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
  - **Roy, Chandan (2015) The artisanal silk industry of West Bengal: a study of its history, performance and current problems.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
  - **Roy, Dipen (1997) Accounting of Panchayati Raj in West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
  - **Roy, Ranjit (2017) Social Dynamics of North Bengal Frontier: A Sociological study of two Border Villages in Darjeeling District of West Bengal.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
  - **Roy, Soumen (2016) Good governance and decentralization: a study of selected gram panchayats in West Bengal since 1990s.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
  - **Roy, Utpal (2014) Growth and development of railways in North**



**Bengal and its impact on society and economy: 1870 to 1950.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.

- S., Cardinale (2019) **Intangible heritage and livelihoods: a case study on the heritage of Purulia Chhau dance from India.** London, U.K.: London Metropolitan University.
- Saha, Dilip Kumar (1978) **Communication and ideas of family planning practices in a West Bengal village.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Saha, Kanika (2004) **Mine fire problem: a study in environmental impact of mining in the Raniganj Coal Belt, West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Saha, N.K. (1972) **On Role Analysis: A Study of Inter-personal Relation Among the Santals in a West Bengal Village.** Calcutta, India: Prantik.
- Saha, Pranab (2006) **Problems and prospects of marine fishing in the Sundarbans area of West Bengal.** Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Samad, Abdus (1985) **Problems of agricultural development in the hill areas of West Bengal: With special reference to period after independence.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Santra, Arghya (2021) **Ethnography of the mud house architecture in a Santal village, Jhargram district, West Bengal.** Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Sanyal, Tapati Lahiri (1992) **Labour use in agriculture with special emphasis on West Bengal.** Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Saraswat, Vishwa Nath (1974) **Efficient management of jute cultivation for a farm unit in West Bengal with special reference to economy of weed control.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Sardar, Amit (2020) **Livelihood vulnerability, adaptation and security of the Lodhas in Northern plateau of Odisha, Rarh and Terai regions of West Bengal.** Shillong, India: North-Eastern Hill University.
- Sarkar, Atanu (2018) **Changing pattern of literacy and population in Bankura District, West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Sarkar, Bipul Chandra (2017) **Socio-Economic status of tribal people in Mal Subdivision of Jalpaiguri District, West Bengal: a geographical analysis.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Sarkar, Chinmoy (2016) **Agricultural Mechanization in West Bengal: A comparative Study of Bardhaman and Dakshin Dinajpur Districts.** Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Sarkar, Dipak Kumar (2016) **Refugee and Migration Problems in West Bengal: Society Economy and Polity (1947-2000).** Siliguri,

India: University of North Bengal.

- Sarkar, Kaniska (2013) **Domestic violence against women in West Bengal: a critical study of selected geographical areas [Khidderpore, Sovabazar (Kolkata) and North & South 24 Parganas]**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Sasmal, Kartik Chandra (2016) **A study of eight Bauri villages in West Bengal: an exposition of their socio-economic life**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Seal, Subodh (2019) **Changing economy of tribal communities: a study selected tribes of Dooars region, West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Sen, Chandrima (2014) **Gender roles agriculture in West Bengal - A case study of Hooghly district**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Sen, Parthaprati (2017) **The role of the opposition in West Bengal: 1987-2011**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Sen, Payel (2014) **Participatory planning in rural West Bengal - A study of Birbhum district**. Calcutta, India: University of Calcutta.
- Sen, Shrabanti (2009) **An investigation into the dynamics and perspectives of the use of traditional methods of fertility regulation in West Bengal**. Mumbai, India: International Institute for Population Sciences.
- Sen, Sugata (2014) **Social exclusion from development programmes: dimensions and determinants- a study with reference to West Bengal**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Sen, Uday Kumar (2016) **Botanical and Socio-Cultural Studies on Some Sacred Groves of West Midnapore District, West Bengal**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Sengupta, Chandreyi (2020) **The political ecology of Koch-Rajbanshi Sovereignty movements in West Bengal and Assam: Resource, Power and Governance**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Sengupta, Madhumita (1984) **Industrial potentiality of Malda district**. Burdwan, India: The University of Burdwan.
- Sengupta, Manashi (2016) **Social and political movements of North Bengal: 1911-1969**. Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Sengupta, Satyabrata (1994) **Jute cultivation in the North Bengal region of West Bengal, its problems and prospects with special reference to period since independence**. Siliguri, India: University of North Bengal.
- Sharma, Khama (2020) **Microfinance and Rural Women Empowerment: a study of Purulia District of West Bengal**. Purulia, India: Sidho Kanho Birsha University.

- Sherpa, Narbu (2017) **Understanding the process of absorption of the Sherpa tribe in Darjeeling hills since 1947**. Medinipur, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Show, Kamala Kanta (2016) **Socio-Economic Dimensions of Eunuchs with Special References to Burdwan town of West Bengal**. Jaipur, India: Jaipur National University.
- Show, Samir (2018) **Changing cropping pattern and its impact on economic development in Paschim Medinipur district of West Bengal**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Singha Roy, Subhas (2017) **Globalization and the industrial policy of the Left Front Government in West Bengal: 1991-2011**. Jadavpur, India: Jadavpur University.
- Sinha, Sri Arunabha (2002) **Rural consumer behaviour: A study of West Bengal**. Kalyani, India: University of Kalyani.
- Sultana, Bulbul Nargis (2016) **Sustainable Livelihoods and Food Security in Murshidabad District, West Bengal: A Case Study**. Aligarh, India: Aligarh Muslim University.
- Suman, Amit Kumar (2015) **Indigenous education in institutions of higher learning in Bengal presidency and the northwest provinces 1760s-1880s**. Delhi, India: University of Delhi.
- Talukdar, Debarshi (2012) **Land Relations in Postcolonial Social Formations: Case Studies of a few Panchayat Samity in West Bengal**. Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati.
- Tamang, Pravesh (2017) **Economic Analysis of Drinking Water Services in Urban Hill Region: A Study in Darjeeling District of West Bengal**. Midnapore, India: Vidyasagar University.
- Tewari, Goutam (2019) **A Study of Multidimensional Poverty in Purulia District, West Bengal**. Purulia, India: Sidho Kanho Birsha University.
- Wary, Pinky (2021) **A Descriptive Grammar of Dukpa: An Endangered Language of West Bengal**. Tezpur, India: Assam University.

### **Book Chapter**

- Bhattacharjee, Bidisha & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi (2018) **Migration and Language Endangerment: Some Inputs from West Bengal**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures: A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
- Bhattacharyya, Dheeman (2018) **Chihorlata: Interweaving Speech Acts of the Dhekaru and Birhor Tribes of West Bengal**. Dattaray

- Debashree and Sarita Sharma. *Ecocriticism and Environment: Rethinking Literature and Culture*. New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
- Chakraborty, Satyabrata (1978) **Santali Women in Agriculture: Observations in a Burdwan Village**. Tribal Women in India. Calcutta, India: Indian Anthropological Society.
  - Das, G.K. (2004) **Morpho-Dynamics of Deltaic Sundarbans Rivers**. S. Singh, H.S. Sharma & S.K. De. Geomorphology and Environment. Kolkata, India: ABC Publications.
  - De, Shakti Prasad (2015) **The Santals of South–West Bengal: Their Migration and Education in the Colonial Part**. Ratna Ghosh. The Study of Social History: Recent Trends. Progressive Publications.
  - Lahiri, Bornini (2018) **Presence of Minor languages of West Bengal in Social Media**. Kailash Pattanaik & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Indian Languages and Cultures: A Debate. New Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & The Marginalised Publication.
  - Mandal, Soumi (2021) **Language Pedagogy and Indigenous Culture of Tribal Children: A Study on Bolpur**. Sabita Pradhan and Arimardan Kumar Tripathi. Linguistic Endangerment: Languages and Perspectives. Delhi, India: Centre for Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati & Nayee Kitab Prakashan.
  - Mukhia, T. (2012) **Darjeeling Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow**. Monika Mukhia. Souvenir – Golden Jubilee: Darjeeling Diocese. Darjeeling, India: Bishop’s House.
  - Paty, A. S. (2007) **Changing ecology and its impact on Lodha tribe of West Bengal**. C. K. Paty, & C. K. Paty. Forest, Government and Tribe. New Delhi, India: Concept Publishing Company.
  - Subba, T.B. (1985) **Caste and Adaptation- The Case of the Nepalis in Darjeeling**. S.K. Chaube. The Himalayas: Profiles of Modernisation and Adaptation:. New Delhi, India: Sterling.

### Research Paper

- Panda, S. & A. Guha (2013) **Ground realities of development among the Lodhas in West Bengal**, *Journal of South Asian Anthropologist*, 13, 75-84.
- Acharya, Poromesh (1994) **Exclusive New Horizons: Panchayats in West Bengal**, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 29(5), 231-234.
- Adhikary, M. C. (2017) **Socio-economic transformation in North Bengal in postcolonial era: A case study of the Rajbanshi**, *Pune Research Scholar, an International Multidisciplinary Journal*, 3(4), 1-13.
- Barman, R. K. (2009) **Partition of Bengal and struggle for existence**

**of the Scheduled Castes: Impact of the Partition (1947) on the Rajbanshi of North Bengal**, Contemporary Voice of Dalit, 2(2), 141-164.

- Basistha, N. (2016) **Confusing identity, overlapping demands and conflict in leadership: A deep probe into the problem of Rajbanshi-led movements in North Bengal**, Indian Journal of Public Administration, 62(3), 666-683.
- Bhowmick, P. K. (1955) **Treatment of diseases among the Lodhas of West Bengal**, Man in India, 35(4), 287-298.
- Bhowmick, P. K. (1956) **Physical Affinity of the Lodhas of Midnapur**, Man in India, (36), 110-131.
- Bhowmick, P. K. (1957) **Annual Festivals of the Lodhas of West Bengal**, Man in India, Kolkata, India: 37(3),
- Bhowmick, P. K. (1961) **Crime and criminals among the Lodhas of West Bengal**, Vanyajati, 9(150), 58.
- Bhowmick, P. K. (1981) **Rehabilitation of a De-notified Community: the ex-criminal Lodhas of West Bengal**, Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 44, 6-8.
- Biplab, Chakrabarti (2009) **Expanding Horizon of Information Services to the Disadvantaged: A study on Dhimal Community at Naxalbari Block of Darjeeling District**, Journal of Information Studies, Calcutta University. Calcutta, India: 11, 56-76.
- Bisai, Samiran (2014) **Maternal Education, Reported Morbidity and Number of Siblings are Associated with Malnutrition among Lodha Preschool Children of Paschim Medinipur, West Bengal, India**, International Journal of Pediatrics, 2(4 & 2), 13-21.
- Biswas, Subir (2008) **People of Darjeeling District in West Bengal: An Anthropological Profile**, North Bengal Anthropologist, 1(1), 1-21.
- Chakrabarti, Biplab (2011) **Information Need of Mech Community at Maa Bhandani Hat in Jalpaiguri District**, Journal of Information Studies, Calcutta University. Calcutta, India: 1362-110.
- Chakravarty, P. (1955-56) **Dialect of Ranakamars of Birbhum**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 15(I-VI), 704.
- Chaudhury, Sagari (2017) **Quantitative Analyses on Ethno-gynecological Remedies Used by Lodhas of Paschim Medinipur District, West Bengal, India**, Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge, 16(2), 325-332.
- Das, A. P. & S. Roy (2015) **Some favorite Rajbanshi cuisine from the northern part of West Bengal**, Pleione, 9(2), 471-480.
- De, Rituparna & Jayanta Kumar Kundu (2015) **Alcohol Addiction of Lodha at Jhargram**, International Journal of Sciences & Applied Research, 2(4), 46-49.

- Devi, M. (1983) **Lodhas of West Bengal**, Economic and Political Weekly, 18(22), 947-949.
- Devi, Mahasveta. (1985) **The Shavara tribals of West Bengal I: Shavaras of Midnapur**, Economic and Political Weekly, 20, (35), 1467-1469.
- Devi, Mahasveta. (1985) **The Shavara tribals of West Bengal II: the Purulia Shavaras**, Economic and Political Weekly, 20, (36), 1501-1502.
- Duary, N. (2006) **Mortuary practices of the Lodhas of West Bengal**, Humankind, 237.
- Ghatak, P. (2008) **Problem of tribal identity: A case study of Savara & Lodha tribes of West Bengal**, The Fourth World, 28, 119-134.
- Ghatak, P. (2013) **Changing livelihood pattern of Savara and Lodha of West Bengal**, Indian Journal Anthropological Society, 48, 177-189.
- Ghatak, Progya (2011) **Inter-Ethnic Mobility among the Savara-Lodhas of West Bengal**, Shodh Prerak, 1,(3), 81.
- Ghatak, Progya (2015) **Indigenous Knowledge and Bio-Cultural Conservation: A study of Savara-Lodha from West Bengal**, Man in India, 94(4), 619- 629.
- Ghoshal, S. N. (1952-53) **Some Vocables from Birbhum Colloquy**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 12(I-VI), 205.
- Guha, Abhijit (2016) **How the Lodhas became Criminal or Meeting of the Past and the Present**, The Eastern Anthropologist, 69(1), 71-88.
- Halder, Barun Kanti (2012) **Exploring the Horizon of Information Needs of a Disadvantaged Community in Jalpaiguri District, West Bengal: A Case Study on Rabhas at Gosaihat Village**, Journal of Information Studies, Calcutta University. Calcutta, India: 14(2), 16-33.
- Karan, A. K. (2009) **Role of Maniram Gram Panchayat in the Development of Dhimal Community in the District of Darjeeling, West Bengal**, Journal of Information Studies, Calcutta University. Calcutta, India: 11, 147-155.
- Mahasveta, Devi (1992) **Kheria-Savar Sammelana in Purulia**, Economic and Political Weekly, 27(41), 2206.
- Medinipur District, West Bengal (2008) **Nutritional Status of Lodha Children in a Village of Paschim Medinipur District, West Bengal**, Indian Journal of Public Health, 52(4), 203-206.
- Mukherjee, S. (2011) **Tribal Environment and Development Issues: A Case Study of Purulia District (W.B.)**, Social Action, Social Action Trust. New Delhi, India: 61, 394.
- Mukherjee, S., U.S. Malik & P. Chattopadhyay (2008) **Perspectives on Social Ecology of Tribes of Purulia District, West Bengal**. Practising

Geographer: Journal of Indian Geographical Foundation, 12, (9),163-183.

- Pal, D. C. & S. K. Jain (1989) **Notes on Lodha Medicine in Midnapur District, West Bengal, India**, Economic Botany, 43(4), 464-470.
- Panda, S. & A. Guha (2014) **Real Scenarios of the Development Inputs among the Lodhas in Paschim Medinipur, West Bengal**, North Bengal Anthropologist, 2, 20-30.
- Panda, S. & R. Adak (2014) **Status of Women Self-Help Groups Among the Lodhas of Daharpur Village in Paschim (West) Medinipur, West Bengal, India: An Anthropological Perspective**, International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies, 1(3), 21-29.
- Panda, S. (2010) **Sex Ratio Patterns among the Lodhas of Paschim Medinipur District, West Bengal**, Indian Journal of Biological Sciences, 16(39-46), 1- 8.
- Pramanik, Rathindra Nath (2022) **Conditions of Farmers in West Bengal**, Economic and Political Weekly, 57(23), 59-65.
- Sen, Sukumar (1955) **The Caste Dialect of the Music in South-East Burdwan**, Indian Linguistics, Linguistic Society of India. Pune, India: 16(I-VI), 16.

## **Book**

- Adak, Dipak Kumar & Aparajita Chattopadhyay (2009) **People of Contemporary West Bengal**. New Delhi, India: Mohit Publications.
- Adam, William (1835) **Report on the State of Education in Bengal**. Kolkata, India: Bengal Military Orphan Press.
- Allen, B.C. (2017) **Gazetteer of Bengal & Northeast India**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Bahadur, K.P. (1977) **Caste, Tribes and Culture of India - Bengal, Bihar & Orissa**. New Delhi, India: Ess Ess Publications.
- Basu, S. K. (1974) **Indebtedness Among the Tribals of West Bengal**. Volume-16, Calcutta, India: Gov. of West Bengal.
- Basu, Sajal (1992) **Regional Movements: Politics of Language, Ethnicity-Identity**. New Delhi, India: Manohar Publication.
- Bhattacharya, T. D. (1986) **Purulia**. Calcutta, India: Firma KLM Private Limited.
- Bhattacharya, Tithi (2005) **The Sentinels of Culture: Class, Education, and the Colonial Intellectual in Bengal: 1848-85**. New Delhi, India: Cambridge University Press.
- Bhowmick, P. (1963) **The Lodhas: An Ex-criminal Tribe of West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: Punthi Pustak.
- Bhowmick, P.K. (2001) **Ecology, Tribals and Rural Development- The**

- Case From West Bengal.** Delhi, India: Kamala-Raj Enterprises.
- Bhowmik, P. K. (1963) **The Lodhas of West Bengal: A Socio-Economic Profile.** Calcutta, India: Punthi Pustak.
  - Bodding, P.O. (1925) **Studies in Santal Medicine and Connected Folklore.** Volume-I, II & III, Reprint Year-1986. Calcutta, India: The Asiatic Society.
  - Bose, P. K. (1985) **Classes & Class Relations among Tribals of Bengal.** Delhi, India: Ajanta Publications.
  - Campbell, Sir George (1874) **Specimens of the Languages of India, including those of the Aboriginal Tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces and the Eastern Frontier.** Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.
  - Chakraborty, Ashoke Kumar (2002) **Bengali Muslim literati and the Development of Muslim Community in Bengal.** Shimla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study.
  - Chakraborty, S. (1991) **Handicrafts of West Bengal.** Calcutta, India: Institute of Art & Handicraft.
  - Chatterji, A. (2007) **Contested landscape: The Story of Darjeeling.** Calcutta, India: Indian National Trust for Art and Cultural Heritage (INTACH).
  - Chatterji, Joya (2002) **Bengal Divided: Hindu Communalism and Partition, 1932–1947.** Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
  - Chattopadhyay, Pradip (2014) **Redefining Tribal Identity: The Changing Identity of the Santhals in South-West Bengal.** New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
  - Chaudhuri, Buddhadeb (1990) **An Analytical Study on Witchcraft Among the Mundas of Midnapur.** Religion Rituals and Festivals. New Delhi, India: Inter-India Publications.
  - Chowdhuri, M.K., D.K. Roy, S. De & S. Basu (2003) **Ethnographic Notes on the Scheduled Tribes of West Bengal.** Kolkata, India: Cultural Research Institute, Backward Class Welfare Department, Govt. of West Bengal.
  - d'Hubert, Thibaut (2022) **Meaningful Rituals: Persian, Arabic and Bengali in the Nūrnāma Tradition of Eastern Bengal.** New Delhi, India: Primus Books.
  - Dalton, E.T. (1972) **Description Ethnology of Bengal.** Calcutta, India: Government Press.
  - Dalton, Edward Tuite (1872) **Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal.** Calcutta, India: Superintendent of Government Press.
  - Das, A.K. & H.N. Banerjee (1964) **Impact of Tea Industry on the Life of Tribes of West Bengal.** Kolkata, India: Tribal Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal.
  - Das, A.K. & M.K. Raha (1906) **The Oraons of Sunderban.** West Bengal,



India: West Bengal Government Press.

- Das, Amal Kumar & Manis Kumar Raha (1963) **Social Structure in the Oraons of Sunderban**. Volume-3, Calcutta: Government of West Bengal.
- Das, B.S. (1984) **Changing Profile of Frontier Bengal**. Calcutta, India: Punthi Pustak.
- Das, G.K. (2006) **Sunderbans Environment and Ecosystem**. Kolkata, India: Sarat Book Distributors.
- Das, Samares Kumar (2012) **Life in Sundarbans**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Day, Lal Behari (1883) **Folk Tales of Bengal**. London, U.K.: Macmillan and Co., Limited.
- Devy, G. N., Sankar Prasad Singha & Indranil Acharya (Eds.) (2022) **People's Linguistic Survey of India: The Languages of West Bengal**. Volume-31, Reprint Year-2. Hyderabad, India: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited.
- Duary, Nabakumar (2010) **Education in Tribal India: A Study of West Bengal**. New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Ghosh, B. (1981) **Traditional Arts and Crafts of West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: Papyrus.
- Ghosh, P.C. (1997) **Durga Puja**. Delhi, India: Low Price Publications.
- Gupta, Swarupa (2009) **Notions of Nationhood in Bengal: Perspectives on Samaj, c. 1867-1905**. Leiden, Netherlands: BRILL.
- Kopf, David (1969) **British Orientalism and the Bengal Renaissance: the Dynamics of Indian Modernization, 1773-1835**. Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
- Krishna, K. (2013) **Disability and rehabilitation in Santhals and Lodhas of West Bengal**, India. Lap Lambert Academic Publishing.
- Mitra, A. (Ed.) (1953) **The Tribes and Castes of West Bengal**. Calcutta, India: Government Printing Press.
- Mukhopadhyay, Alok Kumar & Satya (2012) **Gram Panchayats in West Bengal**. Volume-1 & 2, New Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Nandy, Shyamal Kumar (2011) **Health situation of scheduled castes in Bolpur-Sriniketan**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- O'Malley, L. S. S. (1917) **Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Sikkim**. Reprint Year-2011. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Panda, Santanu & Abhijit Guha (2015) **Criminal Tribe to Primitive Tribal Group and the Role of Welfare State: The Case of the Lodhas in West Bengal**. Nova Science Publishers.
- Pradhan, Sabita & Arimardan Kumar Tripathi (Eds.) (2022) **Lexicon Set for Data Collection : An Exercise Book for Studying Marginal Languages of West Bengal**. Santiniketan, India: Centre for

Endangered Languages, Visva-Bharati.

- Pramanick, S. Kumar & P. Datta (1994) **Panchayat and People: The West Bengal Experience**. Calcutta, India: Sarat Book House.
- Risley, H.H. (1891) **The Tribes and Castes of Bengal**. Volume-I, Calcutta, India: Bengal Secretariat Press.
- Saha, Sanghamitra (1998) **A Handbook of West Bengal**. Volume-I, Thiruvananthapuram, India: The International School of Dravidian Linguistics.
- Saha, Sanghamitra (1999) **A Handbook of West Bengal**. Volume-II, Thiruvananthapuram, India: The International School of Dravidian Linguistics.
- Sengupta, Mausumi Majumdar (2011) **Baul Songs: In Quest of Universal Humanism**. Kolkata, India: Anthropological Survey of India.
- Sengupta, Parna (2011) **Pedagogy for Religion: Missionary Education and the Fashioning of Hindus and Muslims in Bengal**. Berkeley, USA: University of California Press.
- Subba, T.B. (1985) **The Quiet Hills: A Study of Agrarian Relations in Hill Darjeeling**. New Delhi, India: ISPCK.
- Subba, T.B. (1986) **Dynamics of a Hill Society (The Nepalis in Darjeeling and Sikkim Himalayas)**. Delhi, India: Mittal Publications.
- Sukumar Sen, K. (1991) **Place Name of West Bengal**. Thiruvananthapuram, India: Dravidian Linguistics Association.
- Tagore, Rabindranath (1921) **Glimpses of Bengal**. London, U.K.: Macmillan and Co., Limited.

# References

- Baart, Joan L. G. & Baart-Bremer, Esther L. (2001) *Bibliography of Languages of Northern Pakistan*; National Institute of Pakistan Studies, Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan and Summer Institute of Linguistics, West Eurasia Group, Horsleys Green, United Kingdom
- Dua, Hansraj, Jagdish Chandra Sharma, Avan Sudhir Kumar Mathur (Sampa.) (1983) *Bhartiy Bhashaon Par Bhashavanyanik Shodh Ki Vargikrit Rajya Granth Suchi*. Mysuru, Bharat: Bhartiya Bhasha Sansthan.
- Kumar, Suresh (1990) *Indian Linguistics* Vol.: 51. Num.: 1-4, Linguistic Society of India, Deccan College, Pune, India
- Roy Burman, B. K. (1968) *Bibliography on Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes And Selected Marginal Communities of India*. New Delhi, India: Office Of The Registrar General.